

# BIBLIOGRAPHIA INVERTEBRATORUM AQUATICORUM CANADENSIMUM

Ref.

Z 7996

I 47 B53

v. 3

Volume 3

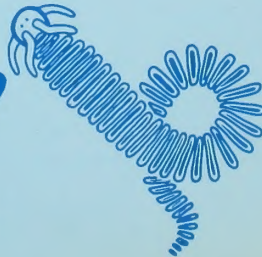
## SYNOPSIS SPECIORUM. ROTIFERA

R. Chengalath



NATIONAL MUSEUMS OF CANADA  
NATIONAL MUSEUM OF NATURAL SCIENCES

MUSÉES NATIONAUX DU CANADA  
MUSÉE NATIONAL DES SCIENCES NATURELLES





Volume 3

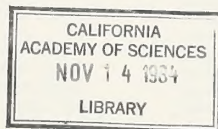
Synopsis Speciorum. Rotifera

R. Chengalath

Invertebrate Zoology Division  
National Museum of Natural Sciences  
National Museums of Canada

Division de la zoologie des invertébrés  
Musée national des sciences naturelles  
Musées nationaux du Canada

Ottawa, Canada K1A 0M8



National Museum of Natural Sciences  
National Museums of Canada

Musée national des sciences naturelles  
Musées nationaux du Canada

Ottawa, 1984

BIBLIOGRAPHIA INVERTEBRATORUM AQUATICORUM CANADENSIIUM (BIBLIOGRAPHIA) is published as a series of volumes of selected information from the computerized Bibliography of Canadian Aquatic Invertebrates maintained by the National Museum of Natural Sciences, National Museums of Canada. It encompasses three general areas: an index of generic names (*Index Generum*); a list of the references used in BIBLIOGRAPHIA (*Index Bibliographicus*); and a compilation of published information on species, by taxonomic group (*Synopsis Speciorum*).

Volumes are published at irregular intervals. English and French texts appear in each volume. A list of titles and copies of individual volume are available by mail from the National Museum of Natural Sciences, Ottawa, Canada. K1A 0M8

BIBLIOGRAPHIA Volume 3  
© National Museums of Canada 1984  
Printed in Canada  
ISBN 0-662-11272-5  
NM Cat. no. NM92-89/3-1984

Editors: Chang-tai Shih, Diana Laubitz and Ian Sutherland

Cover design: Sally Gadd

Titres de BIBLIOGRAPHIA INVERTEBRATORUM AQUATICORUM CANADENSIIUM titles

In press/Sous presse:

Volume 4. Crustacea: Isopoda et Tanaidacea. By/Par F. Rafi.

In preparation/En préparation:

Annelida: Hirudinea. By/Par J. Madill.  
Crustacea: Copepoda. By/Par C.-t. Shih and/et I. Sutherland.  
Crustacea: Euphausiacea. By/Par D. R. Laubitz.

BIBLIOGRAPHIA INVERTEBRATORUM AQUATICORUM CANADENSIIUM (BIBLIOGRAPHIA) est une collection de volumes qui contiennent des renseignements choisis provenant de la Bibliographie informatisée des invertébrés aquatiques du Canada, tenue par le Musée national des sciences naturelles, Musées nationaux du Canada. Cette bibliographie comprend trois éléments principaux: une liste générique (*Index Generum*); une liste de références utilisées dans BIBLIOGRAPHIA (*Index Bibliographicus*); et une compilation des informations publiées sur les espèces, par groupe taxinomique (*Synopsis Speciorum*).

Ces volumes ne sont pas publiés régulièrement. Les textes paraissent en français et en anglais dans chaque volume. Pour obtenir la liste des titres de la collection et des exemplaires de certains volumes, prière d'écrire au Musée national des sciences naturelles, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0M8.

BIBLIOGRAPHIA Volume 3  
© Musées nationaux du Canada 1984  
Imprimé au Canada  
ISBN 0-662-11272-5  
Numéro de catalogue NM92-89/3-1984

Rédacteurs: Chang-tai Shih, Diana Laubitz et Ian Sutherland

Dessin de la couverture: Sally Gadd

## PREFACE

Publications on aquatic invertebrates of Canada first appeared in the second decade of the nineteenth century. During the early days, taxonomic studies dominated the literature, and many of these were published as part of the scientific results of expeditions or in monographs of taxonomic groups. With the advance of science, the scope of invertebrate studies has expanded to cover a large number of different fields, such as ecology, fisheries, physiology, biochemistry and genetics. Consequently, results of these studies have been published in hundreds of different kinds of scientific journals and reports, some of which are obscure and difficult to obtain. It has thus become tremendously difficult to assemble available published information on the aquatic invertebrate fauna of our country. In the past, bibliographers attempted to compile information on these animals but most of them limited their scope to a taxonomic group, an ecological unit, or a special topic.

The Bibliography of Canadian Aquatic Invertebrates, *Bibliographia Invertebratorum Aquaticorum Canadensium*, was started in 1973, and in 1975 became a special project of the Canadian Oceanographic Identification Centre; since 1979 it has been carried on by the Invertebrate Zoology Division of the National Museum of Natural Sciences. The purpose of this project is to document as many as possible of the scientific names applied to Canadian marine and freshwater invertebrates, to establish a list of currently recognized species, and to compile relevant published data, such as records of distribution and categories of studies for each species. All Recent free living and ectoparasitic species are included but all insects, protozoans, and endoparasites are excluded.

*Bibliographia* deals with all marine and freshwater environments in Canada. However, in order to present a complete synopsis of the aquatic invertebrate fauna of northern North America, Alaska, Puget Sound, Lake Champlain and the whole of the Great Lakes, except Lake Michigan, are included.

In the freshwater environment, all permanent and temporary inland water bodies are considered. Thirteen regions are recognized based on political boundaries, namely: British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland, Alaska (including the Aleutian Islands east of 170°W), Yukon Territory, and Northwest Territories.

In the marine environment we have covered localities (from about 48°W to 170°W) within the 200-metre bathymetric contour but including deeper waters of embayments and passages between islands. Three regions are recognized: Pacific, Arctic, and Atlantic. The Pacific

## PRÉFACE

Les premières publications sur les invertébrés aquatiques du Canada ont paru au cours de la deuxième décennie du XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle. Au début, la littérature sur cette question était dominée par les études taxinomiques, dont beaucoup étaient publiées sous forme de tranches des résultats d'expéditions scientifiques, ou de monographies sur des groupes taxinomiques. Avec les progrès de la science, le champ des études des invertébrés s'est étendu à un grand nombre d'autres domaines, dont l'écologie, les pêcheries, la physiologie, la biochimie et la génétique. Par conséquent, les résultats de ces études ont paru dans des centaines de types différents de revues et de rapports scientifiques, dont certains sont peu connus et d'accès difficile. Il est donc devenu extrêmement difficile de rassembler toute la documentation publiée sur les invertébrés aquatiques de notre pays. Par le passé, des bibliographes se sont efforcés de réunir l'information sur ces animaux mais, dans la plupart des cas, ont limité leurs travaux à un groupe taxinomique, à une zone écologique ou à un sujet particulier.

Les travaux sur la Bibliographie des invertébrés aquatiques du Canada, *Bibliographia Invertebratorum Aquaticorum Canadensium*, ont commencé en 1973; en 1975, ils devenaient un projet spécial du Centre canadien d'identification océanographique et, en 1979, c'est la Division de la zoologie des invertébrés, au Musée national des sciences naturelles, qui s'en chargeait. Ce projet a pour but de recueillir le plus grand nombre possible de noms scientifiques qui désignent les invertébrés d'eau salée ou d'eau douce du Canada, de dresser la liste des espèces actuellement reconnues et de réunir les données publiées pertinentes, notamment celles concernant la répartition et les études relatives à chacune de ces espèces. Le projet embrasse toutes les espèces d'invertébrés indépendants et ectoparasites du Quaternaire récent, mais ne comprend pas les insectes, les protozoaires et les endoparasites.

La *Bibliographia* porte sur tous les milieux d'eau salée et d'eau douce du Canada. Toutefois, afin que la synopsis englobe la faune des invertébrés aquatiques de toute l'Amérique du Nord septentrionale, notre étude embrasse également l'Alaska, Puget Sound, le lac Champlain, et les Grands Lacs, sauf le lac Michigan.

Dans les eaux douces, toutes les masses d'eau permanentes et temporaires de l'intérieur sont comprises. Le territoire étudié est subdivisé en treize régions correspondant au découpage politique: Colombie-Britannique, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Ontario, Québec, Nouveau-Brunswick, Nouvelle-Écosse, Île-du-Prince-Édouard, Terre-Neuve, Alaska (y compris les Aléoutiennes à l'est de 170° 0), territoire du Yukon et territoires du Nord-Ouest.

En ce qui concerne les eaux salées, notre travail englobe tous les endroits situés à l'intérieur de la courbe bathymétrique de 200 m (entre approximativement 48° et 170° 0), mais aussi les eaux profondes des enfoncements du littoral et des passages entre les îles. Le territoire étudié



Region covers the coastal waters from Cape Flattery, Washington to the Aleutian Islands, Alaska, including Juan de Fuca Strait, Puget Sound, and the Gulf of Alaska. The Arctic Region, from the Aleutian Islands to Cape Chidley, Labrador, includes the east Bering Sea, the Chukchi and southern Beaufort Seas, and the coastal waters around and passages between the Canadian arctic islands. The Atlantic Region, from Cape Chidley to Brown Bank and the mouth of the Bay of Fundy, includes the Gulf of St. Lawrence and the Laurentian Channel.

Conventional tools, such as *Zoological Record* and *Biological Abstracts*, were used to search the literature. Complete runs of more than forty scientific journals which have been the primary sources for publications on aquatic invertebrates in general and Canadian species in particular were scanned, including: all publications in zoology by the National Museums of Canada and the United States National Museum; all publications by the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, *Canadian Journal of Zoology* and *The Canadian Field-Naturalist*, in all their different incarnations; and *Le Naturaliste canadien*. Subsequently, references cited in the publications reviewed were checked. We have striven to search all literature up to and including 1976 but realize that no endeavour of this sort could ever be complete\*. In all we have reviewed works published in more than 700 different scientific journals and expedition reports and in numerous books, and abstracted relevant information from about 5,000 articles. This information is stored in the computer system of the Canadian Heritage Information Network of the National Museums of Canada.

With the computer facilities, three kinds of publications will be produced: a generic list, *Index Generum*, a reference list, *Index Bibliographicus*, and a series of species synopses of the taxonomic groups, *Synopsis Speciorum*. The inventory contains more than 17,000 species names in about 4,700 genera, from almost all phyla of the Animal Kingdom. Obviously, we will need the help of specialists to clarify the validity of some of these names, and invite scholars to author publications in the *Synopsis Speciorum* series, based on our computerized data.

This bibliography programme would not have been accomplished without the collective efforts of many people. In 1973, Diana Laubitz started to compile a bibliography of Canadian marine benthic invertebrates. This project was expanded to its present form in 1975 by Chang-tai Shih, Diana Laubitz, and Ian Sutherland. Nishi Sharma (1975-1980) and Penelope Adams (summers of 1975-1978) contracted to

est subdivisé en trois régions correspondant aux trois océans; Pacifique, Arctique et Atlantique. La région du Pacifique englobe les eaux côtières depuis du cap Flattery (État de Washington) aux Aléoutiennes (Alaska), y compris le détroit de Juan de Fuca, Puget Sound, et le golfe d'Alaska. La région de l'Arctique s'étend des Aléoutiennes au cap Chidley (Labrador), y compris la partie orientale de la mer de Béring et de la mer des Tchoukches, et la partie méridionale de la mer de Beaufort, ainsi que les eaux côtières entourant les îles de l'Arctique canadien et les passages entre celles-ci. La région de l'Atlantique s'étend du cap Chidley (Labrador) jusqu'au banc de Brown et à l'embouchure de la baie de Fundy, y compris le golfe du Saint-Laurent et le chenal Laurentien.

Pour orienter nos recherches, nous avons consulté des volumes de références, comme le *Zoological Record* et les *Biological Abstracts*. De plus, nous avons dépouillé la collection complète de plus de quarante revues scientifiques, qui ont constitué les principales sources de publications sur les invertébrés aquatiques en général et au Canada en particulier, notamment: toutes les publications sur la zoologie des Musées nationaux du Canada et de l' "United States National Museum"; toutes les publications du Conseil de recherches sur les pêcheries du Canada, le *Journal canadien de zoologie* et le *Canadian Field-Naturalist* dans tous leurs avatars, et *Le Naturaliste canadien*. Il s'agissait ensuite de retracer les références indiquées dans les publications dépouillées. Nous avons essayé d'examiner toute la documentation publiée jusqu'en 1976 inclusivement, mais nous nous rendons compte qu'aucune tentative de ce genre ne sera jamais entièrement couronnée de succès\*. En tout, le dépouillement a porté sur les travaux publiés dans plus de 700 revues scientifiques et rapports d'expéditions et dans de nombreux ouvrages, et quelque 5 000 articles ont fourni des données pertinentes. Ces informations sont stockées dans la banque du Réseau canadien d'information sur le patrimoine, aux Musées nationaux du Canada.

Nous servant des ressources de l'informatique, nous produirons trois types de publications: une liste générique, *Index Generum*; une liste de références, *Index Bibliographicus*; et une série de synopsis des noms spécifiques des groupes taxinomiques, *Synopsis Speciorum*. Nos données renferment le nom de plus de 17 000 espèces appartenant à quelque 4 700 genres ressortissant à presque tous les embranchements du règne animal. Évidemment, il nous faudra obtenir l'aide de spécialistes pour contrôler la validité de certains de ces noms. Des chercheurs seront invités à écrire des textes pour la série des *Synopsis Speciorum*, et ils auront accès à cette fin aux données informatisées.

Cette bibliographie n'existerait pas sans les efforts concertés d'un grand nombre de personnes. En 1973, Diana Laubitz a commencé à établir une bibliographie des invertébrés benthiques du Canada. En 1975, Chang-tai Shih, Diana Laubitz et Ian Sutherland étendirent la portée de ce projet et lui donnèrent sa forme actuelle. Nishi Sharma (1975-1980) et Penelope Adams (étés 1975-1978) s'engagèrent par contrat à dépouiller et à passer

\*For recent publications, computerized retrieval systems are available, through, for instance, Canada Institute for Scientific and Technical Information (CISTI) of the National Research Council of Canada.

\*Pour retracer les publications récentes, il existe des systèmes informatiques de recherche documentaire, comme celui de l'Institut canadien de l'information scientifique et technique (ICIST), au Conseil national de recherches du Canada.

search and review literature. Wendy Antoine, under contract, rearranged the data for computer input and operated the computer terminal.

Fahmida Rafi, Judith Fournier, Muriel Smith, Peter Frank, Rama Chengalath, Jacqueline Madill, and Jane Topping, all of the Invertebrate Zoology Division, Stephen Nash, Deanna Beckett, and Dale Johannsen, on contract, and several students, including Eva and Paul Laubitz, Lynn MacBeath, Stephen McKeen, Akshay Sharma, and Catherine Symons have contributed to our work and are duly acknowledged. The maps were prepared by Sally Gadd with the advice of Brian Cromie of the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources.

We thank Audrey Dawe and Valerie Monkhouse, respectively former and present Chief Librarian of the National Museums of Canada, and their staff for cheerfully accepting our extraordinary demands on their service; Peter Homulus, Ray Bellamy and the staff of the Canadian Heritage Information Network, for assisting us in computer programming and data processing. For their encouragement and trust during the course of our seemingly never-ending preparation of the bibliography, we would like to express our deep appreciation to Daniel Faber, formerly Chief of the Canadian Oceanographic Identification Centre; Charles Gruchy, previously Chief of the Invertebrate Zoology Division and presently Acting Director of the National Museum of Natural Sciences; and Louis Lemieux, former Director of the National Museum of Natural Sciences.

Ottawa  
November 1982

Chang-tai Shih  
Diana R. Laubitz  
Ian Sutherland

en revue des éléments de la documentation. Wendy Antoine, engagée comme contractuelle, a modifié la présentation des données à informatiser et fait fonctionner le terminal.

Fahmida Rafi, Judith Fournier, Muriel Smith, Peter Frank, Rama Chengalath, Jacqueline Madill et Jane Topping, tous de la Division de la zoologie des invertébrés, Stephen Nash, Deanna Beckett et Dale Johannsen, comme contractuels et plusieurs étudiants, notamment Eva et Paul Laubitz, Lynn MacBeath, Stephen McKeen, Akshay Sharma et Catherine Symons ont contribué à nos travaux et ils ont droit à leur part de gratitude. Sally Gadd a préparé les cartes et a été conseillée par Brian Cromie du ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources.

Notre reconnaissance va également à Audrey Dawe et à Valerie Monkhouse, respectivement ancienne et actuelle bibliothécaire en chef des Musées nationaux du Canada, et à leur personnel, pour avoir accueilli avec une grande gentillesse nos demandes de services exceptionnelles, et à Peter Homulus, à Ray Bellamy et au personnel du Réseau canadien d'information sur le patrimoine, pour nous avoir aidé à programmer et à traiter les données. Enfin, pour leurs encouragements et leur confiance tout au long de notre interminable travail de préparation de la Bibliographie, nous tenons à exprimer nos profonds remerciements à Daniel Faber, autrefois chef du Centre canadien d'identification océanographique, Charles Gruchy, anciennement chef de la Division de la zoologie des invertébrés et présentement directeur intérimaire du Musée national des sciences naturelles, et à Louis Lemieux, ancien directeur du Musée national des sciences naturelles.

Ottawa  
Novembre 1982

Chang-tai Shih  
Diana R. Laubitz  
Ian Sutherland





## Table of Contents

Preface	iii
Introduction	1
Orders and Families of Rotifera Recorded from Canada	4
Geographic Regions Used in <i>Bibliographia</i>	4
Synopsis Speciorum	5
<i>Index Bibliographicus</i> — Addendum	91
Index to Synopsis	95
Questionnaire	103

## Table des matières

Préface	iii
Introduction	1
Ordres et familles de Rotifères signalés au Canada	4
Régions géographiques utilisées dans <i>Bibliographia</i>	4
Synopsis speciorum	5
<i>Index Bibliographicus</i> — Addendum	91
Index de synopsis	95
Questionnaire	103



Rotifers are generally considered to be notorious for their chaotic nomenclature. Confusion exists particularly in several benthic and littoral genera unfamiliar to most limnologists, and outdated names are still being used. Some of these genera are badly in need of revision. However, recent advances in rotifer taxonomy have established synonyms for several species, and some of the often difficult problems regarding conspecificity have been resolved enabling accurate diagnosis of taxa and substantiating the validity of names. These advances, especially in the last ten years, are evidenced by the use of fewer obsolete names, and increasing numbers of freshwater biologists are identifying to the level of species the animals found in their samples.

There are numerous instances in rotifer literature where names have been used for units of less than specific rank, such as forms and varieties. These names have been introduced to distinguish ecological, behavioural or seasonal variants of a species and are not recognized in zoological nomenclature. Because of the remarkable constancy of various morphological forms, several of these have been elevated to specific or subspecific level. As more information regarding the significance of various morphological features within a species complex becomes available, and as more populations are studied the individual species within each group will have to be continually reevaluated.

General information on the study of rotifers and their structure, distribution, ecology, and collection and preservation methods is available from the comprehensive publications mentioned below as well as from a variety of textbooks on general invertebrates. A list of rotifers recorded from Canada, with synonyms, was published recently (Chengalath, 1977). Some of the older names no longer in use were not included in that list, and several papers dealing with large numbers of rotifers have appeared in the literature since that time.

As far as possible the original publications were consulted for verifications of spelling, author, and date of all names in this synopsis. The synopses of Harring (1913) and Wiszniewski (1954), and the comprehensive works of Bartos (1959), Rudescu (1960), Donner (1965), Kutikova (1970), Ruttner-Kolisko (1974), and Koste (1978) were also consulted. Several insufficiently described species that are included in this synopsis cannot be assigned a definite phylogenetic position based on the information at present available in the literature. The descriptions of some species are vague or based on contracted or male specimens. Nevertheless, these descriptions may contain some clues that will enable future workers to identify and redescribe these animals, if and when they are found again, using current taxonomic standards. Meanwhile, it is not advisable to revive old names unless their status is certain; and careful search of the literature should be made to ensure that new names are not given to previously described species.

La nomenclature des rotifères est notoirement confuse, particulièrement dans le cas de plusieurs genres benthiques et littoraux mal connus de la plupart des limnologues et encore désignés sous des appellations désuètes. Il est grand temps que certains de ces genres soient révisés. Cependant, certains progrès récents dans la taxinomie des rotifères ont établi des synonymes pour plusieurs espèces, et certains des problèmes posés par les congénères ont été résolus, permettant d'effectuer une diagnose exacte des taxons et établissant le bien-fondé de certaines désignations. Ces progrès, qui datent surtout des dix dernières années, sont attestés par la diminution des désignations désuètes en usage, et un nombre croissant de biologistes spécialisés dans la faune des eaux douces arrivent à identifier jusqu'au niveau de l'espèce les animaux présents dans leurs échantillons.

La bibliographie des rotifères offre de nombreux exemples de noms donnés à des catégories inférieures à l'espèce telles que formes et variétés. Ces désignations visent à rendre compte des variantes écologiques, éthologiques ou saisonnières que présentent les membres d'une espèce et ne sont pas reconnues dans la nomenclature zoologique officielle. La stabilité remarquable de diverses formes morphologiques a permis de les reclasser au niveau de l'espèce ou de la sous-espèce. À mesure que la valeur de divers caractères morphologiques des espèces deviendra mieux connue et qu'un nombre croissant de populations sera étudié, l'identité des espèces de chaque groupe devra sans cesse être remise en question.

On trouvera dans les publications générales citées ci-après, ainsi que dans divers ouvrages généraux sur les invertébrés, des informations générales sur l'étude, la structure, la répartition, l'écologie et les méthodes de collecte et de préservation des rotifères. Un répertoire des rotifères identifiés au Canada et des synonymes taxinomiques a paru récemment (Chengalath, 1977). Certaines désignations périmées n'ont pas été retenues dans cette liste, et plusieurs études consacrées à une grande variété de rotifères ont été publiées depuis lors.

Nous avons dans la mesure du possible consulté les publications originales pour vérifier l'orthographe, le nom d'auteur et la date de toutes les appellations citées dans la présente synopsis. Nous avons également consulté les synopses de Harring (1913) et de Wiszniewski (1954), ainsi que les monographies de Bartos (1959), Rudescu (1960), Donner (1965), Kutikova (1970), Ruttner-Kolisko (1974) et Koste (1978). L'état actuel de nos connaissances ne nous a pas permis d'attribuer une place phylogénique déterminée à plusieurs espèces mal décrites qui sont mentionnées dans cette synopsis. Les descriptions de certaines espèces demeurent vagues ou dérivent de l'étude de spécimens contractés ou de sujets mâles. Ces descriptions contiennent néanmoins certains indices pouvant permettre aux futurs chercheurs qui découvriront éventuellement de nouveaux spécimens de ces animaux de les identifier et d'en réviser la description, à l'aide des critères taxinomiques en vigueur. Cela dit, on se gardera de reprendre les anciennes désignations, à moins d'être assuré de leur validité. Par ailleurs, il convient de bien étudier les publications consacrées à ce sujet pour éviter de donner de nouvelles appellations à des espèces déjà décrites.

The classification adopted here is basically that of Remane (1929-1933), as modified by Koste (1978). Complete bibliographic citations for most references published prior to 1977 may be found in *Index Bibliographicus*, Volume 2 of *Bibliographia*. Bibliographic citations to articles published after 1976 and earlier references not included in *Index Bibliographicus* are listed in the present synopsis. No pains have been spared to make this work complete: still, in dealing with such extensive literature, published in an ever increasing number of journals, it is to be expected that omissions will have occurred.

In this *Synopsis Speciorum*, genera and species are arranged alphabetically by their currently accepted names within their respective families, which are also in alphabetical order. The subgeneric names, as a rule, are not listed. Below each species heading is a list of the names applied. Where a name is recorded followed by *AS* . . . (e.g., *AS KELLICOTTIA BOSTENENSIS*), this generally indicates that an incorrect spelling, such as a traditional variation or a typographical error, was used. In the case of uncertain species identification using an attribution of some form (e.g., near, probably, cf., af.), the species is recorded under the generic name followed by *AS* and the format GENUS CF. SPECIES. To facilitate computer indexing, the expression cf. has been used regardless of the original form of the attribution in the literature.

Following the list of names applied is a notation as to the usual general habitat of the animal concerned. This has been limited to "marine" or "freshwater", and "benthic", "planktonic", or "ectoparasitic" or some combination of these terms. Rotifers are found in a wide range of environments all over the world and no attempt has been made to focus on individual habitat preferences. The majority of rotifers are associated with the vegetation of the littoral zone of freshwater bodies and lead a benthic life. The littoral forms that live free swimming among the macrophytes are also considered here as benthic, but if numerous they may appear sporadically in low numbers in the pelagic, especially of small or shallow lakes. Therefore, it is often difficult to draw a line separating the littoral and benthic forms from the planktonic.

The geographic regions used are explained in the preface and are shown on the maps on the endpapers of *Index Bibliographicus*. Records which have no more geographic information than "Canada" are not included in this synopsis.

To describe the context in which the species is discussed in each report, 15 general subject categories were designated:

Behaviour	Bibliography	Biochemistry	Development	Distribution
Ecology	Fisheries	Genetics	Life History	Morphology
Pathology	Physiology	Systematics	Taxonomy	Techniques

While it is recognized that any division of this nature is arbitrary, these categories taken together seem to cover the field fairly completely with a minimum of overlap. Records may be listed under more than one category.

La classification adoptée dans le présent ouvrage est essentiellement celle de Remane (1929-1933), modifiée par Koste (1978). On pourra trouver dans l'*Index Bibliographicus*, le Volume 2 de la *Bibliographia*, les citations bibliographiques complètes de la plupart des ouvrages publiés avant 1977. Les références bibliographiques aux articles publiés après 1976 et les références antérieures qui ne figurent pas dans l'*Index Bibliographicus* sont données dans la présente synopsis. Aucun effort n'a été épargné pour rendre cet ouvrage complet. Cependant, étant donné le grand nombre d'études publiées dans un nombre de plus en plus considérable de revues, il ne serait pas étonnant qu'il renferme des omissions.

Dans cette *Synopsis Speciorum*, les genres et les espèces, désignés par leur nom actuellement reconnu, sont disposés par ordre alphabétique sous la rubrique de leurs familles respectives, lesquelles figurent également dans l'ordre alphabétique. En général, les noms des sous-genres n'y sont pas donnés. La vedette de chaque espèce est suivie de la liste des noms usités. Lorsqu'un nom est suivi de la mention *AS* . . . (par exemple, *AS KELLICOTTIA BOSTENENSIS*), cela signifie généralement qu'une orthographe fautive, telle qu'une variation traditionnelle ou une coquille, a été employée. Dans le cas des espèces douteuses identifiées à l'aide d'un déterminant (tel que "apparent à", "probablement", "cf.", "d'après"), l'espèce est citée sous le nom générique suivi de *AS* et de la formule GENRE CF. ESPÈCE. Pour faciliter l'indexation automatisée, on s'est servi du terme "cf.", sans égard à la forme originale de l'attribution dans la bibliographie.

La liste des noms en usage est suivie d'une note indiquant l'habitat général ordinaire de l'animal décrit. Cette indication est limitée à "marine" ou "freshwater", et à "benthic", "planktonic" ou "ectoparasitic" ou à une combinaison de ces termes. On trouve des rotifères dans une grande variété de milieux du monde entier et aucune analyse n'a encore été consacrée aux préférences individuelles d'habitat. La majorité des rotifères vivent en association avec la végétation littorale des plans d'eau douce et mènent une existence benthique. Les formes littorales qui nagent librement parmi les macrophytes sont également considérées ici comme benthiques, mais si elles sont en grand nombre, une petite partie d'entre elles peut apparaître sporadiquement dans les eaux pélagiques, en particulier dans les lacs de faible étendue ou peu profonds. Voilà pourquoi il est souvent difficile de distinguer les formes littorales et benthiques des formes planctoniques.

Les régions géographiques citées sont définies dans la préface et sont représentées sur les cartes des pages de garde de l'*Index Bibliographicus*. Les ouvrages dont l'information géographique se limite au "Canada" ne sont pas citées dans la synopsis.

Pour décrire le contexte dans lequel s'inscrit l'analyse des espèces dans chaque compte rendu, quinze grands domaines ont été retenus:

Comportement	Bibliographie	Biochimie	Développement	Répartition
Écologie	Pêcheries	Génétique	Cycle évolutif	Morphologie
Pathologie	Physiologie	Systématique	Taxinomie	Méthodologies

Bien qu'on reconnaisse le caractère arbitraire que présente toute division de cette nature, ces catégories prises dans leur ensemble paraissent couvrir assez bien toute l'étendue du sujet avec un minimum de chevauchement. Les documents peuvent être cités sous plus d'une catégorie.

It is a pleasure to express my gratitude for help and advice to Penelope Adams, Wendy Antoine, Diana Laubitz, Nishi Sharma, Chang-tai Shih, and Ian Sutherland, all of the Invertebrate Zoology Division, National Museum of Natural Sciences. Special thanks go to the staff of the Canadian Heritage Information Network for their help with the computerization, and in particular: Ray Bellamy and Bill Selkirk, for their programming; and Jane Sledge, Claire Trepanier, Margaret Keay, Steve Delroy, and Carol Daoust for their assistance and advice. For permission to use the unpublished contents of the manuscript reports produced by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans appreciation is expressed to E.B. Dunne, Newfoundland Region; A.W. Mansfield, Arctic Biological Station; K.E. Marshall, Freshwater Institute; D.J. Scarratt, St. Andrews Biological Station; and J.A. Thomson, Pacific Biological Station.

Nous tenons à exprimer toute notre gratitude à Penelope Adams, Wendy Antoine, Diana Laubitz, Nishi Sharma, Chang-tai Shih et Ian Sutherland, tous de la Division de la zoologie des invertébrés du Musée national des sciences naturelles, pour l'aide et les conseils qu'ils nous ont accordés. Nous désirons remercier tout spécialement le personnel du Réseau canadien d'information sur le patrimoine pour son assistance dans le travail d'informatisation, et en particulier: Ray Bellamy et Bill Selkirk pour leur travail de programmation; et Jane Sledge, Claire Trepanier, Margaret Keay, Steve Delroy et Carol Daoust pour leur aide et leurs conseils. Nous savons gré à E.B. Dunne, de la Région de Terre-Neuve, A.W. Mansfield, de la Station de biologie arctique, K.E. Marshall, de l'Institut des eaux douces, D.J. Scarratt, de la Station de biologie de St. Andrews et J.A. Thomson, de la Station de biologie du Pacifique, de nous avoir autorisé à utiliser le contenu inédit des études manuscrites produites par le ministère des Pêches et des Océans.

## References/Bibliographie

- Bartoš, E. 1959. Vřřnici-Rotatoria. Fauna ĀSR, Praha, 15:1-969.
- Chengalath, R. 1977. A list of Rotifera recorded from Canada with synonyms. *Syllogeus*, 11:1-30.
- Donner, J. 1965. Ordnung Bdelloidea (Rotatoria, Rädertiere). *Bestimmungsbucher zur Bodenfauna Europas*, Berlin, 6:1-297.
- Harring, H.K. 1913. Synopsis of the Rotatoria. *U.S. Natl. Mus. Bull.* 81:1-226.
- Koste, W. 1978. Rotatoria. Borntraeger, Stuttgart-Berlin: 1-673.
- Kutikova, L.A. 1970. Rotatoria. Fauna SSSR, Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk, Leningrad, 104:1-744.
- Remane, A. 1929-1933. Rotatorien. *Bronn's Klassen und Ordnungen des Tierreichs*, 4:1-576.
- Rudescu, L. 1960. Rotatoria. Fauna R.P. Romine, 2:1-1192.
- Ruttner-Kolisko, A. 1974. Plankton rotifers. *Biology and Taxonomy. Suppl. Die Binnengewasser*, 26/1:1-146.
- Wiszniewski, J. 1954. Matériaux relatifs à la nomenclature et à la bibliographie des Rotifères. *Pol. Arch. Hydrobiol.* 2:1-260.



**Orders and families of Rotifera recorded from Canada**  
**Ordres et familles de Rotifères signalés au Canada**

**PLOIMA**

Epiphanidae  
 Brachionidae  
 Euchlanidae  
 Mytilinidae  
 Trichotriidae  
 Colurellidae  
 Lecanidae  
 Proalidae

**PLOIMA (cont.)**

Lindiidae  
 Notommatidae  
 Trichocercidae  
 Gastropodidae  
 Synchaetidae  
 Asplanchnidae  
 Dicranophoridae  
 Microcodinidae

**FLOSCULARIACEA**

Testudinellidae  
 Flosculariidae  
 Conochilidae  
 Hexarthridae  
 Filiniidae  
 Trochosphaeridae

**COLLOTHECACEA**

Collothecidae  
 Atrochidae

**BDELLOIDEA**

Habrotrichidae  
 Philodinidae  
 Adinetidae

**Régions géographiques utilisées dans *Bibliographia***  
**Geographic regions used in *Bibliographia***

**Freshwater regions — Régions d'eau douce**

Newfoundland  
 Prince Edward Island  
 Nova Scotia  
 New Brunswick  
 Quebec  
     Lake Champlain  
 Ontario  
     St. Lawrence Great Lakes  
 Manitoba  
 Saskatchewan  
 Alberta  
 British Columbia  
 Northwest Territories  
 Yukon Territory  
 Alaska

**Marine regions — Régions d'eau salée**

Atlantic  
     Bay of Fundy  
     Nova Scotia  
     Gulf of St. Lawrence  
     Newfoundland  
     Labrador  
 Arctic  
     Hudson Bay  
     Canadian Archipelago  
     Beaufort Sea  
     Bering Sea  
 Pacific  
     Aleutian Islands  
     Alaska  
     British Columbia  
     Vancouver Island  
     Strait of Georgia  
     Juan de Fuca Strait  
     Puget Sound

## **Synopsis speciorum**

## ADINETIDAE

## ADINETA BARBATA JANSON 1893

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
ADINETA BARBATA JANSON 1893  
MURRAY.J. 1911.

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO. MURRAY.J. 1911.  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE. MURRAY.J. 1911.

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MURRAY.J. 1911

## ADINETA GRACILIS JANSON 1893

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
ADINETA GRACILIS JANSON 1893  
MURRAY.J. 1911. BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS. 1980.

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE. BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS. 1980.  
ONTARIO. MURRAY.J. 1911.

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE. MURRAY.J. 1911.  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MURRAY.J. 1911. BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS. 1980.  
LIFE HISTORY/CYCLE EVOLUTIF  
BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS. 1980.

## ADINETA LONGICORNIS MURRAY 1906

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
ADINETA LONGICORNIS MURRAY 1906  
MURRAY.J. 1911

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE. MURRAY.J. 1911.  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MURRAY.J. 1911.

## ADINETA STEINERI BARTOS 1951

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
ADINETA STEINERI BARTOS 1951  
BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS. 1980.

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE. BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS. 1980  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS. 1980.  
LIFE HISTORY/CYCLE EVOLUTIF  
BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS. 1980.

## ADINETA VAGA (DAVIS 1873)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
ADINETA VAGA (DAVIS 1873)  
MURRAY.J. 1911

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO. MURRAY.J. 1911.  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE. MURRAY.J. 1911.

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MURRAY.J. 1911.

## ADINETA VAGA MINOR BRYCE 1893

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
ADINETA VAGA MINOR BRYCE 1893  
BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS. 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE. BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS. 1980.  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS. 1980  
LIFE HISTORY/CYCLE EVOLUTIF  
BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS. 1980

## ADINETA SP.

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
ADINETA SP

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A., 1928  
ADINETA SP. AS ADINETA CF BARBATA  
ANDERSON,R.S., DE HENAU. 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A., 1928  
ALBERTA. ANDERSON,R.S., DE HENAU. 1980

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. ANDERSON,R.S., DE HENAU. 1980  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1928

## ASPLANCHNIDAE

## ASPLANCHNA BRIGHTWELLI GOSSE 1850

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
ASPLANCHNA BRIGHTWELLI GOSSE 1850  
NOGRADY.T. 1976

ASPLANCHNA BRIGHTWELLI GOSSE 1850 AS ASPLANCHNA BRIGHTWELLI  
ODELL,W.S., HARRIS. 1933. EDDY.S. 1934. RAWSON,D.S., MOORE. 1944

FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS

QUEBEC. NOGRADY.T. 1976.  
ONTARIO. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS. 1933. EDDY.S. 1934

SASKATCHEWAN. RAWSON,D.S., MOORE. 1944

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

ODELL,W.S., HARRIS. 1933. RAWSON,D.S., MOORE. 1944  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
EDDY.S. 1934. NOGRADY.T. 1976

## ASPLANCHNA GIRODI DE GUERNE 1888

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
ASPLANCHNA GIRODI DE GUERNE 1888

GEORGE,M.G., FERNANDO 1969B. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R., FER-  
NANDO. 1973.

FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO. GEORGE,M.G., FERNANDO. 1969B. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971. CHEN-  
GALATH,R., FERNANDO. 1973

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

GEORGE,M.G., FERNANDO 1969B

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971

## ASPLANCHNIA HERRICKI DE GUERNE 1888

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ASPLANCHNIA HERRICKI DE GUERNE 1888  
 AHLSTROM,E.H 1934. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL 1971. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO  
 1973. BRICKER,K.S. ET AL 1976.  
 ASPLANCHNIA HERRICKI DE GUERNE 1888 AS ASPLANCHNIA HERRICKII  
 CHANDLER,D.C 1940

## FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E.H 1934. CHANDLER,D.C 1940. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL 1971  
 CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. BRICKER,K.S. ET AL 1976

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H 1934. CHANDLER,D.C 1940. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R., ET AL 1971

## ASPLANCHNIA PRIODONTA GOSSE 1850

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

## ASPLANCHNIA PRIODONTA GOSSE 1850

BAJKOV,A.D NO DATE(MS). KELLCOTT,D.S 1898. BIGELOW,N.K 1923B, 1928. BAIKOV,A  
 1929. KOCH,L.W. 1929. BAIKOV,A 1930A. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS, 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H  
 1934. EDDY,S 1934. RAWSON,D.S 1934. BAIKOV,A.D 1935C, 1936A(MS). RICKER,W.E  
 1938B. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL 1939. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS). CHANDLER,D.C 1940. RAW-  
 SON,D.S. MOORE,J.W 1952. RAWSON,D.S 1956. BURKHOLDER,F.R 1960. MEGYERIJ, 1969.  
 SMITH,M.W 1969. ANDERSON,R.S 1970C. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W, NOVEN 1971. BRITT,N.W., ET AL 1973. CHENGALATH,R., FER-  
 NANDO 1973. DUTHIE,H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. WATSON,N.H.F 1974. ANDERSON,R.S.,  
 GREEN, 1975. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975. WINNER,J.M., ET AL 1980. ANDERSON,R.S., GREEN  
 1976. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976. NOGRADY,T 1976. ANDERSON,R.S 1977. HOR-  
 KAN,J.P.K., ET AL 1977. ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI 1977. MOORE,J.W 1978B, 1978C, 1978D. PI-  
 NEL-ALLOUL,B 1979. SEEPERSAD,B., CRIPPEN 1978. MOORE,J.W 1978C, 1978D. PI-  
 NEL-ALLOUL,B 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL 1979. MOORE,J.W 1979C. CHANG,P.S.S.,  
 ET AL 1980. NOGRADY,T. 1980. WINNER,J.M., ET AL 1980. MOORE,J.W 1980B, 1981. PI-  
 NEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL 1982. RYAN,P.M 1982. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

## FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE MEGYERIJ 1969. DUTHIE,H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. DA-  
 VIS,C.C 1978. RYAN,P.M 1982. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983  
 NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK BAIKOV,A.D NO DATE(MS) KOCH,L.W. 1929  
 BAIKOV,A.D 1936A(MS) SMITH,M.W 1952, 1969  
 QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL 1979. NO-  
 GRADY,T. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL 1982  
 ONTARIO KELLCOTT,D.S 1898. BIGELOW,N.K 1923B, 1928. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933.  
 AHLSTROM,E.H 1934. EDDY,S 1934. CHANDLER,D.C 1940. BURKHOLDER,F.R 1960.  
 CHENGALATH,R., ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W, NOVEN 1971. BRITT,N.W., ET AL 1973.  
 CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. WINNER,J.M. 1975. BRICK-  
 ER,K.S., ET AL 1976. ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI 1977. NAUWERCKA 1978. SEEPERSAD,B.,  
 CRIPPEN 1978. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980. WINNER,J.M., ET AL 1980  
 MANITOBA BAIKOV,A 1930A. BAIKOV,A.D 1935C  
 SASKATCHEWAN RAWSON,D.S., MOORE 1944  
 ALBERTA BAIKOV,A 1929. ANDERSON,R.S 1970C. ANDERSON,R.S., GREEN 1975. GAL-  
 LUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975. ANDERSON,R.S., GREEN 1976. ANDERSON,R.S 1977. HOR-  
 KAN,J.P.K., ET AL 1977  
 BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLUMBIE-BRITANNIQUE RAWSON,D.S 1934. RICKER,W.E 1938B.  
 CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL 1939. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS). ANDERSON,R.S. 1977.  
 NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST RAWSON,D.S 1956  
 MOORE,J.W 1977B, 1978C, 1978D, 1979C, 1980B, 1981  
 DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
 BAIKOV,A.D NO DATE(MS). KELLCOTT,D.S 1898. BAIKOV,A 1929. KOCH,L.W. 1929  
 BAIKOV,A 1930A. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS, 1933. RAWSON,D.S 1934. BAIKOV,A.D 1935C,  
 1936A(MS) RICKER,W.E 1938B. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL 1939. RAWSON,D.S. MOORE  
 1944. SMITH,M.W 1952. RAWSON,D.S 1956. BURKHOLDER,F.R 1960. MEGYERIJ 1969  
 SMITH,M.W 1969. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. ANDER-  
 SON,R.S., GREEN 1976. DAVIS,C.C 1978. NAUWERCKA 1978. MOORE,J.W 1978D.  
 CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980. NOGRADY,T 1980. WINNER,J.M., ET AL 1980. PI-  
 NEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL 1982. RYAN,P.M 1982. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW,N.K 1923B, 1928. KOCH,L.W 1929. AHLSTROM,E.H 1934. EDDY,S 1934. RICK-  
 ER,W.E 1938B. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS). CHANDLER,D.C 1940. RAWSON,D.S 1956. ANDER-  
 SON,R.S 1970C. SCHINDLER,D.W, NOVEN 1971. BRITT,N.W., ET AL 1973. DUTHIE,H.C.,  
 OSTROFSKY 1974. ANDERSON,R.S., GREEN 1975. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975. WIN-  
 NER,J.M. 1975. ANDERSON,R.S., GREEN 1976. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976. NOGRADY,T  
 1976. ANDERSON,R.S 1977. HORKAN,J.P.K., ET AL 1977. ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI  
 1977. MOORE,J.W 1977B. DAVIS,C.C 1978. NAUWERCKA 1978. MOORE,J.W 1978C,  
 1978D. PINEL-ALLOUL,B 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL 1979. MOORE,J.W 1979C.  
 CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980. WINNER,J.M., ET AL 1980. MOORE,J.W 1980B, 1981. PI-  
 NEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL 1982  
 MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
 CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973  
 TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
 CHENGALATH,R., ET AL 1971. NOGRADY,T 1976  
 TECHNIQUES/METHODOLOGIES  
 SEEPERSAD,B., CRIPPEN 1978

## ASPLANCHNIA SP.

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

## ASPLANCHNIA SP

BIGELOW,N.K 1923A. MACKAY,H.H 1924. FOERSTER,E 1925. BIGELOW,N.K 1928.  
 BURKHOLDER,F.R 1929A, 1929B. HART,J.L. 1931A, 1931B. RICKER,W.E 1934C. RAW-  
 SON,D.S 1935(MS). RICKER,W.E 1938A, 1938B. SMITH,M.W 1940B. HAZEN,G.E.M.  
 1951(MS). SMITH,M.W 1952. WELCH,H.E 1952(MS). DAVIS,C.C 1954. MENDIS,A.S. 1956  
 RAWSON,D.S 1956. DAVIS,C.C 1958. ANDERSON,D.V., CLAYTON 1959. RAWSON,D.S  
 1959. PUTNAM,H.D., OLSON 1961. DAVIS,C.C 1962. FREEMAN,R.S 1964. KOSHIN-  
 SKY,D.C 1965. GEEN,G.H. HARGRAVE 1966. ANDERSON,R.S 1966. HARGRAVE,B.T.,  
 GEEN 1968. DAVIS,C.C 1969. ANDERSON,R.S. FABRIS 1970. HAVLIK,B., OPHEL 1970.  
 CHENGALATH,R., ET AL 1971. KENNEDY,O., LEBRASSEUR 1972(CMS). KENNEDY,O.,  
 ET AL 1973(MS). DE GRAAF,D. 1974. LIEC-H., CLIFFORD 1974. WARD,F.J., ROBINSON  
 1974. WATSON,N.H.F 1974. DEAN,E.L 1975. LIAW,W.K., O'CONNOR 1975. SAW-  
 CHYN,W.W 1975. WIENS,A.P., ET AL 1975. BELL,M., KALLMAN 1976A. LIAW,W.K.  
 1976A, 1976B. NOTON,L.R., CHYMKO 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., MAGNIN 1978. BRANDL,Z.,  
 FERNANDO 1979. CARTEJ,C.H. 1979. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1981. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET  
 AL 1982. SUTHERLAND,I. 1982

## FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

ATLANTIC/ATLANTIQUE GEEN,G.H. HARGRAVE 1966. HARGRAVE,B.T., GEEN 1968.  
 ARCTIC/ARCTIQUE SUTHERLAND,I. 1982  
 NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK SMITH,M.W 1940B, 1952  
 QUEBEC PINEL-ALLOUL,B., MAGNIN 1978. CARTEJ,C.H. 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL  
 1982  
 ONTARIO BIGELOW,N.K 1923A. MACKAY,H.H 1924. BIGELOW,N.K 1928.  
 BURKHOLDER,F.R 1929A, 1929B. HART,J.L. 1931A, 1931B. WELCH,H.E 1952(MS). DA-  
 VIS,C.C 1954. ANDERSON,D.V., CLAYTON 1959. PUTNAM,H.D., OLSON 1961. DA-  
 VIS,C.C 1962. FREEMAN,R.S. 1964. DAVIS,C.C 1969B. HAVLIK,B., OPHEL 1970. CHEN-  
 GALATH,R., ET AL 1971. WATSON,N.H.F 1974. BRANDL,Z., FERNANDO 1979. CHEN-  
 GALATH,R., ET AL 1981  
 MANITOBA RAWSON,D.S 1935(MS). WARD,F.J., ROBINSON 1974  
 SASKATCHEWAN HAZEN,G.E.M. 1951(MS). MENDIS,A.S. 1956. RAWSON,D.S 1959. KOSHIN-  
 SKY,D.C 1965. ANDERSON,R.S., FABRIS 1970. DEAN,E.L 1975. LIAW,W.K., O'CONNOR  
 1975. SAWCHYN,W.W 1975. LIAW,W.K. 1976A, 1976B  
 ALBERTA ANDERSON,R.S 1966. LIEC-H., CLIFFORD 1974. NOTON,L.R., CHYMKO 1978  
 BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLUMBIE-BRITANNIQUE FOERSTER,E 1925. RICKER,W.E 1934C.  
 1938A, 1938B. KENNEDY,O., LEBRASSEUR 1972(CMS). KENNEDY,O., ET AL 1973(MS).  
 BELL,M., KALLMAN 1976A  
 NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST RAWSON,D.S 1956.  
 WIENS,A.P., ET AL 1975  
 YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON DE GRAAF,D. 1974. WIENS,A.P., ET AL 1975  
 BIOCHEMISTRY/BIOCHIMIE  
 HARGRAVE,B.T., GEEN 1968  
 DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
 BIGELOW,N.K 1923A. FOERSTER,E 1925. BIGELOW,N.K 1928. RICKER,W.E 1938A,  
 1938B. SMITH,M.W 1952. WELCH,H.E 1952(MS). MENDIS,A.S. 1956. RAWSON,D.S 1956.  
 DAVIS,C.C 1958, 1962. ANDERSON,R.S. 1968. DAVIS,C.C 1969B. ANDERSON,R.S. FABRIS  
 1970. HAVLIK,B., OPHEL 1970. DE GRAAF,D. 1974. LIEC-H., CLIFFORD 1974. WATSON,N.H.  
 F. 1974. WIENS,A.P., ET AL 1975. BELL,M., KALLMAN 1976A. NOTON,L.R.,  
 CHYMKO 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., MAGNIN 1978. BRANDL,Z., FERNANDO 1979. CAR-  
 TEJ,C.H. 1979. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1981. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL 1982. SUTHER-  
 LAND,I. 1982

**ASPLANCHNA SP.** - Cont'd.**ECOLOGICAL ECOLOGY**

- MACKEY, H.H. 1934. FOERSTER, R. 1925. BIGELOW, N.K. 1928. BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1929A, 1929B. HART, J.L. 1931A, 1931B. RAWSON, D.S. 1935(MS). RICKER, W.E. 1938B. SMITH, M.W. 1940B. HAZEN, G.E.M. 1951(MS). DAVIS, C.C. 1954. RAWSON, D.S. 1956. ANDERSON, D.V. CLAYTON 1959. RAWSON, D.S. 1959. PUTNAM, H.D. OLSON 1961. DAVIS, C.C. 1962. KOSHINSKY, G.D. 1965. GEEN, G.H. HARGRAVE 1966. HAVLIK, B. OPHIEL 1970. KENNEDY, O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1972(MS). KENNEDY, O.D., ET AL 1973(MS). WARD, F.J., ROBINSON 1974. DEANE, L. 1975. LIAW, W.K., O'CONNOR 1975. SAWCHIV, W.W. 1975. BELL, L.M., KALLMAN 1976A. LIAW, W.K. 1976A, 1976B. BRANDLZ, FERNANDO 1979.

**FISHERIES/PECHERIES**

RICKER, W.E. 1934C

**MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE**

CHENGALATH, R., ET AL 1971

**PATHOLOGY/PATHOLOGIE**

FREEMAN, R.S. 1964

**TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE**

CHENGALATH, R., ET AL 1971

**TECHNIQUES/METHODOLOGIES**

RICKER, W.E. 1938A

**ASPLANCHNOPSIS DAHLGRENII MYERS 1934****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

ASPLANCHNOPSIS DAHLGRENII MYERS 1934

MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC****REGIONS**

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE: CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC: MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

**MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE**

NOGRADY, T. 1980. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

**ASPLANCHNOPSIS MULTICEPS (SCHRANK 1793)****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

ASPLANCHNA MULTICEPS SCHRANK 1793

ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933

ASPLANCHNOPSIS MULTICEPS (SCHRANK 1793)

BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1929A, 1960. CHENGALATH, R., ET AL 1971. CHENGALATH, R., FERNANDO 1973. NOGRADY, T. 1980. MOORE, J.W. 1980B

ASPLANCHNOPSIS MYRMELIO HUDSON & GOSSE 1889

BAJKOVA, 1929, 1930A. BAJKOV, A.D. 1935C

ASPLANCHNOPSIS MYRMELIO HUDSON & GOSSE 1889 AS ASPLANCHNOPSIS MYRMELIO

KELICOTT, D.S. 1896

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC****REGIONS**

QUEBEC: NOGRADY, T. 1980

ONTARIO: KELICOTT, D.S. 1896. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1960

CHENGALATH, R., ET AL 1971. CHENGALATH, R., FERNANDO 1973

MANITOBA: BAJKOVA, 1930A. BAJKOV, A.D. 1935C

ALBERTA: BAJKOVA, 1929

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST: MOORE, J.W. 1980B

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

KELICOTT, D.S. 1896. BAJKOVA, 1929, 1930A. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. BAJKOV, A.D. 1935C. BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1960. CHENGALATH, R., FERNANDO 1973. NOGRADY, T. 1980

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1929A. MOORE, J.W. 1980B

**MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE**

CHENGALATH, R., ET AL 1971. CHENGALATH, R., FERNANDO 1973

**TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE**

ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933

**ASPLANCHNOPSIS SP.****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

ASPLANCHNOPSIS SP.

BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1929A, 1929B. ANDERSON, R.S. 1968. CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL 1981

ASPLANCHNOPSIS SP. AS ASPLANCHNOPSIS SP.

BEERS, J.R., ET AL 1977

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC****REGIONS**

PACIFIC/PACIFIQUE: BEERS, J.R., ET AL 1977

ONTARIO: BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1929A, 1929B. CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL 1981

ALBERTA: ANDERSON, R.S. 1968

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

ANDERSON, R.S. 1968. CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL 1981

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1929A, 1929B. BEERS, J.R., ET AL 1977

**HARRINGIA EUPODA (GOSSE 1887)****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

HARRINGIA EUPODA (GOSSE 1887)

BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1929A, 1960

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC****REGIONS**

ONTARIO: BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1929A, 1960

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1960

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1929A

**HARRINGIA SP.****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

HARRINGIA SP.

LIAW, W.K. 1976A

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC****REGIONS**

SASKATCHEWAN: LIAW, W.K. 1976A

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

LIAW, W.K. 1976A

**ATROCHIDAE****CUPELOPAGIS VORAX (LEIDY 1857)****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

APSILUS BIPERA FOULKE 1884

KELICOTT, D.S. 1898

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC****REGIONS**

ONTARIO: KELICOTT, D.S. 1898

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

KELICOTT, D.S. 1898

**CUPELOPAGIS SP.****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

APSILUS SP.

BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1960

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC****REGIONS**

ONTARIO: BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1960

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1960



## BRACHIONIDAE

## ANURAEOPSIS FISSA (GOSSE 1851)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ANURAEOPSIS FISSA (GOSSE 1851)

BIGELOW,N K 1923A ODELL,W S, HARRIS 1933 AHLSTROM,E H 1934  
SCHINDLER,D W, NOVEN 1971. CHANG,P S S, ET AL 1980, 1981FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONSONTARIO BIGELOW,N K 1923A ODELL,W S, HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E H 1934  
SCHINDLER,D W, NOVEN 1971. CHANG,P S S, ET AL 1980, 1981

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

BIGELOW,N K 1923A ODELL,W S, HARRIS 1933. SCHINDLER,D W, NOVEN 1971  
CHANG,P S S, ET AL 1980, 1981

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E H 1934. CHANG,P S S, ET AL 1980, 1981

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

AHLSTROM,E H 1934

## BRACHIONUS ANGULARIS GOSSE 1851

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

BRACHIONUS ANGULARIS GOSSE 1851

KELLCOTT,D S 1898. BAJKOVA, 1930A. MOZLEY,A 1932. AHLSTROM,E H 1934. BA-  
JKOV,A D 1935C. CHANDLER,D C 1940. RAWSON,D S, MOORE 1944. MEGYER,I J 1969  
DAVIS,C C 1969B. CHENGALATH,R, ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER,D W, NOVEN 1971. CHEN-  
GALATH,R, FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N H F 1974. WINNER,J M 1975. BRICKER,K S, ET  
AL 1976. BAKER,R L 1979A. WINNER,J M, ET AL 1980FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC  
REGIONSONTARIO KELLCOTT,D S 1898. AHLSTROM,E H 1934. CHANDLER,D C 1940. DAVIS,C C  
1969B. CHENGALATH,R, ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER,D W, NOVEN 1971. CHENGALATH,R,  
FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N H F 1974. WINNER,J M 1975. BRICKER,K S, ET AL 1976  
WINNER,J M, ET AL 1980

MANITOBA BAJKOVA, 1930A. MOZLEY,A 1932. BAJKOV,A D 1935C

SASKATCHEWAN: RAWSON,D S, MOORE 1944

ALBERTA MEGYER,I J 1969. BAKER,R L 1979A

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLCOTT,D S 1898. BAJKOVA, 1930A. MOZLEY,A 1932. BAJKOV,A D 1935C. RAW-  
SON,D S, MOORE 1944. MEGYER,I J 1969. DAVIS,C C 1969B. CHENGALATH,R, FERNAN-  
DO 1973. WATSON,N H F 1974. WINNER,J M, ET AL 1980

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E H 1934. CHANDLER,D C 1940. SCHINDLER,D W, NOVEN 1971. WIN-  
NER,J M 1975. BRICKER,K S, ET AL 1976. BAKER,R L 1979A. WINNER,J M, ET AL  
1980

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH,R, FERNANDO 1973

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R, ET AL 1971

## BRACHIONUS ANGULARIS BIDENS PLATE 1886

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

BRACHIONUS ANGULARIS VAR BIDENS PLATE 1886

BAJKOV,A D 1935C. NAUWERCKA, 1978

FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO NAUWERCKA, 1978

MANITOBA BAJKOV,A D 1935C

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

BAJKOV,A D 1935C. NAUWERCKA, 1978

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NAUWERCKA, 1978

## BRACHIONUS BIDENTATA ANDERSON 1889

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

BRACHIONUS BIDENTATA ANDERSON 1889

WINNER,J M, ET AL 1980

BRACHIONUS BIDENTATA ANDERSON 1889 AS BRACHIONUS BIDENTATUS

WINNER,J M 1975. BRICKER,K S, ET AL 1976

FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO WINNER,J M 1975. BRICKER,K S, ET AL 1976. WINNER,J M, ET AL 1980

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

WINNER,J M, ET AL 1980

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

WINNER,J M 1975. BRICKER,K S, ET AL 1976. WINNER,J M, ET AL 1980

## BRACHIONUS BUDAPESTINENSIS DADAY 1885

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

BRACHIONUS BUDAPESTINENSIS DADAY 1885

WINNER,J M 1975. BRICKER,K S, ET AL 1976. WINNER,J M, ET AL 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO WINNER,J M 1975. BRICKER,K S, ET AL 1976. WINNER,J M, ET AL 1980

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

WINNER,J M, ET AL 1980

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

WINNER,J M 1975. BRICKER,K S, ET AL 1976. WINNER,J M, ET AL 1980

## BRACHIONUS CALYCIFLORUS PALLAS 1766

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

BRACHIONUS CALYCIFLORUS PALLAS 1766

ODELL,W S, HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E H 1934. DAVIS,C C 1962, 1969B. CHEN-  
GALATH,R, ET AL 1971. CHENGALATH,R, FERNANDO 1973. WINNER,J M 1975. DA-  
BORN,G R, ET AL 1978. NAUWERCKA, 1978. SEEPERSAD,B, CRIPPEN 1978

BRACHIONUS CALYCIFLORUS PALLAS 1766 AS BRACHIONUS CALYCIFLORUS

BRICKER,K S, ET AL 1976

BRACHIONUS CALYCIFLORUS PALLAS 1766 AS BRACHIONUS CALYCIFLORUS

WATSON,N H F 1974

BRACHIONUS CALYCIFLORUS PALLAS 1766 AS BRACHIONUS CALYCIFLORUS

WINNER,J M, ET AL 1980

BRACHIONUS DORCAS GOSSE 1851

KEMP,A F 1882

BRACHIONUS PALA EHRENBURG 1838

KELLCOTT,D S 1898. BAJKOVA, 1930A. BAJKOV,A D 1935C

FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS

NOVA SCOTIA/NOUVELLE-ECOSSE: DABORN,G R, ET AL 1978

ONTARIO KEMP,A F 1882. KELLCOTT,D S 1898. ODELL,W S, HARRIS 1933. AHL-  
STROM,E H 1934. DAVIS,C C 1962, 1969B. CHENGALATH,R, ET AL 1971. CHEN-  
GALATH,R, FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N H F 1974. WINNER,J M 1975. BRICKER,K S, ET  
AL 1976. NAUWERCKA, 1978. SEEPERSAD,B, CRIPPEN 1978. WINNER,J M, ET AL 1980

MANITOBA BAJKOVA, 1930A. BAJKOV,A D 1935C

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KEMP,A F 1882. KELLCOTT,D S 1898. BAJKOVA, 1930A. ODELL,W S, HARRIS 1933. BA-  
JKOV,A D 1935C. DAVIS,C C 1962, 1969B. CHENGALATH,R, FERNANDO 1973. WAT-  
SON,N H F 1974. DABORN,G R, ET AL 1978. NAUWERCKA, 1978. WINNER,J M, ET AL  
1980

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E H 1934. DAVIS,C C 1962. WINNER,J M 1975. BRICKER,K S, ET AL 1976

DABORN,G R, ET AL 1978. NAUWERCKA, 1978. WINNER,J M, ET AL 1980

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL,W S, HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E H 1934. CHENGALATH,R, ET AL 1971

## TECHNIQUES/METHODOLOGIES

SEEPERSAD,B, CRIPPEN 1978

## 10 BRACHIONIDAE

### BRACHIONUS CAUDATUS BARROIS & DADAY 1894

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

BRACHIONUS CAUDATUS BARROIS & DADAY 1894  
WINNER,J.M. 1975 BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976 WINNER,J.M., ET AL. 1980

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC

#### REGIONS

ONTARIO WINNER,J.M. 1975 BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976 WINNER,J.M., ET AL. 1980

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

WINNER,J.M., ET AL. 1980

#### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

WINNER,J.M. 1975 BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976 WINNER,J.M., ET AL. 1980

### BRACHIONUS HAVANAENSIS ROUSSELET 1913

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

BRACHIONUS HAVANAENSIS ROUSSELET 1913  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1940 BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC

#### REGIONS

ONTARIO BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE AHLSTROM,E.H. 1940

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1940

#### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976

#### MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1940

#### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1940

### BRACHIONUS HAVANAENSIS TRAHEA MURRAY 1913

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

BRACHIONUS HAVANAENSIS TRAHEA MURRAY 1913  
CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971.  
BRACHIONUS HAVANAENSIS TRAHEA MURRAY 1913 AS BRACHIONUS HAVANAENSIS VAR  
TRAHEA  
CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC

#### REGIONS

ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973

#### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971

### BRACHIONUS LEYDIGI COHN 1862

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

BRACHIONUS QUADRATUS ROUSSELET 1889  
BAKJOV,A.D. 1935C

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC

#### REGIONS

MANITOBA BAKJOV,A.D. 1935C

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

BAKJOV,A.D. 1935C

### BRACHIONUS PATULUS (O.F.MULLER 1786)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

BRACHIONUS MILITARIS EHRENBERG 1834  
KEMP,A.F. 1882. KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896  
BRACHIONUS PATULUS (O.F.MULLER 1786)  
ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO  
1973. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975. NOGRADY,T. 1976  
PLATYAS MILITARIS (EHRENBERG 1834)  
WIENS,A.P., ET AL. 1975  
PLATYAS PATULUS O.F.MULLER 1786  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. WINNER,J.M. 1975. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976  
PLATYAS PATULUS O.F.MULLER 1786 AS PLATYAS PATULUS  
WINNER,J.M., ET AL. 1980

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC

#### REGIONS

QUEBEC: NOGRADY,T. 1976  
ONTARIO KEMP,A.F. 1882. KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896 ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHL-  
STROM,E.H. 1934. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973  
WINNER,J.M. 1975 BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. WINNER,J.M., ET AL. 1980  
ALBERTA: GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST WIENS,A.P., ET AL. 1975

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KEMP,A.F. 1882. KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. CHENGALATH,R.,  
FERNANDO 1973. WIENS,A.P., ET AL. 1975. NOGRADY,T. 1976. WINNER,J.M., ET AL.  
1980

#### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975. WINNER,J.M. 1975. NOGRADY,T.  
1976. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. WINNER,J.M., ET AL. 1980

#### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971

### BRACHIONUS PLOCATILIS O.F.MULLER 1786

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

BRACHIONUS PLOCATILIS O.F.MULLER 1786  
CARL,G.C. 1937. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1940. CARL,G.C. 1940. RAWSON,D.S., MOORE 1944  
NORTHCOLE,T.G., HALSEY 1969. ANDERSON,R.S. 1970C. REEVE,M.R., ET AL. 1976  
SWIFT,M.C., HAMMER 1979  
BRACHIONUS PLOCATILIS SPATIUS ROUSSELET 1912 AS BRACHIONUS PLOCATILIS SPATU-  
SUS  
RAWSON,D.S., MOORE 1944

#### MARINE & FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

#### REGIONS

PACIFIC/PACIFIQUE CARL,G.C. 1937. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1940. REEVE,M.R., ET AL. 1976  
SASKATCHEWAN RAWSON,D.S., MOORE 1944. SWIFT,M.C., HAMMER 1979  
ALBERTA: ANDERSON,R.S. 1970C  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE CARL,G.C. 1940. NORTHCOLE,T.G., HAL-  
SEY 1969. REEVE,M.R., ET AL. 1976

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CARL,G.C. 1937. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1940. CARL,G.C. 1940. RAWSON,D.S., MOORE 1944  
NORTHCOLE,T.G., HALSEY 1969

#### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

ANDERSON,R.S. 1970C. REEVE,M.R., ET AL. 1976. SWIFT,M.C., HAMMER 1979

#### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1940

### BRACHIONUS PTERODINOIDES ROUSSELET 1913

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

BRACHIONUS PTERODINOIDES ROUSSELET 1913  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1940. ANDERSON,R.S. 1970D

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC

#### REGIONS

ALBERTA ANDERSON,R.S. 1970D  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE AHLSTROM,E.H. 1940

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1940

#### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

ANDERSON,R.S. 1970D

#### MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1940

## BRACHIONUS PTERODINOIDES ROUSSELET 1915 - Cont'd.

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1940.

## BRACHIONUS QUADRIDENTATUS HERMANN 1783

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

BRACHIONUS BAKERI O.F.MULLER 1786  
BAJKOVA 1930A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C

BRACHIONUS CAPSULIFLORUS PALLAS 1766

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

BRACHIONUS QUADRICORNIS SCHRANK 1803

DAVIS,C.C. 1969A

BRACHIONUS QUADRIDENTATUS HERMANN 1783

CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO. 1973. WINNER,J.M. 1975

BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1976. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. RYAN,P.M. 1982

BRACHIONUS QUADRIDENTATUS HERMANN 1783 AS BRACHIONUS QUADRIDENTATA

WINNER,J.M., ET AL. 1980

BRACHIONUS TUBERCULATUS TURNER 1892

KELLICOTT,D.S. 1898

FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE: DAVIS,C.C. 1969A. RYAN,P.M. 1982

QUEBEC: NOGRADY,T. 1976

ONTARIO: KELLICOTT,D.S. 1898. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHL-

TROM,E.H. 1934. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO. 1973.

WINNER,J.M. 1975. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. WINNER,J.M.,

ET AL. 1980

MANITOBA. BAJKOVA 1930A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLICOTT,D.S. 1898. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. BAJKOVA 1930A. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS

1933. BAJKOVA D. 1935C. DAVIS,C.C. 1969A. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO. 1973

CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. WINNER,J.M., ET AL. 1980. RYAN,P.M. 1982

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. WINNER,J.M. 1975. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. NOGRADY,T.

1976. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. WINNER,J.M., ET AL. 1980

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. CHEN-

GALATH,R., ET AL. 1971. NOGRADY,T. 1976

## BRACHIONUS QUADRIDENTATUS ANCYLOGNATHUS SCHMARDT 1859

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

BRACHIONUS BAKERI VAR. ENTZII FRANCE 1894

BAJKOVA 1930A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C

BRACHIONUS ENTZII FRANCE 1894

STACK,J. 1920

FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO: STACK,J. 1920.

MANITOBA. BAJKOVA 1930A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

BAJKOVA 1930A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C.

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

STACK,J. 1920

## BRACHIONUS QUADRIDENTATUS BREVISPINUS EHRENBERG 1832

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

BRACHIONUS BAKERI VAR. BREVISPINUS EHRENBERG 1832

BAJKOVA 1930A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC &amp; PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

MANITOBA: BAJKOVA 1930A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

BAJKOVA 1930A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C

## BRACHIONUS QUADRIDENTATUS RHENANUS LAUTERBORN 1853

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

BRACHIONUS QUADRIDENTATUS VAR. RHENANUS LAUTERBORN 1853

MEGYER,I.J. 1969

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC &amp; PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

ALBERTA: MEGYER,I.J. 1969

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MEGYER,I.J. 1969

## BRACHIONUS RUBENS EHRENBERG 1838

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

BRACHIONUS RUBENS EHRENBERG 1838

BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC &amp; PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

ONTARIO: BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976

## BRACHIONUS SATANICUS ROUSSELET 1911

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

BRACHIONUS SATANICUS ROUSSELET 1911

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1940. RAWSON,D.S., MOORE 1944

## MARINE &amp; FRESHWATER BENTHIC &amp; PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

PACIFIC/PACIFIQUE: AHLSTROM,E.H. 1940

SASKATCHEWAN: RAWSON,D.S., MOORE 1944

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1940. RAWSON,D.S., MOORE 1944

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1940

## BRACHIONUS URCEOLARIS O.F.MULLER 1773

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

BRACHIONUS URCEOLARIS O.F.MULLER 1773

KEMPA,F. 1882. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R.,

FERNANDO 1973. WINNER,J.M. 1975. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC &amp; PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

ONTARIO: KEMPA,F. 1882. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO

1973. WINNER,J.M. 1975. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976

MANITOBA. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C

## 12 BRACHIONIDAE

### BRACHIONUS URCELLULARIS OF MULLER 1773 - Com'd

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KEMPA F. 1882 BAIKOV A.D. 1935C CHENGALATH R. FERNANDO 1973  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
WINNER J.M. 1975 BRICKER K.S., ET AL. 1976  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
CHENGALATH R., ET AL. 1971

### BRACHIONUS URCEUS (LINNAEUS 1758)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
BRACHIONUS URCEUS (LINNAEUS 1758)  
AHLSTROM E.H. 1934 CARL G.C. 1937, 1940  
FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO AHLSTROM E.H. 1934  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLONBIE-BRITANNIQUE CARL G.C. 1937, 1940  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
CARL G.C. 1937, 1940  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
AHLSTROM E.H. 1934

### BRACHIONUS VARIABILIS HEMPEL 1896

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
BRACHIONUS VARIABILIS HEMPEL 1896  
RAWSON D.S. 1953A  
FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
ALBERTA RAWSON D.S. 1953A  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
RAWSON D.S. 1953A

### BRACHIONUS SP

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
BRACHIONUS SP  
VORCE C.M. 1881, 1882 HUNTSMAN A.G. 1913 RAWSON D.S. 1930, 1934 BAIKOV A.D. 1935C RAWSON D.S. 1959 ANDERSON R.S. 1968 DAVIS C.C. 1969B HUNTER J.G. 1970 CHENGALATH R., ET AL. 1971 CLIFFORD H.F. 1972B BRITT N.W., ET AL. 1973 CHENGALATH R., FERNANDO 1973 LEIC H., CLIFFORD 1974 WATSON N.H.F. 1974 WIENS A.P., ET AL. 1975 ANDERSON R.S., GREEN 1976 BRICKER K.S., ET AL. 1976 STEMBERGER R.S., GANNON 1977 GANNON J.E., STEMBERGER 1978 NOTON L.R., CHYMKO 1978 BUSHNELL J.H., BYRON 1979 CARTER J.C.H. 1979 CHANG P.S.S., ET AL. 1980 SUTHERLAND I. 1982

MARINE & FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
ARCTIC/ARCTIQUE WIENS A.P., ET AL. 1975 SUTHERLAND I. 1982  
QUEBEC CARTER J.C.H. 1979  
ONTARIO VORCE C.M. 1881, 1882 HUNTSMAN A.G. 1913 RAWSON D.S. 1930 DAVIS C.C. 1969B CHENGALATH R., ET AL. 1971 BRITT N.W., ET AL. 1973 CHENGALATH R., FERNANDO 1973 WATSON N.H.F. 1974 BRICKER K.S., ET AL. 1976 STEMBERGER R.S., GANNON 1977 GANNON J.E., STEMBERGER 1978 CHANG P.S.S., ET AL. 1980  
MANITOBA BAIKOV A.D. 1935C  
SASKATCHEWAN RAWSON D.S. 1959  
ALBERTA ANDERSON R.S. 1968 CLIFFORD H.F. 1972B LEIC H., CLIFFORD. 1974. ANDERSON R.S., GREEN 1976 NOTON L.R., CHYMKO 1978  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLONBIE-BRITANNIQUE RAWSON D.S. 1934  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST HUNTER J.G. 1970 BUSHNELL J.H., BYRON 1979

### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

VORCE C.M. 1881, 1882 HUNTSMAN A.G. 1913 RAWSON D.S. 1930, 1934 BAIKOV A.D. 1935C ANDERSON R.S. 1968 DAVIS C.C. 1969B HUNTER J.G. 1970 CLIFFORD H.F. 1972B LEIC H., CLIFFORD 1974 WATSON N.H.F. 1974 WIENS A.P., ET AL. 1975 ANDERSON R.S., GREEN 1976 STEMBERGER R.S., GANNON 1977 NOTON L.R., CHYMKO 1978 BUSHNELL J.H., BYRON 1979 CARTER J.C.H. 1979 CHANG P.S.S., ET AL. 1980 SUTHERLAND I. 1982

### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

RAWSON D.S. 1959 HUNTER J.G. 1970 CLIFFORD H.F. 1972B BRITT N.W., ET AL. 1973 ANDERSON R.S., GREEN 1976 BRICKER K.S., ET AL. 1976 GANNON J.E., STEMBERGER 1978

### MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH R., ET AL. 1971 CHENGALATH R., FERNANDO 1973

### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH R., ET AL. 1971

### KELLICOTTIA BOSTONIENSIS (ROUSSELET 1908)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

KELLICOTTIA BOSTONIENSIS (ROUSSELET 1908)  
GEORGE M.G. FERNANDO 1969B HAVLIK B., OPHTEL 1970 CHENGALATH R., ET AL. 1971 SCHINDLER D.W., NOVEN. 1971 CHENGALATH R., FERNANDO 1973 DAVIS C.C. 1973B WATSON N.H.F. 1974 ROFF J.C., KWIATKOWSKI 1977 DAVIS C.C. 1978 NAUWERCKA 1978 MOORE J.W. 1978C CHANG P.S.S., ET AL. 1980 NOGRADY T. 1980  
CHANG P.S.S., ET AL. 1981 PINEL-ALLOUL B., ET AL. 1982  
KELLICOTTIA BOSTONIENSIS (ROUSSELET 1908) AS KELLICOTTIA BOSTONIENSIS NOGRADY T. 1976  
KELLICOTTIA BOSTONIENSIS (ROUSSELET 1908) AS KELLICOTTIA BOSTONIENSIS MEGYER I.J. 1969  
NOTHOLCA BOSTONIENSIS ROUSSELET 1908  
EDMONDSON W.T. 1936

### FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

#### REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE MEGYER I.J. 1969 DAVIS C.C. 1973B, 1978  
NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK EDMONDSON W.T. 1936  
QUEBEC NOGRADY T. 1976, 1980 PINEL-ALLOUL B., ET AL. 1982  
ONTARIO GEORGE M.G. FERNANDO 1969B HAVLIK B., OPHTEL 1970 CHENGALATH R., ET AL. 1971 SCHINDLER D.W., NOVEN 1971 CHENGALATH R., FERNANDO 1973 WATSON N.H.F. 1974 ROFF J.C., KWIATKOWSKI 1977 CHANG P.S.S., ET AL. 1980, 1981  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST MOORE J.W. 1978C

### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

EDMONDSON W.T. 1936 MEGYER I.J. 1969 HAVLIK B., OPHTEL 1970 CHENGALATH R., FERNANDO 1973 WATSON N.H.F. 1974 DAVIS C.C. 1978 NAUWERCKA 1978 CHANG P.S.S., ET AL. 1980 NOGRADY T. 1980 CHANG P.S.S., ET AL. 1981 PINEL-ALLOUL B., ET AL. 1982

### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

GEORGE M.G. FERNANDO 1969B HAVLIK B., OPHTEL 1970 SCHINDLER D.W., NOVEN. 1971 DAVIS C.C. 1973B NOGRADY T. 1976 ROFF J.C., KWIATKOWSKI 1977 DAVIS C.C. 1978 NAUWERCKA 1978 MOORE J.W. 1978C CHANG P.S.S., ET AL. 1980, 1981 PINEL-ALLOUL B., ET AL. 1982

### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

EDMONDSON W.T. 1936 CHENGALATH R., ET AL. 1971 NOGRADY T. 1976

### KELLICOTTIA LONGISPINA (KELLICOTT 1879)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ANURAE LONGISPINA (KELLICOTT 1879)  
VORCE C.M. 1881, 1882

## KELICOTITIA LONGISPINA (KELICOTT 1879) - Cont'd.

KELICOTITIA LONGISPINA (KELICOTT 1879)  
 RAWSON,D.S. 1954. SMITH,M.W. 1952. RAWSON,D.S. 1953A. BARDACH,J.E. 1954. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. DAVIS,C.C. 1958. PUTNAM,H.D. OLSON 1961. SMITH,M.W. 1961B. DAVIS,C.C. 1962. LARKIN,P.A. 1964. KOSHINSKY,G.D. 1965. HOLMQUIST,C. 1967B. ANDERSON,R.S. 1968. MEYER,J.G. 1969. SMITH,M.W. 1969. DAVIS,C.C. 1969A. GEORGE,M.G. FERNANDO 1969B. HAVLIK,B. OPHIEL 1970. HUNTER,J.G. 1970. SWAIN,W.R. ET AL 1970. ANDERSON,R.S. 1970B. 1970C. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN 1971. VALLENTINE,J.R. 1971. ANDERSON,R.S. 1972. SCHINDLER,D.W. 1972. SMITH,T.G. 1972. DAVIS,C.C. 1972A. 1972B. KENNEDY,O.D. I.F. BRASSEUR 1972(CMS). BRITTON,J.W. ET AL 1973. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. KENNEDY,O.D. ET AL 1973(MS). KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1973A(MS). DAVIS,C.C. 1973B. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1973B(MS). 1973D(MS). DAVIS,C.C. 1974. DUTHIE,H.C. OSTROFSKY 1974. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. ANDERSON,R.S. GREEN 1975. GALLUP,D.N. HICKMAN 1975. STEPHENS,K. ET AL 1975(MS). KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1975A(MS). ANDERSON,R.S. GREEN 1976. BRICKER,K.S. ET AL 1976. LIAW,W.K. 1976B. ANDERSON,R.S. 1977. HORKAN,J.F.K. ET AL 1977. ROFF,J.C. KWIAKOWSKI 1977. STEMBERGER,K.S. GANNON 1977. MOORE,J.W. 1977B. GANNON,J.P. STEMBERGER 1978. NAUWERCKA 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. MAGNIN 1978. LONGFORD 1978. 1978C. 1978D. BRANDL,Z. FERNANDO 1979. CARTER,J.C.H. 1979. MOORE,J.W. ET AL 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. MOORE,J.W. 1979C. BATEMAN,I.E. DAVIS 1980. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL 1980. HERZIG,A. ET AL 1980. NOGRADY,T. 1980. MOORE,J.W. 1980B. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL 1981. MOORE,J.W. 1981. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982. RYAN,P.M. 1982. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983.

KELICOTITIA LONGISPINA (KELICOTT 1879) AS KELICOTITIA LONGISPINA  
 NOGRADY,T. 1976. BUSHNELL,J.H. BYRON 1979. WINNER,J.M. ET AL 1980.

KELICOTITIA LONGISPINA (KELICOTT 1879) AS KELICOTITIA LONGICORNIS  
 DAVIS,C.C. 1969B. 1978.

NOTHOLCA LONGISPINA (KELICOTT 1879)

KELICOTT,D.S. 1898. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. 1923C. MACKAY,V.H. 1924. FOERSTER,E. 1925. BAJKOVA,A. MOZLEY 1927. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. BAJKOVA 1929. KOCHL,W. 1929. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A. BAJKOVA 1930A. ODELL,W.S. HARRIS 1935. AHLS-TRÖM,H.E. 1934. EDDY'S 1934. RAWSON,D.S. 1934A. 1935A(MS). BAJKOVA 1935A(MS). 1935C. 1936A(MS). SMITH,M.W. 1936A(MS). RICKER,W.E. 1938B. SMITH,M.W. 1938B. CLEMENS,W.A. ET AL 1939. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS). CHANDLER,C.D. 1940. HOOPER,F.F. 1941. DAVIDSON,M. 1946(MS). SMITH,M.W. 1952. CARL,G.C. 1953. DAVIS,C.C. 1962. LARKIN,P.A. 1964. KOSHINSKY,G.D. 1965. ROBERTSON,J.G. 1965. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960. BELL,M. KALLMAN 1976A.

NOTHOLCA LONGISPINA (KELICOTT 1879) AS NOTHOLCA LONGISPINA  
 WELCH,H.E. 1952(MS).

NOTHOLCA LONGISPINA (KELICOTT 1879) AS NOTHOLCA LONGISPINE  
 BAJKOVA,D. NO DATE(MS).

FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE MEYER,J.G. 1969. DAVIS,C.C. 1969A. 1972A. 1972B. 1973B. 1974. DUTHIE,H.C. OSTROFSKY 1974. DAVIS,C.C. 1978. BATEMAN,I.E. DAVIS 1980. RYAN,P.M. 1982. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983.

NOVA SCOTIA/NOUVELLE-ECOSSE SMITH,M.W. 1938B. DAVIDSON,M. 1946(MS). SMITH,M.W. 1961B.

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK BAJKOVA,D. NO DATE(MS). KOCHL,W. 1929. BAJKOVA 1929A. 1935A(MS). 1936A(MS). SMITH,M.W. 1936A(MS). 1952. 1959.

QUEBEC/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK PINEL-ALLOUL,B. MAGNIN 1978. CARTER,J.C.H. 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. NOGRADY,T. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982.

ONTARIO VORCE,C.M. 1881. 1882. KELICOTT,D.S. 1898. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. 1923C. MACKAY,V.H. 1924. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A. ODELL,W.S. HARRIS 1935. AHLS-TRÖM,H.E. 1934. EDDY'S 1934. CHANDLER,C.D. 1940. WELCH,H.E. 1952(MS). DAVIS,C.C. 1954. 1958. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960. PUTNAM,H.D. OLSON 1961. DAVIS,C.C. 1962. GEORGE,M.G. FERNANDO 1969B. DAVIS,C.C. 1969B. HAVLIK,B. OPHIEL 1970. SWAIN,W.R. ET AL 1970. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN 1971. VALLENTINE,J.R. 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W. 1972. BRITTON,J.W. ET AL 1973. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. STEMBERGER,K.S. GANNON 1977. ROFF,J.C. KWIAKOWSKI 1977. STEMBERGER,K.S. GANNON 1977. GANNON,J.P. STEMBERGER 1978. NAUWERCKA 1978. BRANDL,Z. FERNANDO 1979. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL 1980. WINNER,J.M. ET AL 1980. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL 1981.

MANITOBA BAJKOVA,A. MOZLEY 1927. BAJKOVA 1930A. RAWSON,D.S. 1935(MS). BAJKOVA 1935C.

SASKATCHEWAN RAWSON,D.S. 1954. MOORE 1944. KOSHINSKY,G.D. 1965. LIAW,W.K. 1976B. ALBERTA BAJKOVA 1929. RAWSON,D.S. 1953A. ANDERSON,R.S. 1968. 1970B. 1970C. 1972. ANDERSON,R.S. GREEN 1975. GALLUP,D.N. HICKMAN 1975. ANDERSON,R.S. GREEN. 1976. ANDERSON,R.S. 1977. HORKAN,J.F.K. ET AL 1977. HERZIG,A. ET AL 1980.

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE FOERSTER,E. 1925. RAWSON,D.S. 1934. RICKER,W.E. 1938B. CLEMENS,W.A. ET AL 1939. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS). HOOPER,F.F. 1947. CARL,G.C. 1953. ROBERTSON,J.G. 1954. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1972(CMS). KENNEDY,O.D. ET AL 1973(MS). KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1973A(MS). 1973B(MS). 1973D(MS). STEPHENS,K. ET AL 1975(MS). KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1975A(MS). BELL,M. KALLMAN 1976A. ANDERSON,R.S. 1977.

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST BARDACH,J.E. 1954. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. LARKIN,P.A. 1964. HUNTER,J.G. 1970. SMITH,T.G. 1972. MOORE,J.W. 1977B. 1978B. 1978C. 1978D. MOORE,J.W. ET AL 1979. BUSHNELL,J.H. BYRON 1979. MOORE,J.W. 1979C. 1980B. 1981.

YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HOOPER,F.F. 1947.

ALASKA HOLMQUIST,C. 1967B.

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

BAJKOV,A. NO DATE(MS). VORCE,C.M. 1881. 1882. KELICOTT,D.S. 1898. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. FOERSTER,E. 1925. BAJKOVA,A. MOZLEY 1927. BAJKOVA 1929. KOCHL,W. 1929. BAJKOVA 1930A. ODELL,W.S. HARRIS 1935. RAWSON,D.S. 1934. BAJKOVA 1934A. 1935C. 1936A(MS). SMITH,M.W. 1936A(MS). RICKER,W.E. 1938B. CLEMENS,W.A. ET AL 1939. RAWSON,D.S. 1934. MOORE 1944. HOOPER,F.F. 1947. SMITH,M.W. 1952. WELCH,H.E. 1952(MS). CARL,G.C. 1953. RAWSON,D.S. 1953A. BARDACH,J.E. 1954. ROBERTSON,J.G. 1954. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. DAVIS,C.C. 1958. SMITH,M.W. 1961B. DAVIS,C.C. 1962. LARKIN,P.A. 1964. HOLMQUIST,C. 1967B. ANDERSON,R.S. 1968. MEYER,J.G. 1969. SMITH,M.W. 1969. DAVIS,C.C. 1969A. 1969B. HAVLIK,B. OPHIEL 1970. HUNTER,J.G. 1970. SWAIN,W.R. ET AL 1970. VALLENTINE,J.R. 1971. SMITH,T.G. 1972. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. ANDERSON,R.S. GREEN 1976. BELL,M. KALLMAN 1976A. STEMBERGER,K.S. GANNON 1977. NAUWERCKA 1978. DAVIS,C.C. 1978. MOORE,J.W. 1978D. CARTER,J.C.H. 1979. BUSHNELL,J.H. BYRON 1979. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL 1980. NOGRADY,T. 1980. WINNER,J.M. ET AL 1980. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL 1981. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982. RYAN,P.M. 1982. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983.

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. 1923C. MACKAY,V.H. 1924. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A. AHLS-TRÖM,H.E. 1934. EDDY'S 1934. RAWSON,D.S. 1935(MS). BAJKOVA 1935A(MS). RICKER,W.E. 1938B. SMITH,M.W. 1938B. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS). CHANDLER,C.D. 1940. DAVIDSON,M. 1946(MS). DAVIS,C.C. 1954. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960. PUTNAM,H.D. OLSON 1961. DAVIS,C.C. 1962. LARKIN,P.A. 1964. KOSHINSKY,G.D. 1965. GEORGE,M.G. FERNANDO 1969B. HAVLIK,B. OPHIEL 1970. HUNTER,J.G. 1970. SWAIN,W.R. ET AL 1970. ANDERSON,R.S. 1970B. 1970C. SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN 1971. ANDERSON,R.S. 1972. SCHINDLER,D.W. 1972. DAVIS,C.C. 1972A. 1972B. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1972(CMS). BRITTON,J.W. ET AL 1973. KENNEDY,O.D. ET AL 1973(MS). KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1973A(MS). DAVIS,C.C. 1973B. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1973B(MS). 1973D(MS). DAVIS,C.C. 1974. DUTHIE,H.C. OSTROFSKY 1974. ANDERSON,R.S. GREEN 1975. GALLUP,D.N. HICKMAN 1975. STEPHENS,K. ET AL 1975(MS). KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1975A(MS). ANDERSON,R.S. GREEN 1976. BRICKER,K.S. ET AL 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1976. BELL,M. KALLMAN 1976A. LIAW,W.K. 1976B. ANDERSON,R.S. 1977. HORKAN,J.F.K. ET AL 1977. ROFF,J.C. KWIAKOWSKI 1977. STEMBERGER,K.S. GANNON 1977. MOORE,J.W. 1978. GANNON,J.P. STEMBERGER 1977. NAUWERCKA 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. MAGNIN 1978. DAVIS,C.C. 1978. MOORE,J.W. 1978B. 1978C. 1978D. BRANDL,Z. FERNANDO 1979. CARTER,J.C.H. 1979. MOORE,J.W. ET AL 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. MOORE,J.W. 1979C. BATEMAN,I.E. DAVIS 1980. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL 1980. HERZIG,A. ET AL 1980. WINNER,J.M. ET AL 1980. MOORE,J.W. 1980B. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL 1981. MOORE,J.W. 1981. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982.

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. NOGRADY,T. 1976.

## KELICOTITIA SP.

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

## KELICOTITIA SP.

COMITAG,W. 1956. MENDIS,A.S. 1963. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. 1957B. 1959. 1960A. 1960B. GORDON,W.G. 1961. HOLMQUIST,C. 1966. McDONALD,D.G. 1965. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W. ET AL 1971. KENNEDY,O.D. ET AL 1971(MS). KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1971A(MS). 1971B(MS). 1971C(MS). CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. HANEY,J.E. 1973. LASNEY,D.C. LANGFORD 1973. HOLMQUIST,C. 1973A. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1973(CMS). DEAN,E.L. 1975. LIAW,W.K. O'CONNOR 1975. SAWCHYN,W.W. 1975. WIENS,A.P. ET AL 1975. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1975B(MS). LIAW,W.K. 1976A. SUTHERLAND,J. 1982.



# 14 BRACHIONIDAE

## KELICOTTIA SP. - Cont'd.

KELICOTTIA SP. AS KELICOTIA SP.  
DE GRAAF, F. 1974  
KELICOTTIA SP. AS KELICOTIA SP.  
FOURNIER, P. ET AL 1975

## FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC REGIONS

ARCTIC/ARCTIQUE SUTHERLAND, L. 1982  
QUEBEC FOURNIER, P. ET AL 1975

ONTARIO GORDON, W.G. 1961 CHENGALATH, R. ET AL 1971 SCHINDLER, D.W. ET AL 1971  
CHENGALATH, R. FERNANDO 1973 HANEY, J.F. 1973 LASSENBY, D.C., LANGFORD 1973  
SASKATCHEWAN MENDIS, S. 1956 RAWSON, D.S. 1957, 1959, 1960a, 1960b DEANE, E.L.  
1975 LIAW, W.K., O'CONNOR 1975 SAWCHYN, W.W. 1975 LIAW, W.K. 1976a

ALBERTA McDONALD, D.G. 1965  
BRITISH COLUMBIA COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE KENNEDY, O.D. ET AL 1971(MS) KENNE-  
DY, O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1972a(MS), 1972b(MS), 1972c(MS), 1973(MS), 1975b(MS)

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST RAWSON, D.S. 1956  
WIENSA, P. ET AL 1975

YUKON TERRITOIRE TERRITOIRE DU YUKON DE GRAAF, F. 1974  
ALASKA COMITA, G.W. 1956 HOLMQUIST, C. 1963, 1973

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

COMITA, G.W. 1956 MENDIS, S. 1956 RAWSON, D.S. 1956, 1960b HOLMQUIST, C. 1963  
KENNEDY, O.D. ET AL 1971(MS) CHENGALATH, R. FERNANDO 1973 DE GRAAF, F. 1974  
WIENSA, P. ET AL 1975 SUTHERLAND, L. 1982

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

RAWSON, D.S. 1956, 1957b, 1959, 1960a GORDON, W.G. 1961 McDONALD, D.G.  
1965 KENNEDY, O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1972a(MS), 1972b(MS), 1973(MS) HANEY, J.F. 1973 LA-  
SENBY, D.C., LANGFORD 1973 HOLMQUIST, C. 1973a KENNEDY, O.D., LEBRASSEUR  
1973(MS) DEANE, E.L. 1975 LIAW, W.K., O'CONNOR 1975 SAWCHYN, W.W. 1975 FOUR-  
NIER, P. ET AL 1975 KENNEDY, O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1975b(MS) LIAW, W.K. 1976a

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH, R. ET AL 1971

## PHYSIOLOGY/PHYSIOLOGIE

SCHINDLER, D.W. ET AL 1971

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH, R. ET AL 1971

## TECHNIQUES/METHODOLOGIES

SCHINDLER, D.W. ET AL 1971

## KERATELLA AMERICANA CARLIN 1943

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
KERATELLA AMERICANA CARLIN 1943  
NOGRADY, T. 1976

## FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC REGIONS

QUEBEC NOGRADY, T. 1976

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NOGRADY, T. 1976

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

NOGRADY, T. 1976

## KERATELLA COCHLEARIS (GOSSE 1851)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ANURAEA COCHLEARIS GOSSE 1851  
BAJKOVA, A.D. NO DATE (MS) MACKAY, H.H. 1924 BAJKOVA, MOZLEY 1927  
RAWSON, D.S. 1954, 1955(MS) BAJKOVA, D. 1935a(MS), 1935c, 1936a(MS), 1936d(MS)  
DAVIDSON, N.M. 1948(MS)

ANURAEA COCHLEARIS GOSSE 1851 AS ANURAEA COCHLEARIS  
BAJKOVA, D. 1934(MS)

ANURAEA COCHLEARIS GOSSE 1851 AS ANURAEA COCHLEARIS  
KELICOTT, D.S. 1898 FOERSTER, R.E. 1925 BAJKOVA 1929 KOCHLW 1929  
BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1929a, 1929b MACKAY, H.H. 1930 SMITH, M.W. 1936a(MS)  
BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1960

ANURAEA STIPTATA EHRENBURG 1838  
VORCE, C.M. 1881 KELICOTT, D.S. 1898

ANURAEA STIPTATA EHRENBURG 1838 AS ANURAEA STIPTATA  
HUNTSMAN, A.G. 1913

KERATELLA COCHLEARIS (GOSSE 1851)

HARRING, H.K. 1921 CLEMENS, W.A. ET AL 1923 BIGELOW, N.K. 1923a, 1923c CLEM-  
ENS, W.A. ET AL 1924 LEONARD, A.D. 1927 BIGELOW, N.K. 1928 PRITCHARD, A.L. 1929,  
1931b, ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933 AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934 EDDYS 1934 MYERS, F.J.  
1936 SMITH, M.W. 1938b CLEMENS, W.A. ET AL 1939 NEAL, G.I. 1939(MS) CHAN-  
DLER, D.C. 1940 AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943 RAWSON, D.S., MOORE 1944 HOOPER, F.F. 1947  
WELCH, H.E. 1952(MS) DAVIS, C.C. 1954 RAWSON, D.S. 1956 DAVIS, C.C. 1958 PUT-  
NAM, H.D. OLSON 1961 SMITH, M.W. 1961b DAVIS, C.C. 1962 LARKIN, P.A. 1964  
MCCLAREN, L.A. 1964 KOSHINSKY, G.D. 1965 HOLMQUIST, C. 1967b ANDERSON, R.S. 1968  
MCQUEEN, J.G. 1969 MEERLIEP, 1969 SMITH, M.W. 1969 DAVIS, C.C. 1969a  
GEORGE, M.G., FERNANDO 1969b HAVLIK, B., OPHEL 1970 HUNTER, J.G. 1970  
SWAIN, W.R. ET AL 1970 ANDERSON, R.S. 1970c CHENGALATH, R. ET AL 1971  
SCHINDLER, D.W., NOVEN, 1971, VALLENTYNE, J.R. 1971, KENNEDY, O.D. ET AL  
1971(MS) RIGLER, F.H. 1972 ROFF, J.C., CARTER 1972, SCHINDLER, D.W. 1972  
SMITH, T.G. 1972 DAVIS, C.C. 1972a, 1972b BRITT, N.W. ET AL 1973 CHENGALATH, R.  
FERNANDO 1973 DAVIS, C.C. 1973b DUTHIE, H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974 LEI, C.H., CLIF-  
FORD 1974 RIGLER, F.H. ET AL 1974 WARD, J.F., ROBINSON 1974, WATSON, N.H.F.  
1974, DABORN, C.R. 1974a, ANDERSON, R.S., GREEN 1975 EFFORD, I.E., HALL 1975, CAL-  
LUP, D.N., HICKMAN 1975, RIGLER, F.H. 1975, SAWCHYN, W.W. 1975 WINNER, J.M. 1975  
ANDERSON, R.S., GREEN 1976 BRICKER, R.S. ET AL 1976 LIAW, W.K. 1976b ANDER-  
SON, R.S. 1977 HORKAN, J.P.K. ET AL 1977 ROFF, J.C., KWIAKOWSKI 1977, STEMBER-  
GER, R.S., GANNON 1977 MOORE, J.W. 1977b DAVIS, C.C. 1978 GANNON, J.E., STEMBER-  
GER 1978 HERZIG, A. ET AL 1978 NOTON, L.R., CHYMKO 1978 PINEL-ALLOUL, B.  
MAGNIN 1978 SEEPERSAD, B., CRIPPE, N.L. 1978 MOORE, J.W. 1978c, 1978d BRANDL, Z.,  
FERNANDO 1979 BUSHNELL, J.H., BYRON 1979, CARTER, J.C. 1979 PINEL-ALLOUL, B.  
ET AL 1979 PINEL-ALLOUL, B. 1979 BAKER, R. 1979a, 1979b MOORE, J.W. 1979c  
BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS 1980 CHANG, P.S. ET AL 1980 WINNER, J.M. ET AL 1980  
MOORE, J.W. 1980b, 1980c CHANG, P.S. ET AL 1981 MOORE, J.W. 1981 DAVIS, C.C.  
1982 PINEL-ALLOUL, B. ET AL 1982 RYAN, P.M. 1982 CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

KERATELLA COCHLEARIS (GOSSE 1851) AS KERATELLA COCHLEAS

KENNEDY, O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1972a(MS), 1972b(MS), 1972c(MS) KENNEDY, O.D. ET AL  
1973(MS) KENNEDY, O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1973b(MS), 1973c(MS), 1973d(MS) STEPHENS, K.  
ET AL 1975(MS) KENNEDY, O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1975a(MS), 1975b(MS)

KERATELLA COCHLEARIS LONG-IPINA LANG 1928  
RICKER, W.E. 1938b RAWSON, D.S., MOORE 1944 SMITH, M.W. 1952

## FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC REGIONS

ATLANTIC/ATLANTIQUE DAVIS, C.C. 1982

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE DAVIS, C.C. 1969a, 1972a, 1972b, 1973b DUTHIE, H.C.,  
OSTROFSKY 1974 DAVIS, C.C. 1978 BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS 1980 RYAN, P.M. 1982 CHEN-  
GALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

NOVA SCOTIA/NOUVELLE-ECOSSE SMITH, M.W. 1938b DAVIDSON, N.M. 1948(MS)  
SMITH, M.W. 1961b

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK BAJKOVA, A.D. NO DATE (MS) KOCHLW 1929  
BAJKOVA, D. 1934(MS), 1935a(MS), 1936a(MS) SMITH, M.W. 1936a(MS) BAJKOVA, D.  
1936d(MS) SMITH, M.W. 1952, 1969

QUEBEC MYERS, F.J. 1936 PINEL-ALLOUL, B., MAGNIN 1978 CARTER, J.C. 1979 PI-  
NEL-ALLOUL, B. ET AL 1979 PINEL-ALLOUL, B. 1979 PINEL-ALLOUL, B. ET AL 1982

## KERATELLA COCHLEARIS (GOSSE 1851) - Cont'd.

- ONTARIO VORCE,C.M. 1881 KELICOTT,D.S. 1898 HUNTSMAN,A.G. 1913. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1923. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1923C. MACKAY,H.H. 1924. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1924. LEONARD,K. 1927. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. PRITCHARD,A.L. 1929. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A, 1929B. MACKAY,H.H. 1930. PRITCHARD,A.L. 1931B. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS, B.S., AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. EDDY,S. 1934. CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1943. WELCH,E.H. 1952(MS). DAVIS,C.C. 1954, 1958. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960. PUTNAM,H.D., OLSON, P.M. 1961. DAVIS,C.C. 1962. GEORGE,M.C. 1962. FERNANDO 1969B. HAVLIK,B. OPHEL 1970. SWAIN,W.R. ET AL. 1970. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W. 1971. VALENTYNE,J.R. 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W. 1972. BRITT,N.W. ET AL. 1973. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H. ET AL. 1974. WINNER,J.M. 1975. BRICKER,K.S. ET AL. 1976. ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI 1977. STEMBERGER,R.S., GANNON 1977. GANNON,J.E., STEMBERGER, R.S. 1978. SEPPERSAD,B., CRIPPE 1978. BRANDL,F. FERNANDO 1979. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. WINNER,J.M., ET AL. 1980. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1981.
- MANITOBA BAJKOVA,M., MOZLEY 1927. RAWSON,D.S. 1935(MS). BAJKOVA,D. 1935C. WARD,F.J., ROBINSON 1974.
- SASKATCHEWAN RAWSON,D.S., MOORE 1944. KOSHINSKY,G.D. 1965. SAWCHYN,W.W. 1975. LIAW,W.K. 1976.
- ALBERTA BAJKOVA 1929. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. FOSTER,T.E. 1938. MEGYER,I. 1969. ANDERSON,R.S. 1970C. LEIC,H., CLIFFORD 1974. DABORN,G. 1974A. ANDERSON,R.S., GREEN 1975. GALLUP,D. HICKMAN 1975. ANDERSON,R.S., GREEN 1976. ANDERSON,R.S. 1977. HOKKAN,J.P.A. ET AL. 1977. HERZIGA,E. ET AL. 1978. NOTON,L.R., CHYMKO 1978. BAKKER,R.L. 1979A, 1979B.
- BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE FOSTER,T.E. 1938. RAWSON,D.S. 1934. RICKER,W.E. 1938B. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1939. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS). AHLSTROM,E.H. 1943. HOOPER,F.F. 1947. MCQUEEN,D.J. 1960. KENNEDY,O.D. ET AL. 1971(MS). KENNEDY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1972(MS). 1972(MS). 1972(MS). KENNEDY,O.D. ET AL. 1973(MS). KENNEDY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1973(MS). 1973(MS). EFFORD,I.E., HALL 1975. STEPHENS,K. ET AL. 1975(MS). KENNEDY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1975(MS), 1975(BMS). ANDERSON,R.S. 1977.
- NORTHWEST TERRITORIES TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST. HARRING,H.K. 1921. RAWSON,D.S. 1935. LARKIN,P.A. 1964. MCLAREN,E. 1964. HUNTER,J.G. 1970. RIGLER,F.H. 1972. ROFF,J.C., CARTER 1972. SMITH,T.G. 1972. RIGLER,F.H. ET AL. 1974. RIGLER,F.H. 1975. MOORE,J.W. 1977B, 1978C. DUBHNELL,J.H., BYRON 1979. MOORE,J.W. 1979C, 1980B, 1980C, 1981.
- YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921. HOOPER,F.F. 1947. ALASKA HOLMQUIST,C. 1967B.

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

- BAJKOVA,D. NO DATE(MS). VORCE,C.M. 1881 KELICOTT,D.S. 1898. HUNTSMAN,A.G. 1913. HARRING,H.K. 1921. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. FOSTER,T.E. 1938. BAJKOVA 1929. KOCHL,W. 1929. MACKAY,H.H. 1930. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS, B.S. 1933. RAWSON,D.S. 1934. BAJKOVA,D. 1934(MS). 1935C. MYERS,E.J. 1934. BAJKOVA,D. 1934(MS). SMITH,W. 1934(MS). 1938B. RICKER,W.E. 1938B. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1939. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1943. RAWSON,D.S., MOORE 1944. HOOPER,F.F. 1947. SMITH,W. 1952. WELCH,E.H. 1952(MS). RAWSON,D.S. 1956. DAVIS,C.C. 1958. SMITH,W. 1961B. DAVIS,C.C. 1962. LARKIN,P.A. 1964. MCLAREN,E. 1964. HOLMQUIST,C. 1967B. ANDERSON,R.S. 1968. MEGYER,I. 1969. SMITH,W. 1969. DAVIS,C.C. 1969A. HAVLIK,B. OPHEL 1970. HUNTER,J.G. 1970. SWAIN,W.R. ET AL. 1970. VALENTYNE,J.R. 1971. KENNEDY,O.D. ET AL. 1971(MS). ROFF,J.C., CARTER 1972. SMITH,T.G. 1972. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. LEIC,H., CLIFFORD 1974. WATSON,N.H. ET AL. 1974. RIGLER,F.H. 1975. ANDERSON,R.S., GREEN 1976. STEMBERGER,R.S., GANNON 1977. DAVIS,C.C. 1978. NOTON,L.R., CHYMKO 1978. MOORE,J.W. 1978D. BUSHNELL,J.H., BYRON 1979. CARTER,J.C.H. 1979. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. WINNER,J.M. ET AL. 1980. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1981. MOORE,J.W. 1981. DAVIS,C.C. 1982. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1982. RYAN,P.M. 1982. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983.

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

- CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1923. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1923C. MACKAY,H.H. 1924. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1924. BAJKOVA,M., MOZLEY 1927. LEONARD,K. 1927. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. PRITCHARD,A.L. 1929. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A, 1929B. MACKAY,H.H. 1930. PRITCHARD,A.L. 1931B. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. EDDY,S. 1934. RAWSON,D.S. 1935(MS). BAJKOVA,D. 1935(MS), 1936(MS). RICKER,W.E. 1938B. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS). CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. DAVIDSON,V.M. 1948(MS). DAVIS,C.C. 1954. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960. PUTNAM,H.D., OLSON, P.M. 1961. DAVIS,C.C. 1962. LARKIN,P.A. 1964. KOSHINSKY,G.D. 1965. MCQUEEN,D.J. 1960. GEORGE,M.C., FERNANDO 1969B. HAVLIK,B. OPHEL 1970. SWAIN,W.R. ET AL. 1970. ANDERSON,R.S. 1970C. SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W. 1972. DAVIS,C.C. 1972. KENNEDY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1972(MS). DAVIS,C.C. 1972B. KENNEDY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1973(BMS), 1973(CMS), 1973(DMS). DUTHIE,H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. RIGLER,F.H. ET AL. 1974. WARD,F.J., ROBINSON 1974. DABORN,R. 1974A. ANDERSON,R.S., GREEN 1975. EFFORD,I.E., HALL 1975. GALLUP,D.N.,

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE - Cont'd

- HICKMAN 1975. SAWCHYN,W.W. 1975. WINNER,J.M. 1975. STEPHENS,K. ET AL. 1975(MS). KENNEDY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1975(MS), 1975(BMS). ANDERSON,R.S., GREEN 1976. BRICKER,K.S. ET AL. 1976. LIAW,W.K. 1976B. ANDERSON,R.S. 1977. HOKKAN,J.P.A. ET AL. 1977. ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI 1977. STEMBERGER,R.S., GANNON 1977. MOORE,J.W. 1977B. DAVIS,C.C. 1978. GANNON,J.E., STEMBERGER 1978. HERZIGA,E. ET AL. 1978. NOTON,L.R., CHYMKO 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. MAGNIN 1978. MOORE,J.W. 1978C, 1978D. BRANDL,F. FERNANDO 1979. CARTER,J.C.H. 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. BAKKER,R.L. 1979A, 1979B. MOORE,J.W. 1979C. BATEMAN,L.L. DAVIS 1980. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. WINNER,J.M. ET AL. 1980. MOORE,J.W. 1980. 1980C. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1981. MOORE,J.W. 1981. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1982.
- MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. BAKKER,R.L. 1979B.
- TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934, 1943. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971.
- TECHNIQUES/METHODOLOGIES SELFPERSAD,B., CRIPPE 1978.

## KERATELLA COCHLEARIS COCHLEARIS (GOSSE 1851)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

- KERATELLA COCHLEARIS COCHLEARIS (GOSSE 1851)  
NOGRADY,T. 1976. NAUWERCKA 1978. NOGRADY,T. 1980.

## FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

- QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1976, 1980

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

- NAUWERCKA 1978. NOGRADY,T. 1980

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

- NOGRADY,T. 1976. NAUWERCKA 1978.

## KERATELLA COCHLEARIS FALUTA AHLSTROM 1943

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

- KERATELLA COCHLEARIS FALUTA AHLSTROM 1943  
NOGRADY,T. 1980

## KERATELLA COCHLEARIS VAR FALUTA AHLSTROM 1943

- AHLSTROM,E.H. 1943. HOOPER,F.F. 1947. DAVIS,C.C. 1969B. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. NAUWERCKA 1978.

## FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

- QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1980

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

- ONTARIO DAVIS,C.C. 1969B. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. NAUWERCKA 1978.

## ALBERTA AHLSTROM,E.H. 1943

## BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE

- AHLSTROM,E.H. 1943. HOOPER,F.F. 1947

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

- AHLSTROM,E.H. 1943. HOOPER,F.F. 1947. DAVIS,C.C. 1969B. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. NAUWERCKA 1978. NOGRADY,T. 1980.

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

## NAUWERCKA 1978

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

## AHLSTROM,E.H. 1943

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

- AHLSTROM,E.H. 1943. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971

## KERATELLA COCHLEARIS HISPIDA (LAUTERBORN 1898)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

- KERATELLA COCHLEARIS HISPIDA (LAUTERBORN 1898)  
NOGRADY,T. 1976, 1980

## KERATELLA COCHLEARIS VAR HISPIDA (LAUTERBORN 1898)

- AHLSTROM,E.H. 1943. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H. 1974. BRICKER,K.S. ET AL. 1976. ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI 1977.

## NAUWERCKA 1978

## 16 BRACHIONIDAE

### KERATELLA COCHLEARIS HISPIDA (LAUTERBORN 1898) - Cont'd.

#### FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

##### REGIONS

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1976, 1980  
ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R, ET AL 1971, CHENGALATH,R, FERNANDO 1973, WATSON,N,H,F 1974, BRICKER,K,S, ET AL 1976, ROFF,J,C, KWIATKOWSKI 1977, NAUWERCKA, 1978  
ALASKA AHLSTROM,E,H 1943

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

AHLSTROM,E,H 1943, CHENGALATH,R, FERNANDO 1973, WATSON,N,H,F 1974, NAUWERCKA, 1978, NOGRADY,T 1980

#### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NOGRADY,T 1976, BRICKER,K,S, ET AL 1976, ROFF,J,C, KWIATKOWSKI 1977, NAUWERCKA, 1978

#### MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E,H 1943, CHENGALATH,R, FERNANDO 1973

#### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

AHLSTROM,E,H 1943, CHENGALATH,R, ET AL 1971

### KERATELLA COCHLEARIS MACRACANTHA (LAUTERBORN 1898)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ANURAEA COCHLEARIS VAR. MACRACANTHA (LAUTERBORN 1898)  
BAJKOV,A, MOZLEY, 1927

ANURAEA COCHLEARIS VAR. MACRACANTHA (LAUTERBORN 1898) AS ANUREA COCHLEARIS VAR. MACRACANTHA  
ROBERTSON,J,G 1954

KERATELLA COCHLEARIS FORMA MACRACANTHA (LAUTERBORN 1898)  
AHLSTROM,E,H 1943

#### FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

##### REGIONS

MANITOBA, BAJKOV,A, MOZLEY, 1927  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE AHLSTROM,E,H 1943, ROBERTSON,J,G, 1954

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

BAJKOV,A, MOZLEY, 1927, AHLSTROM,E,H 1943, ROBERTSON,J,G 1954

#### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

AHLSTROM,E,H 1943

### KERATELLA COCHLEARIS RECURVISPINA (JAGERSKIOLD 1894)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

KERATELLA COCHLEARIS VAR. RECURVISPINA (JAGERSKIOLD 1894)  
CLEMENS,W,A, ET AL 1939, AHLSTROM,E,H 1943

#### FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

##### REGIONS

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE CLEMENS,W,A, ET AL 1939, AHLSTROM,E,H 1943

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CLEMENS,W,A, ET AL 1939, AHLSTROM,E,H 1943

#### MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E,H 1943

#### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

AHLSTROM,E,H 1943

### KERATELLA COCHLEARIS ROBUSTA (LAUTERBORN 1900)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

KERATELLA COCHLEARIS ROBUSTA (LAUTERBORN 1900)  
NOGRADY,T 1980  
KERATELLA COCHLEARIS VAR. ROBUSTA (LAUTERBORN 1900)  
AHLSTROM,E,H 1943, WATSON,N,H,F 1974, NAUWERCKA, 1978

#### FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

##### REGIONS

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1980  
ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E,H 1943, WATSON,N,H,F 1974, NAUWERCKA, 1978  
ALBERTA AHLSTROM,E,H 1943  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE AHLSTROM,E,H 1943

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

AHLSTROM,E,H 1943, WATSON,N,H,F 1974, NAUWERCKA, 1978, NOGRADY,T 1980

#### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NAUWERCKA, 1978

#### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

AHLSTROM,E,H 1943

### KERATELLA COCHLEARIS TECTA (GOSSE 1851)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ANURAEA COCHLEARIS VAR. TECTA (GOSSE 1851)  
BAJKOV,A,D 1935C  
ANURAEA COCHLEARIS VAR. TECTA (GOSSE 1851) AS ANUREA COCHLEARIS VAR. TECTA  
BAJKOV,A 1930A  
ANURAEA TECTA (GOSSE 1851)  
KELLCOTT,D,S 1898  
KERATELLA COCHLEARIS FORMA TECTA (GOSSE 1851)  
ODELL,W,S, HARRIS 1933, RICKER,W,E 1938A, CARL,G,C 1940, AHLSTROM,E,H 1943  
RAWSON,D,S, MOORE 1944, CARL,G,C 1953, BRICKER,K,S, ET AL 1976, STEMBERGER,K,R,S, GANNON 1977, NAUWERCKA, 1978  
KERATELLA COCHLEARIS VAR. TECTA (GOSSE 1851)  
RAWSON,D,S 1930, CARL,G,C 1937, BELL,L,M, KALLMAN, 1976A

#### FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

##### REGIONS

ONTARIO: KELLCOTT,D,S 1898, RAWSON,D,S 1930, ODELL,W,S, HARRIS 1933, AHLSTROM,E,H 1943, BRICKER,K,S, ET AL 1976, STEMBERGER,K,R,S, GANNON 1977, GANNON,J,E, STEMBERGER 1978, NAUWERCKA, 1978  
MANITOBA: BAJKOV,A 1930A, BAJKOV,A,D 1935C  
SASKATCHEWAN RAWSON,D,S, MOORE 1944  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE CARL,G,C 1937, RICKER,W,E 1938A, CARL,G,C 1940, AHLSTROM,E,H 1943, CARL,G,C 1953, BELL,L,M, KALLMAN, 1976A

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLCOTT,D,S 1898, RAWSON,D,S 1930, BAJKOV,A 1930A, ODELL,W,S, HARRIS 1933, BAJKOV,A,D 1935C, CARL,G,C 1937, RICKER,W,E 1938A, CARL,G,C 1940, AHLSTROM,E,H 1943, CARL,G,C 1953, BELL,L,M, KALLMAN, 1976A, STEMBERGER,K,R,S, GANNON 1977

#### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E,H 1943, BRICKER,K,S, ET AL 1976, BELL,L,M, KALLMAN, 1976A, GANNON,J,E, STEMBERGER 1978, NAUWERCKA, 1978

#### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL,W,S, HARRIS 1933, AHLSTROM,E,H 1943

#### TECHNIQUES/METHODOLOGIES

RICKER,W,E 1938A

### KERATELLA CRASSA AHLSTROM 1943

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

KERATELLA CRASSA (AHLSTROM 1943)  
AHLSTROM,E,H 1943, SMITH,M,W 1952, GEORGE,M,G, FERNANDO 1969B, CHENGALATH,R, ET AL 1971, CHENGALATH,R, FERNANDO 1973, WATSON,N,H,F 1974, BRICKER,K,S, ET AL 1976, NAUWERCKA, 1978, SEEPERSAD,B, CRIPPEN 1978, RYAN,P,M 1982

#### FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

##### REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRER-NEUVE RYAN,P,M 1982  
NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK SMITH,M,W 1952  
ONTARIO: AHLSTROM,E,H 1943, GEORGE,M,G, FERNANDO 1969B, CHENGALATH,R, ET AL 1971, CHENGALATH,R, FERNANDO 1973, WATSON,N,H,F 1974, BRICKER,K,S, ET AL 1976, NAUWERCKA, 1978, SEEPERSAD,B, CRIPPEN 1978

**KERATELLA CRASSA AHLSTROM 1943 - Cont'd.**

- BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943  
 DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
 AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943. SMITH, M.W. 1952. CHENGALATH, R., FERNANDO 1973. WATSON, N.H.F. 1974. NAUWERCKA, 1978. RYAN, P.M. 1982  
 ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
 GEORGE, M.G., FERNANDO 1969B. BRICKER, K.S., ET AL 1976. NAUWERCKA, 1978  
 MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
 AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943  
 TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
 AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943. CHENGALATH, R., ET AL 1971  
 TECHNIQUES/METHODOLOGIES  
 SEEPERSAD, B., CRIPPEN 1978

**KERATELLA CRUCIFORMIS (THOMPSON 1892)**

- NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
 KERATELLA CRUCIFORMIS (THOMPSON 1892)  
 WILLIAMSON, H.C., WAILES 1932(MS). WAILES, G.H. 1934. CARL, G.C. 1937, 1940  
 MARINE PLANKTONIC  
 REGIONS  
 PACIFIC/PACIFIQUE WILLIAMSON, H.C., WAILES 1932(MS). WAILES, G.H. 1934. CARL, G.C. 1937  
 BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE CARL, G.C. 1940  
 DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
 WILLIAMSON, H.C., WAILES 1932(MS). WAILES, G.H. 1934. CARL, G.C. 1937, 1940

**KERATELLA CRUCIFORMIS EICHWALDI (LEVANDER 1894)**

- NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
 KERATELLA CRUCIFORMIS VAR EICHWALDI (LEVANDER 1894)  
 AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943  
 MARINE PLANKTONIC  
 REGIONS  
 PACIFIC/PACIFIQUE AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943  
 DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
 AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943  
 ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
 AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943  
 MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
 AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943  
 TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
 AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943

**KERATELLA EARLINEAE AHLSTROM 1943**

- NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
 KERATELLA EARLINEAE AHLSTROM 1943  
 AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943. CHENGALATH, R., ET AL 1971. CHENGALATH, R., FERNANDO 1973. DUTHIE, H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. WATSON, N.H.F. 1974. GALLUP, D.N., HICKMAN 1975. WINNER, J.M. 1975. BRICKER, K.S., ET AL 1976. NOGRADY, T. 1976. HORKAN, J.P.K., ET AL 1977. SEEPERSAD, B., CRIPPEN 1978. MOORE, J.W. 1978B, 1978C, 1978D. BAKER, R.L. 1979A, 1979B. MOORE, J.W. 1979C. WINNER, J.M., ET AL 1980. MOORE, J.W. 1980B. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983  
 KERATELLA EARLINEAE AHLSTROM 1943 AS KERATELLA EARLINEAE RAWSON, D.S. 1956  
 FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
 REGIONS  
 NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE DUTHIE, H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983  
 QUEBEC NOGRADY, T. 1976  
 ONTARIO: AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943. CHENGALATH, R., ET AL 1971. CHENGALATH, R., FERNANDO 1973. WATSON, N.H.F. 1974. WINNER, J.M. 1975. BRICKER, K.S., ET AL 1976. SEEPERSAD, B., CRIPPEN 1978. WINNER, J.M., ET AL 1980  
 ALBERTA: AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943. GALLUP, D.N., HICKMAN 1975. HORKAN, J.P.K., ET AL 1977. BAKER, R.L. 1979A, 1979B  
 BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943  
 NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST RAWSON, D.S. 1956  
 MOORE, J.W. 1978B, 1978C, 1978D, 1979C, 1980B

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

- AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943. RAWSON, D.S. 1956. CHENGALATH, R., FERNANDO 1973. WATSON, N.H.F. 1974. MOORE, J.W. 1978D. WINNER, J.M., ET AL 1980. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

- DUTHIE, H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. GALLUP, D.N., HICKMAN 1975. WINNER, J.M. 1975. BRICKER, K.S., ET AL 1976. NOGRADY, T. 1976. HORKAN, J.P.K., ET AL 1977. MOORE, J.W. 1978B, 1978C, 1978D. BAKER, R.L. 1979A, 1979B. MOORE, J.W. 1979C. WINNER, J.M., ET AL 1980. MOORE, J.W. 1980B

**MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE**

- AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943. BAKER, R.L. 1979B

**TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE**

- AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943. CHENGALATH, R., ET AL 1971. NOGRADY, T. 1976

**TECHNIQUES/METHODOLOGIES**

- SEEPERSAD, B., CRIPPEN 1978

**KERATELLA EARLINEAE VAR NESIOTICA AHLSTROM 1943**

- NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
 KERATELLA EARLINEAE VAR NESIOTICA AHLSTROM 1943  
 AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943  
 FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
 REGIONS  
 BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943  
 DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
 AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943  
 TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
 AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943

**KERATELLA HIEMALIS CARLIN 1943**

- NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
 KERATELLA HIEMALIS CARLIN 1943  
 MCCLAREN, I.A. 1964. ANDERSON, R.S. 1968. GEORGE, M.G., FERNANDO 1969B. CHENGALATH, R., ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER, D.W., NOVEN 1971. CHENGALATH, R., FERNANDO 1973. DUTHIE, H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. WATSON, N.H.F. 1974. GALLUP, D.N., HICKMAN 1975. HORKAN, J.P.K., ET AL 1977. ROFF, J.C., KWIAKOWSKI 1977. NAUWERCKA, 1978. MOORE, J.W. 1978C. PINEL-ALLOUL, B. 1979. CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL 1980. NOGRADY, T. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL, B., ET AL 1982

**FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC****REGIONS**

- NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE DUTHIE, H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974  
 QUEBEC PINEL-ALLOUL, B. 1979. NOGRADY, T. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL, B., ET AL 1982  
 ONTARIO: GEORGE, M.G., FERNANDO 1969B. CHENGALATH, R., ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER, D.W., NOVEN 1971. CHENGALATH, R., FERNANDO 1973. WATSON, N.H.F. 1974. ROFF, J.C., KWIAKOWSKI 1977. NAUWERCKA, 1978. CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL 1980  
 ALBERTA: ANDERSON, R.S. 1968. GALLUP, D.N., HICKMAN 1975. HORKAN, J.P.K., ET AL 1977  
 NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST MCCLAREN, I.A. 1964. MOORE, J.W. 1978C  
 DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
 MCCLAREN, I.A. 1964. ANDERSON, R.S. 1968. SCHINDLER, D.W., NOVEN 1971. CHENGALATH, R., FERNANDO 1973. WATSON, N.H.F. 1974. CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL 1980. NOGRADY, T. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL, B., ET AL 1982

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

- GEORGE, M.G., FERNANDO 1969B. DUTHIE, H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. GALLUP, D.N., HICKMAN 1975. HORKAN, J.P.K., ET AL 1977. ROFF, J.C., KWIAKOWSKI 1977. NAUWERCKA, 1978. MOORE, J.W. 1978C. PINEL-ALLOUL, B. 1979. CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL, B., ET AL 1982

**MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE**

- CHENGALATH, R., FERNANDO 1973. NOGRADY, T. 1980

**TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE**

- CHENGALATH, R., ET AL 1971.

## 18 BRACHIONIDAE

### KERATELLA IRREGULARIS (LAUTERBORN 1898)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

KERATELLA IRREGULARIS (LAUTERBORN 1898)  
 AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943. NAUWERCKA 1978

#### FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

##### REGIONS

ONTARIO NAUWERCKA 1978

ALASKA AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943

##### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943. NAUWERCKA 1978

##### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NAUWERCKA 1978

##### MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943

##### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

AHLSTROM, E.H. 1943

### KERATELLA PALUDOSA (LUCKS 1912)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

KERATELLA PALUDOSA (LUCKS 1912)  
 MYERS, F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

#### FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

##### REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC MYERS, F.J. 1936

##### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS, F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

### KERATELLA QUADRATA (O.F. MULLER 1786)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ANURAEA ACULEATA EHRENBURG 1832  
 MACKAY, H.H. 1924. BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1929A. BAIKOVA, A. 1930A. RAWSON, D.S. 1934, 1935(MS). BAIKOVA, A. 1933C. BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1960

ANURAEA ACULEATA EHRENBURG 1832 AS ANURAEA ACULEATA

FOERSTER, R. 1925. BAIKOVA, A. 1929

ANURAEA ACULEATA VAR. BREVISPIA WEBER 1898

BAIKOVA, A. 1935C

KERATELLA ACULEATA (EHRENBURG 1832)

RICKER, W.E. 1938A

KERATELLA QUADRATA (O.F. MULLER 1786)

HARRING, H.K. 1921. BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A, 1923C. CLEMENS, W.A., ET AL. 1924. BIGELOW, N.K. 1928. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. EDDY, S. 1934. RICKER, W.E. 1938B. CLEMENS, W.A., ET AL. 1938. NEAL, G.M. 1939(MS). CHANDLER, D.C. 1940. RAWSON, D.S., MOORE 1944. HOOPER, F.F. 1947. DAVIS, C.C. 1954. RAWSON, D.S. 1956. DAVIS, C.C. 1962. ANDERSON, R.S. 1968. MEGYER, J. 1969. GEORGE, M.G., FERNANDO 1969A. DAVIS, C.C. 1969B. GEORGE, M.G., FERNANDO 1969B, 1970. HAVLIK, B., OPHEL 1970. HUNTER, J.G. 1970. SWAIN, W.R., ET AL. 1970. ANDERSON, R.S. 1970C. CHENGALATH, R., ET AL. 1971. KENNEDY, O.D., ET AL. 1971(MS). SMITH, T.G. 1972. DAVIS, C.C. 1972B. BRITTON, J.W., ET AL. 1973. CHENGALATH, R., FERNANDO 1973. KENNEDY, O.D., ET AL. 1973(MS). DAVIS, C.C. 1973B. DUTHIE, H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. LEIC, H., CLIFFORD 1974. WARD, F.J., ROBINSON 1974. WATSON, N.H.F. 1974. DABORN, G.R. 1974A. SAWCHYN, W.W. 1975. WINNER, J.M. 1975. STEPHENS, K., ET AL. 1975(MS). KENNEDY, O.D., LEBRASSEUR, 1975A(MS). ANDERSON, R.S., GREEN 1976. BRICKER, K.S., ET AL. 1976. LIU, W.K. 1976B. ANDERSON, R.S. 1977. ROFF, J.C., KWIAKOWSKI 1977. DAVIS, C.C. 1978. NAUWERCKA 1978. SEEPERSAD, B., CRIPPEEN 1978. CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. WINNER, J.M., ET AL. 1980. MOORE, J.W. 1980B, 1980C. PINEL-ALLOUL, B., ET AL. 1982

#### FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

##### REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE DAVIS, C.C. 1972B, 1973B. DUTHIE, H.C., OSTROFSKY

1974. DAVIS, C.C. 1978

QUEBEC PINEL-ALLOUL, B., ET AL. 1982

ONTARIO BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A, 1923C. MACKAY, H.H. 1924. CLEMENS, W.A., ET AL. 1924

BIGELOW, N.K. 1928. BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1929A. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHL-

TROME, H. 1934. EDDY, S. 1934. CHANDLER, D.C. 1940. DAVIS, C.C. 1954

BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1960. DAVIS, C.C., FERNANDO 1969A. DAVIS, C.C.

1969B. GEORGE, M.G., FERNANDO 1969B, 1970. HAVLIK, B., OPHEL 1970. SWAIN, W.R., ET

AL. 1970. CHENGALATH, R., ET AL. 1971. BRITTON, J.W., ET AL. 1973. CHENGALATH, R.,

FERNANDO 1973. WATSON, N.H.F. 1974. WINNER, J.M. 1975. BRICKER, K.S., ET AL. 1976

ROFF, J.C., KWIAKOWSKI 1977. NAUWERCKA 1978. SEEPERSAD, B., CRIPPEEN 1978

CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. WINNER, J.M., ET AL. 1980

MANITOBA BAIKOVA, A. 1930A. RAWSON, D.S. 1935(MS). BAIKOVA, A. 1935C. WARD, F.J.,

ROBINSON 1974

SASKATCHEWAN RAWSON, D.S., MOORE 1944. SAWCHYN, W.W. 1975. LIU, W.K. 1976B

ALBERTA BAIKOVA, A. 1929. ANDERSON, R.S. 1968. MEGYER, J. 1969. ANDERSON, R.S.

1970C. LEIC, H., CLIFFORD 1974. DABORN, G.R. 1974A. ANDERSON, R.S., GREEN 1976

ANDERSON, R.S. 1977. BAKER, R.L. 1979A

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLUMBIE-BRITANNIQUE FOERSTER, R. 1925. RAWSON, D.S. 1934

RICKER, W.E. 1938A, 1938B. CLEMENS, W.A., ET AL. 1938. NEAL, G.M. 1939(MS). HOOP-

ER, F.F. 1947. KENNEDY, O.D., ET AL. 1971(MS), 1973(MS). STEPHENS, K., ET AL. 1975(MS)

KENNEDY, O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1975A(MS). ANDERSON, R.S. 1977

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST HARRING, H.K. 1921. RAW-

SORDS 1954. HUNTER, J.G. 1970. SMITH, T.G. 1972. MOORE, J.W., ET AL. 1979

MOORE, J.W. 1980B, 1980C

YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING, H.K. 1921. HOOPER, F.F. 1947

ALASKA HARRING, H.K. 1921

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

HARRING, H.K. 1921. BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A. FOERSTER, R. 1925. BAIKOVA, A. 1930A

ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. RAWSON, D.S. 1934. BAIKOVA, A. 1933C. RICKER, W.E. 1938A,

1938B. CLEMENS, W.A., ET AL. 1939. RAWSON, D.S., MOORE 1944. HOOPER, F.F. 1947.

RAWSON, D.S. 1956. DAVIS, C.C. 1954. ANDERSON, R.S. 1968. MEGYER, J. 1969. DAVIS, C.C.

1969B. HAVLIK, B., OPHEL 1970. HUNTER, J.G. 1970. SWAIN, W.R., ET AL. 1970. KEN-

NEY, O.D., ET AL. 1971(MS). SMITH, T.G. 1972. LEIC, H., CLIFFORD 1974. WATSON, N.H.F.

1974. ANDERSON, R.S., GREEN 1976. DAVIS, C.C. 1978. NAUWERCKA 1978. CHANG, P.S.S.,

ET AL. 1980. WINNER, J.M., ET AL. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL, B., ET AL. 1982

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A, 1923C. MACKAY, H.H. 1924. CLEMENS, W.A., ET AL. 1924. BIGE-

LOW, N.K. 1928. BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1929A. AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. EDDY, S. 1934. RAW-

SON, D.S. 1935(MS). RICKER, W.E. 1938B. NEAL, G.M. 1939(MS). CHANDLER, D.C. 1940. DA-

VIS, C.C. 1954. BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1960. DAVIS, C.C. 1962. GEORGE, M.G., FERNANDO

1969B, 1970. HAVLIK, B., OPHEL 1970. HUNTER, J.G. 1970. SWAIN, W.R., ET AL. 1970. AN-

DERSON, R.S. 1970C. DAVIS, C.C. 1972B. BRITTON, J.W., ET AL. 1973. KENNEDY, O.D., ET AL.

1973(MS). DAVIS, C.C. 1973B. DUTHIE, H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. WARD, F.J., ROBINSON

1974. DABORN, G.R. 1974A. SAWCHYN, W.W. 1975. WINNER, J.M. 1975. STEPHENS, K., ET

AL. 1975(MS). KENNEDY, O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1975A(MS). ANDERSON, R.S., GREEN 1976

BRICKER, K.S., ET AL. 1976. LIU, W.K. 1976B. ANDERSON, R.S. 1977. ROFF, J.C., KWIA-

KOWSKI 1977. DAVIS, C.C. 1978. NAUWERCKA 1978. MOORE, J.W., ET AL. 1979. BA-

KER, R.L. 1979A. CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. WINNER, J.M., ET AL. 1980. MOORE, J.W.

1980B, 1980C. PINEL-ALLOUL, B., ET AL. 1982

MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A. CHENGALATH, R., FERNANDO 1973

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. GEORGE, M.G., FERNANDO 1969A. CHENGALATH, R., ET AL.

1971

TECHNIQUES/METHODOLOGIES

SEEPERSAD, B., CRIPPEEN 1978

### KERATELLA QUADRATA CANADENSIS BERZINS 1954

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

KERATELLA CANADENSIS BERZINS 1954

GEORGE, M.G., FERNANDO 1969A, 1969B

KERATELLA QUADRATA VAR. CANADENSIS BERZINS 1954

WATSON, N.H.F. 1974. NAUWERCKA 1978

#### FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

##### REGIONS

ONTARIO GEORGE, M.G., FERNANDO 1969A, 1969B. WATSON, N.H.F. 1974. NAUWERCKA

1978

##### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

WATSON, N.H.F. 1974. NAUWERCKA 1978

##### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

GEORGE, M.G., FERNANDO 1969B. NAUWERCKA 1978

##### MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

GEORGE, M.G., FERNANDO 1969A

##### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

GEORGE, M.G., FERNANDO 1969A

## KERATELLA QUADRATA DISPERSA CARLIN 1943

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
KERATELLA QUADRATA DISPERSA CARLIN 1943  
NOGRADY,T 1980

FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1980

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
NOGRADY,T 1980

## KERATELLA QUADRATA QUADRATA (O.F.MULLER 1786)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
KERATELLA QUADRATA QUADRATA (O.F.MULLER 1786)  
NOGRADY,T 1976

FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1976

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NOGRADY,T 1976

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
NOGRADY,T 1976

## KERATELLA QUADRATA VAR. ADNATA AHLSTROM 1943

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
KERATELLA QUADRATA VAR. ADNATA AHLSTROM 1943  
AHLSTROM,E.H 1943

FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS

ALBERTA AHLSTROM,E.H 1943

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

AHLSTROM,E.H 1943

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
AHLSTROM,E.H 1943

## KERATELLA SERRULATA (EHRENBERG 1830)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
KERATELLA SERRULATA (EHRENBERG 1830)  
BIGELOW,N.K 1923A, 1928. MYERS,F.J 1936. AHLSTROM,E.H 1943. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. DAVIS,C.C 1973B. DUTHIE,H.C. OSTROFSKY 1974. NOGRADY,T 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B 1979. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL 1980. NOGRADY,T 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982. RYAN,P.M 1982. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE DAVIS,C.C 1973B. DUTHIE,H.C. OSTROFSKY 1974

RYAN,P.M 1982. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J 1936. NOGRADY,T 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B 1979. NOGRADY,T 1980

PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982

ONTARIO BIGELOW,N.K 1923A, 1928. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL 1980

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE AHLSTROM,E.H 1943.

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

BIGELOW,N.K 1923A. MYERS,F.J 1936. AHLSTROM,E.H 1943. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL

1980. NOGRADY,T 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982. RYAN,P.M 1982. CHEN-

GALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW,N.K 1923A, 1928. DAVIS,C.C 1973B. DUTHIE,H.C. OSTROFSKY 1974. NOGRA-

DY,T 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL

1982

MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

BIGELOW,N.K 1923A

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

AHLSTROM,E.H 1943. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971

## KERATELLA SERRULATA CURVICORNIS RYLOV 1926

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
KERATELLA SERRULATA CURVICORNIS RYLOV 1926

NOGRADY,T 1980

KERATELLA SERRULATA VAR. CURVICORNIS RYLOV 1926

CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973

FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC

REGIONS

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1980

ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. NOGRADY,T 1980

MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

NOGRADY,T 1980

## KERATELLA TAUROCEPHALA MYERS 1938

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

KERATELLA COCHLEARIS VAR. TAUROCEPHALA MYERS 1938

BATEMAN,L.E. DAVIS 1980

KERATELLA TAUROCEPHALA MYERS 1938

AHLSTROM,E.H 1943. SMITH,M.W 1952. MEGYER,I.J 1969. SMITH,M.W 1969. CHEN-  
GALATH,R. ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W 1972. DA-  
VIS,C.C 1972B. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. DAVIS,C.C 1973B. DUTHIE,H.C.  
OSTROFSKY 1974. WATSON,N.H.F 1974. ROFF,J.C. KWATKOWSKI 1977. NAUWERCKA,  
A. 1978. CARTER,J.C.H 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1979  
CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL 1980. NOGRADY,T 1980. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL 1981. PI-  
NEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982. RYAN,P.M. 1982. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE. 1983

FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE MEGYER,I.J 1969. DAVIS,C.C. 1972B, 1973B. DU-  
THIE,H.C. OSTROFSKY 1974. BATEMAN,L.E. DAVIS 1980. RYAN,P.M. 1982. CHEN-  
GALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK

SMITH,M.W 1952, 1969

QUEBEC. CARTER,J.C.H. 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1979. NOGRADY,T 1980. PI-  
NEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982

ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E.H. 1943. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN

1971. SCHINDLER,D.W 1972. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F 1974

ROFF,J.C. KWATKOWSKI 1977. NAUWERCKA. 1978. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL 1980, 1981

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

AHLSTROM,E.H 1943. SMITH,M.W 1952. MEGYER,I.J 1969. SMITH,M.W 1969. CHEN-  
GALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F 1974. NAUWERCKA. 1978. CARTER,J.C.H

1979. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL 1980. NOGRADY,T 1980. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL 1981. PI-  
NEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982. RYAN,P.M 1982. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE. 1983

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN. 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W 1972. DAVIS,C.C 1972B, 1973B. DU-  
THIE,H.C. OSTROFSKY 1974. ROFF,J.C. KWATKOWSKI 1977. NAUWERCKA. 1978. CAR-  
TER,J.C.H 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1979. BATEMAN,L.E.,

DAVIS 1980. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL 1980, 1981. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982

MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H 1943. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. NOGRADY,T 1980

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

AHLSTROM,E.H 1943. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971

## KERATELLA TESTUDO (EHRENBERG 1832)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

KERATELLA QUADRATA VAR. BREVISPIA (GOSSE 1851)

AHLSTROM,E.H 1943. HOOPER,F.F 1947

KERATELLA TESTUDO (EHRENBERG 1832)

MEGYER,I.J 1969

FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

REGIONS

ALBERTA AHLSTROM,E.H 1943. MEGYER,I.J 1969

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE AHLSTROM,E.H 1943. HOOPER,F.F 1947

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

AHLSTROM,E.H 1943. HOOPER,F.F 1947. MEGYER,I.J 1969

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

AHLSTROM,E.H 1943



## 20 BRACHIONIDAE

### KERATELLA TESTUDO TESTUDO (EHRENBERG 1832)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

KERATELLA TESTUDO TESTUDO (EHRENBERG 1832)  
BATEMAN,L.E, DAVIS 1980

#### FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

#### REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E, DAVIS 1980

#### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BATEMAN,L.E, DAVIS 1980

### KERATELLA VALGA (EHRENBERG 1834)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

KERATELLA VALGA (EHRENBERG 1834)  
WATSON,N.H.F 1974

#### FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

#### REGIONS

ONTARIO WATSON,N.H.F 1974

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

WATSON,N.H.F 1974

### KERATELLA SP.

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ANURAEA SP

VORCE,C.M. 1881, 1882. MACKAY,H.H. 1924. FOERSTER,R.E. 1925. MACKAY,H.H. 1930. BAJKOVA 1930A. SMITH,M.W. (1938A)(MS). NURSALL,J.R. 1952. LANGFORD,R.R. 1953. ANDERSON,D.V. CLAYTON 1959. BELL,L.M. KALLMAN 1976A.

KERATELLA SP.

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923C. PRITCHARD,A.L. 1931A. CLEMENS,W.A. ET AL 1939. CHAN-DLER,D.C. 1940. SMITH,M.W. 1940B. HAZEN,G.E.M. 1951(MS). COMITA,G.W. 1956. MENDIS,A.S. 1956. RAWSON,D.S. 1956, 1957B, 1959, 1960A, 1960B. GORDON,W.G. 1961. PUTNAM,H.D. OLSON. 1961. HOLMQUIST,C. 1963. CHANDLER,D.C. 1964. MCDON-ALD,D.G. 1965. GEEN,G.H. HARGRAVE, 1966. NORTHCOATE,T.G. HALSEY 1969. CHEN-GALATHR,R. ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W. ET AL 1971. CHENGALATHR,R. FERNANDO 1973. COAD,B.W. POWER 1973. HANEY,J.F. 1973. HOLMQUIST,C. 1973A. DEAN,E.L. 1975. FOURNIER,P. ET AL 1975. LIAW,W.K. O'CONNOR 1975. WIENS,A.P. ET AL 1975. FEDORENKO,A.Y. 1975A. ANON 1976. LIAW,W.K. 1976A. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982. SUTHERLAND,I. 1982.

KERATELLA SP. AS KERATELLA CF IRREGULARIS

KERATELLA SP. AS KERATELLA SP

DE GRAAF,D. 1974

### MARINE & FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC

#### REGIONS

ATLANTIC/ATLANTIQUE GEEN,G.H. HARGRAVE 1966

ARCTIC/ARCTIQUE SUTHERLAND,I. 1982

NOVA SCOTIA/NOUVELLE-ECOSSE SMITH,M.W. (1938A)(MS)

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK SMITH,M.W. 1940B

QUEBEC COAD,B.W. POWER 1973. FOURNIER,P. ET AL 1975. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982.

ONTARIO VORCE,C.M. 1881, 1882. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923C. MACKAY,H.H. 1924, 1930. PRIT-CHARD,A.L. 1931A. CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. LANGFORD,R.R. 1953. ANDERSON,D.V. CLAY-TON. 1959. GORDON,W.G. 1961. PUTNAM,H.D. OLSON. 1961. CHANDLER,D.C. 1964. CHENGALATHR,R. ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W. ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN 1971. CHENGALATHR,R. FERNANDO. 1973. HANEY,J.F. 1973.

MANITOBA BAJKOVA 1930A. ANON 1976

SASKATCHEWAN HAZEN,G.E.M. 1951(MS). MENDIS,A.S. 1956. RAWSON,D.S. 1957B, 1959, 1960A, 1960B. DEAN,E.L. 1975. LIAW,W.K. O'CONNOR 1975. LIAW,W.K. 1976A.

ALBERTA NURSALL,J.R. 1952. MCDONALD,D.G. 1965

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE FOERSTER,R.E. 1925. CLEMENS,W.A. ET AL 1939. NORTHCOATE,T.G. HALSEY 1969. FEDORENKO,A.Y. 1975A. BELL,L.M. KALL-MAN 1976A.

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST RAWSON,D.S. 1956

WIENS,A.P. ET AL 1975

YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON DE GRAAF,D. 1974

ALASKA COMITA,G.W. 1956. HOLMQUIST,C. 1963, 1973A

### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

VORCE,C.M. 1881, 1882. FOERSTER,R.E. 1925. MACKAY,H.H. 1930. BAJKOVA 1930A. SMITH,M.W. (1938A)(MS). CLEMENS,W.A. ET AL 1939. NURSALL,J.R. 1952. COMITA,G.W. 1956. MENDIS,A.S. 1956. RAWSON,D.S. 1956, 1960B. HOLMQUIST,C. 1963. CHAN-DLER,D.C. 1964. NORTHCOATE,T.G. HALSEY 1969. CHENGALATHR,R. FERNANDO 1973. DE GRAAF,D. 1974. WIENS,A.P. ET AL 1975. BELL,L.M. KALLMAN 1976A. PI-NEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982. SUTHERLAND,I. 1982.

### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923C. MACKAY,H.H. 1924, 1930. PRITCHARD,A.L. 1931A. CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. SMITH,M.W. 1940B. HAZEN,G.E.M. 1951(MS). RAWSON,D.S. 1956, 1957B. ANDER-SON,D.V. CLAYTON 1959. RAWSON,D.S. 1959, 1960A. GORDON,W.G. 1961. PUTNAM,H.D. OLSON 1961. CHANDLER,D.C. 1964. MCDONALD,D.G. 1965. GEEN,G.H. HARGRAVE 1966. SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN 1971. COAD,B.W. POWER 1973. HANEY,J.F. 1973. HOL-MQUIST,C. 1973A. DEAN,E.L. 1975. FOURNIER,P. ET AL 1975. LIAW,W.K. O'CONNOR 1975. FEDORENKO,A.Y. 1975A. ANON 1976. BELL,L.M. KALLMAN 1976A. LIAW,W.K. 1976A.

### FISHERIES/PECHERIES

LANGFORD,R.R. 1953.

### MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATHR,R. ET AL 1971. CHENGALATHR,R. FERNANDO 1973

### PHYSIOLOGY/PHYSIOLOGIE

SCHINDLER,D.W. ET AL 1971

### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATHR,R. ET AL 1971

### TECHNIQUES/METHODOLOGIES

SCHINDLER,D.W. ET AL 1971

### NOTHOLCA ACUMINATA (EHRENBERG 1832)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

NOTHOLCA ACUMINATA (EHRENBERG 1832)

BAJKOVA 1929. NEAVE,F. BAJKOV 1929. BAJKOVA D. 1930(MS), 1935C. DAVIS,C.C. 1962. CHENGALATHR,R. ET AL 1971. DAVIS,C.C. 1972B. CHENGALATHR,R. FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. GALLUP,D.N. HICKMAN 1975. WIENS,A.P. ET AL 1975. WINNER,J.M. 1975. BRICKER,K.S. ET AL 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1976. HORKAN,J.P.K. ET AL 1977. CHENGALATHR,R. 1978. NAUWERCKA, 1978. SEEPERSAD,B. CRIPPEN 1978. MOORE,J.W. 1980B. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982. CHENGALATHR,R. KOSTE 1983. NOTHOLCA STRIATA VAR ACUMINATA EHRENBERG 1832. ODELL,W.S. HARRIS 1933. NOTHOLCA STRIATA VAR ACUMINATA EHRENBERG 1832 AS NOTHOLCA STRIATA ACUMINA NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS).

### MARINE & FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

#### REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE DAVIS,C.C. 1972B. CHENGALATHR,R. KOSTE 1983

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK BAJKOVA D. 1934(MS)

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982

ONTARIO ODELL,W.S. HARRIS 1933. DAVIS,C.C. 1962. CHENGALATHR,R. ET AL 1971.

CHENGALATHR,R. FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. WINNER,J.M. 1975. BRICK-ER,K.S. ET AL 1976. NAUWERCKA, 1978. SEEPERSAD,B. CRIPPEN 1978.

MANITOBA BAJKOVA D. 1935C.

ALBERTA BAJKOVA 1929. GALLUP,D.N. HICKMAN 1975. HORKAN,J.P.K. ET AL 1977.

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE NEAVE,F. BAJKOV 1929. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS).

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST WIENS,A.P. ET AL 1975.

CHENGALATHR,R. 1978. MOORE,J.W. 1980B.

### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

BAJKOVA 1929. ODELL,W.S. HARRIS 1933. BAJKOVA D. 1934(MS), 1935C. DAVIS,C.C. 1962. CHENGALATHR,R. FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. WIENS,A.P. ET AL 1975. CHENGALATHR,R. 1978. NAUWERCKA, 1978. CHENGALATHR,R. KOSTE 1983.

### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NEAVE,F. BAJKOVA 1929. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS). DAVIS,C.C. 1962, 1972B. GALLUP,D.N. HICKMAN 1975. WINNER,J.M. 1975. BRICKER,K.S. ET AL 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1976. HORKAN,J.P.K. ET AL 1977. NAUWERCKA, 1978. MOORE,J.W. 1980B. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982.

### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL,W.S. HARRIS 1933. CHENGALATHR,R. ET AL 1971

### TECHNIQUES/METHODOLOGIES

SEEPERSAD,B. CRIPPEN 1978

**NOTHOLCA ACUMINATA EXTENSA OLOFSSON 1918****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

NOTHOLCA ACUMINATA VAR. EXTENSA OLOFSSON 1918  
NAUWERCKA 1978

**FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC REGIONS**

ONTARIO NAUWERCKA 1978

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

NAUWERCKA 1978

**ECOLOGY/ÉCOLOGIE**

NAUWERCKA 1978

**NOTHOLCA FOLIACEA (EHRENBERG 1838)****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

ARGONOTHOLCA FOLIACEA (EHRENBERG 1838)

SEEPERSAD.B., CRIPPEN 1978

NOTHOLCA FOLIACEA (EHRENBERG 1838)

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1923C, 1928 BAJKOVA 1929 AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934 WATSON,N.H.F. 1974 GALLUP,D.N. HICKMAN 1975 NAUWERCKA 1978 CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

NOTHOLCA FOLIACEA (EHRENBERG 1838) **AS** NOTHOLCA FOLIACEA

BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976

**FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC REGIONS**

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

ONTARIO BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1923C, 1928 AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934 WATSON,N.H.F. 1974

BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976 SEEPERSAD.B., CRIPPEN 1978 NAUWERCKA 1978

ALBERTA BAJKOVA 1929 GALLUP,D.N. HICKMAN 1975

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A BAJKOVA 1929 WATSON,N.H.F. 1974 NAUWERCKA 1978

CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

**ECOLOGY/ÉCOLOGIE**

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1923C, 1928 AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934 GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975

BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976 NAUWERCKA 1978

**TECHNIQUES/METHODOLOGIES**

SEEPERSAD.B., CRIPPEN 1978

**NOTHOLCA KOSTEI CHENGALATH 1978****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

NOTHOLCA KOSTEI CHENGALATH 1978

CHENGALATH,R. 1978

**FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC REGIONS**

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST CHENGALATH,R. 1978

**MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE**

CHENGALATH,R. 1978

**TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE**

CHENGALATH,R. 1978

**NOTHOLCA LABIS GOSSE 1887****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

NOTHOLCA LABIS GOSSE 1887

RAWSON,D.S. 1956 CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971 CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973

CHENGALATH,R. 1978 CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

NOTHOLCA STRIATA VAR. LABIS GOSSE 1887

ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933

**MARINE & FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC REGIONS**

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

ONTARIO ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933 CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971 CHENGALATH,R.,

FERNANDO 1973

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST RAWSON,D.S. 1956 CHENGALATH,R. 1978

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933 RAWSON,D.S. 1956 CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973

CHENGALATH,R. 1978 CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

**TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE**

ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933 CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971

**NOTHOLCA LAURENTIAE STEMBERGER 1976****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

NOTHOLCA LAURENTIAE STEMBERGER 1976

BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976 STEMBERGER,R.S. 1976 GANNON,J.E., STEMBERGER 1978

SEEPERSAD.B., CRIPPEN 1978

**FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC REGIONS**

ONTARIO BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976 STEMBERGER,R.S. 1976 GANNON,J.E., STEMBERGER 1978

SEEPERSAD.B., CRIPPEN 1978

**ECOLOGY/ÉCOLOGIE**

BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976 GANNON,J.E., STEMBERGER 1978

**TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE**

STEMBERGER,R.S. 1976

**TECHNIQUES/METHODOLOGIES**

SEEPERSAD.B., CRIPPEN 1978

**NOTHOLCA SQUAMULA (O.F. MULLER 1786)****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

NOTHOLCA SQUAMULA (O.F. MULLER 1786)

RAWSON,D.S. 1956 CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971 CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973

WATSON,N.H.F. 1974 WIENS,A.P., ET AL. 1975 BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976 NOGRADY,T. 1976

STEMBERGER,R.S. 1976 ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI 1977 CHENGALATH,R. 1978

NAUWERCKA 1978 SEEPERSAD.B., CRIPPEN 1978

**FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC REGIONS**

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1976

ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971 CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973 WATSON,N.H.F. 1974

BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976 STEMBERGER,R.S. 1976 ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI 1977

SEEPERSAD.B., CRIPPEN 1978

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST RAWSON,D.S. 1956

WIENS,A.P., ET AL. 1975 CHENGALATH,R. 1978

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

RAWSON,D.S. 1956 CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973 WATSON,N.H.F. 1974 WIENS,A.P.,

ET AL. 1975 STEMBERGER,R.S. 1976 CHENGALATH,R. 1978 NAUWERCKA 1978

**ECOLOGY/ÉCOLOGIE**

BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976 NOGRADY,T. 1976 ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI 1977 NAUWERCKA 1978

**TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE**

CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971 STEMBERGER,R.S. 1976

**TECHNIQUES/METHODOLOGIES**

SEEPERSAD.B., CRIPPEN 1978

**NOTHOLCA STRIATA (O.F. MULLER 1786)****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

NOTHOLCA STRIATA (O.F. MULLER 1786)

HARRING,H.K. 1921 BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1923C, 1928 WILLIAMSON,H.C., WAILES 1932(MS.)

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934 EDDY,S. 1934 WAILES,G.H. 1934 BAJKOVA,A.D. 1935C

CARL,G.C. 1937 1940 CHANDLER,D.C. 1940 RAWSON,D.S. MOORE 1944 HOOPER,F.F.F. 1947

DAVIS,C.C. 1954 WATSON,N.H.F. 1974 NAUWERCKA 1978

**MARINE & FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC REGIONS**

PACIFIC/PACIFIQUE WILLIAMSON,H.C., WAILES 1932(MS.) WAILES,G.H. 1934 CARL,G.C. 1937

ONTARIO BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1923C, 1928 AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934 EDDY,S. 1934 CHANDLER,D.C. 1940

DAVIS,C.C. 1954 WATSON,N.H.F. 1974 NAUWERCKA 1978

MANITOBA BAJKOVA,A.D. 1935C

SASKATCHEWAN RAWSON,D.S., MOORE 1944

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE CARL,G.C. 1940 HOOPER,F.F.F. 1947

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST HARRING,H.K. 1921

YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HOOPER,F.F.F. 1947

ALASKA HARRING,H.K. 1921

## 22 BRACHIONIDAE

NOTHOLCA STRIATA (O.F. MULLER 1786) - Cont'd.

### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

HARRING, H.K. 1921 BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A. WILLIAMSON, H.C. WAILES 1932(MS)  
WAILES, G.H. 1934. BAIKOVA, A.D. 1935C. CARL, G.C. 1937, 1940 RAWSON, D.S., MOORE  
1944. HOOPER, F.F. 1947. WATSON, N.H.F. 1974 NAUWERCKA, 1978.

### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A., 1923C., 1928. AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. EDDY, S. 1934 CHANDLER, D.C.  
1940. DAVIS, C.C. 1954. NAUWERCKA, 1978.

### NOTHOLCA SP.

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

##### NOTHOLCA SP.

BIGELOW, N.K. 1923C. MACKAY, H.H. 1924 FOERSTER, R.E. 1925. BAIKOVA, A.D. 1930A. RICK-  
ER, W.E. 1935(MS). BAIKOVA, A.D. 1935A(MS). WAILES, G.H. 1936. RICKER, W.E. 1937B., 1938A.,  
1938B. CHANDLER, D.C. 1940. SMITH, M.W. 1940B. HAZEN, G.E.M. 1951(MS). LANG,  
FORD, R.R. 1953. COMITA, G.W. 1956. ANDERSON, D.V., CLAYTON 1959. HOLMQUIST, C.  
1963. CHENGALATH, R., ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER, D.W., NOVEN 1971. CHENGALATH, R.,  
FERNANDO 1973. DAVIS, C.C. 1973B. WATSON, N.H.F. 1974. ANDERSON, R.S., GREEN  
1976. STEMBERGER, R.S., GANNON 1977. GANNON, J.E., STEMBERGER 1978. BUSH-  
NELL, J.H., BYRON 1979. DAVIS, C.C. 1982. PINEL-ALLOUL, B. ET AL 1982  
NOTHOLCA SP. AS NOTHOLCA SP.  
LIAW, W.K. 1978B.

### MARINE & FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC REGIONS

ATLANTIC/ATLANTIQUE DAVIS, C.C. 1982  
PACIFIC/PACIFIQUE WAILES, G.H. 1936  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE DAVIS, C.C. 1973B  
NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK BAIKOVA, A.D. 1935A(MS). SMITH, M.W. 1940B  
QUEBEC. PINEL-ALLOUL, B. ET AL 1982  
ONTARIO BIGELOW, N.K. 1923C. MACKAY, H.H. 1924. CHANDLER, D.C. 1940. LANG-  
FORD, R.R. 1953. ANDERSON, D.V., CLAYTON 1959. CHENGALATH, R., ET AL 1971  
SCHINDLER, D.W., NOVEN 1971. CHENGALATH, R., FERNANDO 1973. WATSON, N.H.F.  
1974. STEMBERGER, R.S., GANNON 1977. GANNON, J.E., STEMBERGER 1978  
MANITOBA BAIKOVA, A.D. 1930A  
SASKATCHEWAN HAZEN, G.E.M. 1951(MS). LIAW, W.K. 1976B  
ALBERTA ANDERSON, R.S., GREEN 1976  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE FOERSTER, R.E. 1925. RICKER, W.E.  
1935(MS), 1937B., 1938A., 1938B  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST BUSHNELL, J.H., BYRON 1979  
ALASKA COMITA, G.W. 1956. HOLMQUIST, C. 1963

### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

FOERSTER, R.E. 1925. BAIKOVA, A.D. 1930A. RICKER, W.E. 1935(MS), 1937B., 1938A., 1938B. COM-  
ITA, G.W. 1956. HOLMQUIST, C. 1963. SCHINDLER, D.W., NOVEN 1971. CHENGALATH, R.,  
FERNANDO 1973. WATSON, N.H.F. 1974. ANDERSON, R.S., GREEN 1976. STEMBER-  
GER, R.S., GANNON 1977. GANNON, J.E., STEMBERGER 1978. BUSHNELL, J.H., BYRON  
1979. DAVIS, C.C. 1982. PINEL-ALLOUL, B. ET AL 1982

### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW, N.K. 1923C. MACKAY, H.H. 1924. BAIKOVA, A.D. 1935A(MS). WAILES, G.H. 1936  
RICKER, W.E. 1938B. CHANDLER, D.C. 1940. SMITH, M.W. 1940B. HAZEN, G.E.M. 1951(MS)  
ANDERSON, D.V., CLAYTON 1959. DAVIS, C.C. 1973B. ANDERSON, R.S., GREEN 1976  
LIAW, W.K. 1978B

### FISHERIES/PECHERIES

LANGFORD, R.R. 1953

### MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH, R., ET AL 1971

### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH, R., ET AL 1971

### PLATYAS QUADRICORNIS (EHRENBERG 1832)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

##### NOTES QUADRICORNIS EHRENBERG 1832

KELICOTT, D.S. 1898. BAIKOVA, A.D. 1930A. BAIKOVA, A.D. 1935C.

##### PLATYAS QUADRICORNIS (EHRENBERG 1832)

HARRING, H.K. 1921. BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A., 1928. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHL-  
STROM, E.H. 1934. MYERS, F.J. 1936. HOOPER, F.F. 1947.

### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

QUEBEC: MYERS, F.J. 1936  
ONTARIO: KELICOTT, D.S. 1898. BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A., 1928. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933  
AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934.  
MANITOBA: BAIKOVA, A.D. 1930A. BAIKOVA, A.D. 1935C  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE HOOPER, F.F. 1947  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING, H.K. 1921

### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELICOTT, D.S. 1898. HARRING, H.K. 1921. BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A. BAIKOVA, A.D. 1930A  
ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. BAIKOVA, A.D. 1935C. MYERS, F.J. 1936. HOOPER, F.F. 1947

### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW, N.K. 1928. AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934

### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933

## BRACHIONIDAE GENUS INCERTUM

### NOTES SP.

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

##### NOTES SP.

FOERSTER, R.E. 1925

### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE FOERSTER, R.E. 1925

### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

FOERSTER, R.E. 1925

### PLATYAS SP.

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

##### PLATYAS SP.

CLIFFORD, H.F. 1927B

### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

ALBERTA CLIFFORD, H.F. 1927B

### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CLIFFORD, H.F. 1927B

## COLLOTHECIDAE

### COLLOTHECA ALGICOLA (HUDSON 1886)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

##### COLLOTHECA ALGICOLA (HUDSON 1886)

BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A., 1928

### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

ONTARIO BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A., 1928

### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A

### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW, N.K. 1928

### COLLOTHECA AMBIGUA (HUDSON 1883)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

##### COLLOTHECA AMBIGUA (HUDSON 1883)

BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A., 1928. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933

##### FLOSCULARIA AMBIGUA HUDSON 1883

KELICOTT, D.S. 1896

## COLLOTHECA AMBIGUA (HUDSON 1883) - Cont'd.

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO KELLICOTT,D.S 1896 BIGELOW,N.K 1923A, 1928 ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION KELLICOTT,D.S 1896 BIGELOW,N.K 1923A ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW,N.K 1928

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933

## COLLOTHECA CAMPANULATA (DOBIE 1849)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

COLLOTHECA CAMPANULATA (DOBIE 1849)

ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933 CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

FLOSCULARIA CAMPANULATA DOBIE 1849

KELLICOTT,D.S 1896

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

ONTARIO KELLICOTT,D.S 1896 ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLICOTT,D.S 1896 ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933 CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933

## COLLOTHECA CORNUTA (DOBIE 1849)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

COLLOTHECA CORNUTA (DOBIE 1849)

BIGELOW,N.K 1923A, 1928

FLOSCULARIA CORNUTA DOBIE 1849

KELLICOTT,D.S 1896

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

ONTARIO KELLICOTT,D.S 1896 BIGELOW,N.K 1923A, 1928

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLICOTT,D.S 1896 BIGELOW,N.K 1923A

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW,N.K 1928

## COLLOTHECA CORONETTA (CUBITT 1869)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

COLLOTHECA CORONETTA (CUBITT 1869)

ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

ONTARIO ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933

## COLLOTHECA EDENTATA (COLLINS 1872)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

COLLOTHECA EDENTATA (COLLINS 1872)

CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

FLOSCULARIA EDENTATA COLLINS 1872

KELLICOTT,D.S 1896

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

ONTARIO KELLICOTT,D.S 1896

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLICOTT,D.S 1896 CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

## COLLOTHECA HEPTABRACHIATA (SCHUCH 1869)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

COLLOTHECA HEPTABRACHIATA (SCHUCH 1869)

NOGRADY,T 1980

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1980

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

NOGRADY,T 1980

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

NOGRADY,T 1980

## COLLOTHECA LIBERA (ZACHARIAS 1894)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

COLLOTHECA LIBERA (ZACHARIAS 1894)

NEAL,G.M 1939(MS), RAWSON,D.S 1953A NOGRADY,T 1976, 1980 CHENGALATH,R,

KOSTE 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC &amp; PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1976, 1980

ALBERTA RAWSON,D.S 1953A

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE NEAL,G.M 1939(MS)

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

RAWSON,D.S 1953A NOGRADY,T 1980 CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NEAL,G.M 1939(MS), NOGRADY,T 1976

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

NOGRADY,T 1976

## COLLOTHECA MUTABILIS (HUDSON 1885)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

COLLOTHECA MUTABILIS (HUDSON 1885)

BIGELOW,N.K 1923A FOERSTER,R.E 1925 BIGELOW,N.K 1928 AHLSTROM,E.H 1934

CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL 1939 CHANDLER,D.C 1940 WATSON,N.H.F 1974 BRICKER,K.S,

ET AL 1976 NOGRADY,T 1976 NAUWERCKA 1978 NOGRADY,T 1980 CHEN-

GALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

FLOSCULARIA MUTABILIS HUDSON 1885

KELLICOTT,D.S 1896

## FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1976, 1980

ONTARIO KELLICOTT,D.S 1896 BIGELOW,N.K 1923A, 1928 AHLSTROM,E.H 1934

CHANDLER,D.C 1940 WATSON,N.H.F 1974 BRICKER,K.S, ET AL 1976 NAUWERCKA

1978

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE FOERSTER,R.E 1925 CLEMENS,W.A., ET

AL 1939

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLICOTT,D.S 1896 BIGELOW,N.K 1923A FOERSTER,R.E 1925 CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL

1939 WATSON,N.H.F 1974 NAUWERCKA 1978 NOGRADY,T 1980 CHENGALATH,R,

KOSTE 1983

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW,N.K 1923A, 1928 AHLSTROM,E.H 1934 CHANDLER,D.C 1940 BRICKER,K.S,

ET AL 1976 NOGRADY,T 1976 NAUWERCKA 1978

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

NOGRADY,T 1976

## 24 COLLOTHECIDAE

### COLLOTHECA ORNATA (EHRENBERG 1832)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
COLLOTHECA ORNATA (EHRENBERG 1832)  
ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933  
FLOSCULARIA ORNATA (EHRENBERG 1832)  
KELICOTT, D.S. 1896 HUNTSMAN, A.G. 1913

FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO KELICOTT, D.S. 1896 HUNTSMAN, A.G. 1913. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELICOTT, D.S. 1896 HUNTSMAN, A.G. 1913. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933

### COLLOTHECA ORNATA NATANS (TSCHUGUNOFF 1921)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
COLLOTHECA ORNATA NATANS (TSCHUGUNOFF 1921)  
NOGRADY, T. 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC NOGRADY, T. 1980  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
NOGRADY, T. 1980  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
NOGRADY, T. 1980

### COLLOTHECA PELAGICA (ROUSSELET 1893)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
COLLOTHECA PELAGICA (ROUSSELET 1893)  
GALLUP, D.N., HICKMAN 1975 NOGRADY, T. 1980

FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC NOGRADY, T. 1980  
ALBERTA GALLUP, D.N., HICKMAN 1975  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
NOGRADY, T. 1980  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
GALLUP, D.N., HICKMAN 1975

### COLLOTHECA TRILOBATA (COLLINS 1872)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
COLLOTHECA TRILOBATA (COLLINS 1872)  
ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933

### COLLOTHECA VARGAE NOGRADY 1976

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
COLLOTHECA VARGAE NOGRADY 1976  
NOGRADY, T. 1976

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC NOGRADY, T. 1976  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
NOGRADY, T. 1976  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
NOGRADY, T. 1976

### COLLOTHECA SP.

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
COLLOTHECA SP.  
RICKER, W.E. 1938B CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL. 1960, 1981  
COLLOTHECA SP. AS COLLOTHECA CF. LIBERA  
SCHINDLER, D.W., NOVEN 1971  
COLLOTHECA SP. AS COLLOTHECA SP.  
FOERSTER, R.E. 1925 BRITT, N.W., ET AL. 1973

FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO SCHINDLER, D.W., NOVEN 1971. BRITT, N.W., ET AL. 1973. CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL. 1960, 1981  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE FOERSTER, R.E. 1925. RICKER, W.E. 1938B  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
FOERSTER, R.E. 1925. RICKER, W.E. 1938B SCHINDLER, D.W., NOVEN 1971. CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL. 1960, 1981  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BRITT, N.W., ET AL. 1973

### STEPHANOCEROS FIMBRIATUS (GOLDFUSZ 1820)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
STEPHANOCEROS EICHORNII EHRENBERG 1832  
ODELL, W.S. 1897  
STEPHANOCEROS EICHORNII EHRENBERG 1832 AS STEPHANOCEROS EICHORNII  
KELICOTT, D.S. 1898  
STEPHANOCEROS FIMBRIATUS (GOLDFUSZ 1820)  
ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933 MYERS, F.J. 1936 NOGRADY, T. 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC MYERS, F.J. 1936 NOGRADY, T. 1980  
ONTARIO ODELL, W.S. 1897. KELICOTT, D.S. 1898. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELICOTT, D.S. 1898 ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
ODELL, W.S. 1897  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933

### STEPHANOCEROS FIMBRIATUS MILLSII (KELICOTT 1885)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
FLOSCULARIA MILLSII KELICOTT 1885  
KELICOTT, D.S. 1896  
STEPHANOCEROS MILLSII (KELICOTT 1885)  
MYERS, F.J. 1936

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC MYERS, F.J. 1936  
ONTARIO KELICOTT, D.S. 1896  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELICOTT, D.S. 1896. MYERS, F.J. 1936  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
KELICOTT, D.S. 1896

## COLURELLIDAE

### COLURELLA ADRIATICA (EHRENBERG 1831)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
COLURELLA ADRIATICA (EHRENBERG 1831)  
BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A NOGRADY, T. 1976  
COLURUS CAUDATUS EHRENBERG 1834  
KOCH, L.W. 1929

## COLURELLA ADRIATICA (EHRENBERG 1831) - Cont'd.

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1976  
ONTARIO BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. KOCH,L.W. 1929  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. KOCH,L.W. 1929.  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. NOGRADY,T 1976

## COLURELLA COLURUS (EHRENBERG 1830)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

COLURELLA COLURUS (EHRENBERG 1830)  
HARRING,H.K. 1921. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980  
COLURELLA GRALLATOR (GOSSE 1887)  
BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C  
COLURUS GRALLATOR (GOSSE 1887)  
KOCH,L.W. 1929. BAJKOV,A. 1930A. MOZLEY,A. 1932. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS)  
COLURUS GRALLATOR (GOSSE 1887) AS COLURUS GRALLATOR  
BAJKOV,A. 1929

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK KOCH,L.W. 1929. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS)  
ONTARIO ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980  
MANITOBA BAJKOV,A. 1930A. MOZLEY,A. 1932. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C  
ALBERTA BAJKOV,A. 1929  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST HARRING,H.K. 1921  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON. HARRING,H.K. 1921  
ALASKA HARRING,H.K. 1921  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

HARRING,H.K. 1921. KOCH,L.W. 1929. BAJKOV,A. 1929, 1930A. MOZLEY,A. 1932  
ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS) CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C

## COLURELLA HINDENBURGI STEINECKE 1917

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

COLURELLA HINDENBURGI STEINECKE 1917  
BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE. BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

## COLURELLA OBTUSA (GOSSE 1886)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

COLURELLA OBTUSA (GOSSE 1886)  
AHLSTROME,H. 1934. EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936. MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976  
CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980. NOGRADY,T. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL 1982. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983  
NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936  
QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976, 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL 1982.  
ONTARIO AHLSTROME,H. 1934. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936. MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980. NOGRADY,T. 1980  
PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL 1982. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROME,H. 1934. NOGRADY,T. 1976. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936

## COLURELLA OBTUSA OBTUSA (GOSSE 1886)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

COLURELLA OBTUSA OBTUSA (GOSSE 1886)  
BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

## COLURELLA SINISTRA CARLIN 1939

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

COLURELLA SINISTRA CARLIN 1939  
BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

## COLURELLA SULCATA (STENROOS 1898)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

COLURELLA SULCATA (STENROOS 1898)  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

## COLURELLA TESSELLATA (GLASSCOTT 1893)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

COLURELLA TESSELLATA (GLASSCOTT 1893)  
MYERS,F.J. 1936. BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980  
QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F.J. 1936  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

## COLURELLA UNCINATA (O.F.MULLER 1773)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

COLURELLA UNCINATA (O.F.MULLER 1773)  
NOGRADY,T. 1980. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983.  
COLURELLA UNCINATA (O.F.MULLER 1773) AS COLURELLA UNCINATUS  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1928

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983  
QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1980  
ONTARIO BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1928  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. NOGRADY,T. 1980. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983



## 26 COLURELLIDAE

### COLURELLA UNCINATA (O.F.MULLER 1773) - Cont'd.

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1928

### COLURELLA UNCINATA BICUSPIDATA (EHRENBERG 1832)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
COLURELLA BICUSPIDATA (EHRENBERG 1832)  
ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. MYERS,F.J. 1936. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS)  
COLURELLA UNCINATA BICUSPIDATA (EHRENBERG 1832) AS COLURELLA UNCINATA  
BICUSPIDATA  
NOGRADY,T. 1976

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936 NOGRADY,T. 1976  
ONTARIO ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933 AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS)  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933 MYERS,F.J. 1936  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS). NOGRADY,T. 1976  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933

### COLURELLA UNCINATA DEFLEXA (EHRENBERG 1834)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
COLURUS DEFLEXUS EHRENBERG 1834  
KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

ONTARIO KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896

### COLURELLA SP

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
COLURELLA SP  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1923C. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C. CHANDLER,D.C. 1940 GALLUP,D.N., HICK-  
MAN 1975. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980, 1981 PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL. 1982  
COLURUS SP  
MACKAY,H.H. 1924. BAJKOV,A. 1930A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS)

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS)  
QUEBEC PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL. 1982  
ONTARIO BIGELOW,N.K. 1923C. MACKAY,H.H. 1924. CHANDLER,D.C. 1940 CHANG,P.S.S.,  
ET AL. 1980, 1981  
MANITOBA BAJKOV,A. 1930A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C  
ALBERTA GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
BAJKOV,A. 1930A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980, 1981 PINEL-ALLOUL,B.,  
ET AL. 1982  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1923C. MACKAY,H.H. 1924. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS) CHANDLER,D.C.  
1940 GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975

### LEPADELLA ACUMINATA (EHRENBERG 1834)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LEPADELLA ACUMINATA (EHRENBERG 1834)  
HARRING,H.K. 1921. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. MYERS,F.J. 1936  
CHENGALATH,R. 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1976. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

#### REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983  
QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976  
ONTARIO BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. CHENGALATH,R. 1976  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON. HARRING,H.K. 1921

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

HARRING,H.K. 1921. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R. 1976  
CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

#### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. NOGRADY,T. 1976  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
CHENGALATH,R. 1976

### LEPADELLA ACUMINATA ACUMINATA (EHRENBERG 1834)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LEPADELLA ACUMINATA ACUMINATA (EHRENBERG 1834)  
BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

### LEPADELLA AMPHITROPIS HARRING 1916

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LEPADELLA AMPHITROPIS HARRING 1916  
BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980 CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE. BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980 CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

#### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

### LEPADELLA APSIDA HARRING 1916

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LEPADELLA APSIDA HARRING 1916  
HARRING,H.K. 1916. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

ONTARIO HARRING,H.K. 1916. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

#### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

#### MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

HARRING,H.K. 1916

#### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

HARRING,H.K. 1916

### LEPADELLA BOREALIS HARRING 1916

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LEPADELLA BOREALIS HARRING 1916  
HARRING,H.K. 1916 CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983.

ALASKA HARRING,H.K. 1916

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

**LEPADELLA BOREALIS HARRING 1916 - Cont'd.**

MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
HARRING,H.K. 1916  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
HARRING,H.K. 1916

**LEPADELLA CANADAENSIS MYERS 1936**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LEPADELLA CANADAENSIS MYERS 1936  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

QUEBEC: MYERS,F.J. 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

**LEPADELLA COSTATA WULFERT 1940**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LEPADELLA COSTATA WULFERT 1940  
CHENGALATH,R. 1976

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R. 1976  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
CHENGALATH,R. 1976

**LEPADELLA CRISTATA (ROUSSELET 1893)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LEPADELLA CRISTATA (ROUSSELET 1893)  
MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE. 1983  
QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

**LEPADELLA CYRTOPIUS HARRING 1914**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LEPADELLA CYRTOPIUS HARRING 1914  
HARRING,H.K. 1916

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO HARRING,H.K. 1916  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
HARRING,H.K. 1916  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
HARRING,H.K. 1916

**LEPADELLA EHRENBERGI (PERTY 1850)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LEPADELLA EHRENBERGI (PERTY 1850)  
HARRING,H.K. 1916. HARRING,H.K. 1921. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1923C. HOOPER,F.F. 1947. CHENGALATH,R. 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1976  
NOTOGONIA EHRENBERGI PERY 1850 AS NOTAGONIA EHRENBERGI  
KELICOTT,D.S. 1898

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1976  
ONTARIO. KELICOTT,D.S. 1898. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1923C. CHENGALATH,R. 1976  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE HOOPER,F.F. 1947  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST. HARRING,H.K. 1916  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELICOTT,D.S. 1898. HARRING,H.K. 1916. HARRING,H.K. 1921. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A  
HOOPER,F.F. 1947

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1923C. NOGRADY,T. 1976

MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

KELICOTT,D.S. 1898  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
HARRING,H.K. 1916. CHENGALATH,R. 1976

**LEPADELLA HETEROSTYLA (MURRAY 1913)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LEPADELLA HETEROSTYLA (MURRAY 1913)  
CHENGALATH,R. 1976

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R. 1976  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
CHENGALATH,R. 1976

**LEPADELLA LONGISETA MYERS 1934**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LEPADELLA LONGISETA MYERS 1934  
CHENGALATH,R. 1976

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R. 1976  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
CHENGALATH,R. 1976

**LEPADELLA OBLONGA (EHRENBERG 1834)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LEPADELLA OBLONGA (EHRENBERG 1834)  
CHENGALATH,R. 1976

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R. 1976  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
CHENGALATH,R. 1976

**LEPADELLA OVALIS (O.F.MULLER 1786)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LEPADELLA OVALIS (O.F.MULLER 1786)  
HARRING,H.K. 1921. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. CLEMENS,W.A. ET AL 1924. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. ODELL,W.S. HARRIS. 1933. MYERS,F.J. 1936. HOOPER,F.F. 1947. ANDERSON,R.S. 1970C. ANDERSON,R.S. GREEN. 1976. CHENGALATH,R. 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1976  
CHANG,F.S.S. ET AL 1980. NOGRADY,T. 1980. WINNER,J.M. ET AL 1980. PI-NEL-ALLOU,B. ET AL 1982. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983.  
METOPIDIA LEPADELLA EHRENBERG 1832  
KELICOTT,D.S. 1896. KOCH,L.W. 1929  
METOPIDIA SOLIDUS GOSSE 1851  
KELICOTT,D.S. 1896. KOCH,L.W. 1929

## LEPADELLA OVALIS (O.F.MULLER 1786) - Cont'd.

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R KOSTE 1983  
 NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK KOCH,L,W 1929  
 QUEBEC MYERS,F J 1936 NOGRADY,T 1976, 1980 PINEL-ALLOUL,B, ET AL 1982  
 ONTARIO KELLICOTT,D,S 1896 BIGELOW,N,K 1923A CLEMENS,W,A, ET AL 1924 BIGELOW,N,K 1928 ODELL,W,S, HARRIS 1933 CHENGALATH,R 1976 CHANG,P,S,S, ET AL 1980 WINNER,J,M, ET AL 1980  
 ALBERTA ANDERSON,R,S 1970C ANDERSON,R,S, GREEN 1976  
 BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE HOOPER,F F 1947  
 YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H K 1921 HOOPER,F F 1947  
 DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLICOTT,D,S 1896 HARRING,H K 1921 BIGELOW,N,K 1923A KOCH,L,W 1929  
 ODELL,W,S, HARRIS 1933 MYERS,F J 1936 HOOPER,F F 1947 ANDERSON,R,S, GREEN 1976 CHANG,P,S,S, ET AL 1980 NOGRADY,T 1980 WINNER,J,M, ET AL 1980 CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW,N,K 1923A CLEMENS,W,A, ET AL 1924 BIGELOW,N,K 1928 ANDERSON,R,S 1970C ANDERSON,R,S, GREEN 1976 NOGRADY,T 1976 CHANG,P,S,S, ET AL 1980 WINNER,J,M, ET AL 1980 PINEL-ALLOUL,B, ET AL 1982

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL,W,S, HARRIS 1933 CHENGALATH,R 1976

## LEPADELLA PATELLA (O.F.MULLER 1775)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

## LEPADELLA PATELLA (O.F.MULLER 1775)

HARRING,H K 1921 AHLSTROM,E,H 1934 SMITH,M,W 1934(MS) EDMONDSON,W,T 1936 MYERS,F J 1936 NEAL,G,M 1939(MS) MEGYER,I J 1969 CHENGALATH,R, ET AL 1971 CHENGALATH,R, FERNANDO 1973 BRICKER,K,S, ET AL 1976 CHENGALATH,R 1976 NOGRADY,T 1976 PINEL-ALLOUL,B, ET AL 1982 CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R KOSTE 1983  
 NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK SMITH,M,W 1934(MS) EDMONDSON,W,T 1936  
 QUEBEC MYERS,F J 1936 NOGRADY,T 1976 PINEL-ALLOUL,B, ET AL 1982  
 ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E,H 1934 CHENGALATH,R, ET AL 1971 CHENGALATH,R, FERNANDO 1973 BRICKER,K,S, ET AL 1976 CHENGALATH,R 1976  
 ALBERTA MEGYER,I J 1969  
 BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE NEAL,G,M 1939(MS)  
 NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST HARRING,H K 1921  
 YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H K 1921  
 DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

HARRING,H K 1921 EDMONDSON,W,T 1936 MYERS,F J 1936 MEGYER,I J 1969  
 CHENGALATH,R, FERNANDO 1973 CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E,H 1934 SMITH,M,W 1934(MS) NEAL,G,M 1939(MS) BRICKER,K,S, ET AL 1976 NOGRADY,T 1976 PINEL-ALLOUL,B, ET AL 1982

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH,R, ET AL 1971

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

EDMONDSON,W,T 1936 CHENGALATH,R 1976

## LEPADELLA QUADRICARINATA (STENROOS 1898)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LEPADELLA QUADRICARINATA (STENROOS 1898)  
 CHENGALATH,R 1976

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R 1976

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R 1976

## LEPADELLA QUINQUECOSTATA (LUCKS 1912)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

METOPIDIA QUINQUECOSTATA LUCKS 1912  
 BAJKOV,A,D 1935C

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

MANITOBA BAJKOV,A,D 1935C  
 DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
 BAJKOV,A,D 1935C

## LEPADELLA RHOMBOIDES (GOSSE 1886)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LEPADELLA RHOMBOIDES (GOSSE 1886)  
 AHLSTROM,E,H 1934 CHENGALATH,R 1976

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E,H 1934 CHENGALATH,R 1976

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E,H 1934

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R 1976

## LEPADELLA TRIBA MYERS 1934

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LEPADELLA TRIBA MYERS 1934  
 CHENGALATH,R 1976

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R 1976

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R 1976

## LEPADELLA TRIPTERA EHRENBURG 1830

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LEPADELLA TRIPTERA EHRENBURG 1830  
 AHLSTROM,E,H 1934 MYERS,F J 1936 CHENGALATH,R 1976 NOGRADY,T 1976

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS,F J 1936 NOGRADY,T 1976  
 ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E,H 1934 CHENGALATH,R 1976

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS,F J 1936

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E,H 1934 NOGRADY,T 1976

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R 1976

## LEPADELLA TRIPTERA TRIPTERA EHRENBURG 1830

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LEPADELLA TRIPTERA TRIPTERA EHRENBURG 1830  
 BATEMAN,L E, DAVIS 1980

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN,L E, DAVIS 1980

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BATEMAN,L E, DAVIS 1980

**LEPADELLA SP.**

**NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

**LEPADELLA SP**

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923C MACKAY,H.H. 1924 CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971  
SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN 1971 CLIFFORD,H.F. 1972B. LEIC-H.,CLIFFORD 1974. WAT-  
SON,N.H.F. 1974. NOGRADY,T. 1976. LIAW,W.K. 1976A. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980, 1981  
PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC**

**REGIONS**

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1976 PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982  
ONTARIO BIGELOW,N.K. 1923C MACKAY,H.H. 1924. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971  
SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN 1971. LEIC-H.,CLIFFORD 1974. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974  
CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980, 1981  
SASKATCHEWAN LIAW,W.K. 1976A  
ALBERTA: CLIFFORD,H.F. 1972B

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN 1971. LEIC-H.,CLIFFORD 1974. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974  
CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980, 1981. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923C MACKAY,H.H. 1924. CLIFFORD,H.F. 1972B LIAW,W.K. 1976A

**MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE**

CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971

**TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE**

CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971 NOGRADY,T. 1976

**SQUATINELLA BIFURCA (BOLTON 1884)**

**NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

SQUATINELLA BIFURCA (BOLTON 1884)  
NOGRADY,T. 1976

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC**

**REGIONS**

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1976

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

NOGRADY,T. 1976

**SQUATINELLA LEYDIGII (ZACHARIAS 1886)**

**NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

SQUATINELLA LEYDIGII (ZACHARIAS 1886) AS SQUATINELLA LEYDIGI  
NOGRADY,T. 1980

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC**

**REGIONS**

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1980

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

NOGRADY,T. 1980

**SQUATINELLA LONGISPINATA (TATEM 1867)**

**NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

SQUATINELLA LONGISPINATA (TATEM 1867)

MYERS,F.J. 1936

SQUATINELLA LONGISPINATA (TATEM 1867) AS SQUATINELLA LONGISPINATUM

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1928

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC**

**REGIONS**

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936

ONTARIO BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1928

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. MYERS,F.J. 1936

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

BIGELOW,N.K. 1928

**MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE**

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A

**SQUATINELLA MICRODACTYLA MICRODACTYLA (MURRAY 1906)**

**NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

SQUATINELLA MICRODACTYLA MICRODACTYLA (MURRAY 1906)

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC**

**REGIONS**

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE. BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

**SQUATINELLA MUTICA (EHRENBERG 1832)**

**NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

SQUATINELLA MUTICA (EHRENBERG 1832)

ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933 AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. MYERS,F.J. 1936

SQUATINELLA TRIDENTATA MUTICA (EHRENBERG 1832)

NOGRADY,T. 1980

STEPHANOPS MUTICUS EHRENBERG 1832

KELICOTT,D.S. 1898

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC**

**REGIONS**

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1980

ONTARIO KELICOTT,D.S. 1898 AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

KELICOTT,D.S. 1898. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933 MYERS,F.J. 1936 NOGRADY,T. 1980

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

**TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE**

ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933

**SQUATINELLA MUTICA MINOR (WULFERT 1961)**

**NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

SQUATINELLA MUTICA FORMA MINOR (WULFERT 1961)

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC**

**REGIONS**

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE. BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

**SQUATINELLA MUTICA MUTICA (EHRENBERG 1832)**

**NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

SQUATINELLA MUTICA MUTICA (EHRENBERG 1832)

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC**

**REGIONS**

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE. BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

**SQUATINELLA ROSTRUM (SCHMARDT 1846)**

**NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

STEPHANOPS LAMELLARIS (OF MULLER 1786)

KOCH,L.W. 1929

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC**

**REGIONS**

ONTARIO KOCH,L.W. 1929

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

KOCH,L.W. 1929

### 30 COLURELLIDAE

#### SQUATINELLA ROSTRUM AURITA (WULFERT 1950)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

SQUATINELLA ROSTRUM FORMA AURITA (WULFERT 1950)

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS. 1980

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

#### SQUATINELLA TRIDENTATA (FRESENIUS 1856)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

SQUATINELLA TRIDENTATA (FRESENIUS 1856)

MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976, 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976, 1980

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1980

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NOGRADY,T. 1976

#### SQUATINELLA SP.

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

SQUATINELLA SP

GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN. 1975

FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS

ALBERTA GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN. 1975.

### CONOCHILIDAE

#### CONOCHILOIDES COENOBASIS SKORIKOV 1914

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

CONOCHILOIDES COENOBASIS SKORIKOV 1914 AS CONOCHILUS COENOBASIS

CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE: CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

#### CONOCHILOIDES DOSSUARIUS (HUDSON 1885)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

CONOCHILOIDES DOSSUARIUS (HUDSON 1885)

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. MYERS,F.J. 1936. ANDERSON,R.S. 1970C. SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN. 1971. WINNER,J.M. 1975. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. STEMBERGER,R.S., GANNON 1977. GANNON,J.E., STEMBERGER 1978. NAUWERCKA. 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL. 1982

CONOCHILOIDES DOSSUARIUS (HUDSON 1885) AS CONOCHILUS DOSSUARIUS

WINNER,J.M., ET AL. 1980

CONOCHILUS DOSSUARIUS HUDSON 1885

NOGRADY,T. 1980

CONOCHILUS DOSSUARIUS HUDSON 1885 AS CONCHILUS DOSSUARIUS

KELLCOTT,D.S. 1898

FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC

REGIONS

QUEBEC: MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL. 1982

ONTARIO: KELLCOTT,D.S. 1898. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN 1971. WINNER,J.M. 1975. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. STEMBERGER,R.S., GANNON 1977. GANNON,J.E., STEMBERGER 1978. NAUWERCKA. 1978. WINNER,J.M., ET AL. 1980. ALBERTA. ANDERSON,R.S. 1970C.

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLCOTT,D.S. 1898. MYERS,F.J. 1936. STEMBERGER,R.S., GANNON 1977. NAUWERCKA. 1978. NOGRADY,T. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL. 1982

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. ANDERSON,R.S. 1970C. SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN. 1971. WINNER,J.M. 1975. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. STEMBERGER,R.S., GANNON. 1977. GANNON,J.E., STEMBERGER 1978. NAUWERCKA. 1978. WINNER,J.M., ET AL. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL. 1982

MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

KELLCOTT,D.S. 1898. NOGRADY,T. 1980

#### CONOCHILOIDES EXIGUUS AHLSTROM 1938

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

CONOCHILOIDES EXIGUUS AHLSTROM 1938

SMITH,M.W. 1952. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO. 1973

GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975

FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC

REGIONS

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK: SMITH,M.W. 1952

ONTARIO: CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO. 1973

ALBERTA: GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

SMITH,M.W. 1952. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971

#### CONOCHILOIDES NATANS (SELIGO 1900)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

CONOCHILOIDES NATANS (SELIGO 1900)

RICKER,W.E. 1938B. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. DUTHIE,H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974

FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC

REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE: DUTHIE,H.C., OSTROFSKY. 1974

ONTARIO: CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE: RICKER,W.E. 1938B.

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

RICKER,W.E. 1938B. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

RICKER,W.E. 1938B. DUTHIE,H.C., OSTROFSKY. 1974

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971

#### CONOCHILOIDES SP.

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

CONOCHILOIDES SP

FOERSTER,R.E. 1925. DAVIS,C.C. 1969B. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971. DAVIS,C.C. 1972B. 1973B. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. FEDORENKO,A.Y. 1975A. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL. 1982

FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC

REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE: DAVIS,C.C. 1972B. 1973B

QUEBEC: PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL. 1982

ONTARIO: DAVIS,C.C. 1969B. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE: FOERSTER,R.E. 1925. FEDORENKO,A.Y. 1975A.

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

FOERSTER,R.E. 1925. DAVIS,C.C. 1969B. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL. 1982

## CONOCHILOIDES SP. - Cont'd.

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

DAVIS,C.C 1928B, 1973B FEDORENKO,A.Y 1975A.

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971.

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971

## CONOCHILUS HIPPOCREPIS (SCHRANK 1803)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

CONOCHILUS HIPPOCREPIS (SCHRANK 1803)

HARRING,H.K 1921. ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933. MYERS,F.J 1936 RICKER,W.E 1938B  
CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W, NOVEN 1971. CHENGALATH,R, FER-  
NANDO 1973. DUTHIE,H.C, OSTROFSKY 1974. GALLUP,D.N, HICKMAN 1975. NOGRA-  
DY,T. 1976. MOORE,J.W 1978C. NOGRADY,T. 1980. MOORE,J.W 1980B. CHEN-  
GALATH,R. KOSTE 1983.

CONOCHILUS VOLVOX EHRENBERG 1834

BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C.

CONOCHILUS VOLVOX EHRENBERG 1834 AS CONCHILUS VOLVOX

KELICOTT,D.S 1896.

## FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE DUTHIE,H.C, OSTROFSKY 1974 CHENGALATH,R.,  
KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC: MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976, 1980.

ONTARIO KELICOTT,D.S 1896 ODELL,W.S HARRIS 1933 CHENGALATH,R. ET AL  
1971. SCHINDLER,D.W, NOVEN 1971. CHENGALATH,R, FERNANDO 1973.

MANITOBA BAJKOV,A.D 1935C

ALBERTA GALLUP,D.N, HICKMAN 1975.

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE RICKER,W.E 1938B.

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST MOORE,J.W 1978C 1980B

YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K 1921.

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELICOTT,D.S 1896 HARRING,H.K 1921 ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933 BAJKOV,A.D  
1935C MYERS,F.J 1936 RICKER,W.E 1938B SCHINDLER,D.W NOVEN 1971 CHEN-  
GALATH,R, FERNANDO 1973. NOGRADY,T. 1980. CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983.

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

RICKER,W.E 1938B DUTHIE,H.C, OSTROFSKY 1974 GALLUP,D.N, HICKMAN 1975 NO-  
GRADY,T. 1976. MOORE,J.W 1978C, 1980B.

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH,R, FERNANDO 1973.

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971.

## CONOCHILUS UNICORNIS ROUSSELET 1892

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

CONOCHILUS UNICORNIS ROUSSELET 1892

HARRING,H.K 1921. BIGELOW,N.K 1923A. MACKAY,H.H. 1924. FOERSTER,R.E 1925  
BIGELOW,N.K 1928. BAJKOV,A. 1929. KOCH,L.W. 1929. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A, 1929B  
BAJKOV,A 1930A. ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROME,H 1934 BAJKOV,A.D 1935C,  
1936A(MS). SMITH,M.W. 1936A(MS), 1936B(MS). RICKER,W.E 1938B. SMITH,M.W 1938B  
CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL 1939. NEAL,C.M 1939(MS). CHANDLER,D.C 1940. RAWSON,D.S.  
MOORE 1944. DAVIDSON,V.M 1948(MS), 1951B(MS). SMITH,M.W 1952. DAVIDSON,V.M  
1952(MS). RAWSON,D.S 1953A. DAVIS,C.C 1954. RAWSON,D.S 1956. BURKHOLDER,P.R  
1960. DAVIS,C.C 1962. SMITH,M.W 1969. GEORGE,M.G., FERNANDO 1969B. CHEN-  
GALATH,R. ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W, NOVEN 1971. KENNEDY,O.D., ET AL.  
1971(MS). DAVIS,C.C 1972A. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1972A(MS). DAVIS,C.C 1972B  
KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1972B(MS), 1972C(MS). BRITT,N.W. ET AL 1973. CHEN-  
GALATH,R, FERNANDO 1973. KENNEDY,O.D., ET AL 1973(MS). DAVIS,C.C 1973A. KEN-  
NEDY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR, 1973A(MS). DAVIS,C.C 1973B. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR  
1973B(MS), 1973C(MS). 1973D(MS). DUTHIE,H.C, OSTROFSKY 1974. WATSON,N.H.F 1974  
GALLUP,D.N, HICKMAN 1975. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1975A(MS). ROBINSON,D.G.,  
BARRACLOUGH 1975A(MS). KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1975B(MS). BRICKER,K.S. ET  
AL 1976. DAVIS,C.C 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1976. HORKAN,J.P.K. ET AL 1977. ROFF,J.C.  
KWIATKOWSKI 1977. STEMBERGER,K.S, GANNON 1977. GANNON,J.E, STEMBERGER  
1978. NAUWERCKA 1978. NOTON,L.R., CHYMKO 1978. MOORE,J.W. 1978C. PI-  
NEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B 1979. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL 1980. NOGRA-  
DY,T 1980. MOORE,J.W 1980B. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982. RYAN,P.M 1982. CHEN-  
GALATH,R, KOSTE 1983.

CONOCHILUS UNICORNIS ROUSSELET 1892 AS CONCHILUS UNICORNIS

KELICOTT,D.S 1898

CONOCHILUS UNICORNIS ROUSSELET 1892 AS CONOCHILUS UNICORNIS

WELCH,H.E. 1952(MS).

FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONSNEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE DAVIS,C.C 1972A, 1973A, 1973B. DUTHIE,H.C, OSTROF-  
SKY 1974. DAVIS,C.C 1976. RYAN,P.M 1982. CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983NOVA SCOTIA/NOUVELLE-ECOSSE SMITH,M.W 1936B(MS), 1938B. DAVIDSON,V.M  
1948(MS), 1951B(MS), 1952(MS)NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK KOCH,L.W. 1929. BAJKOV,A.D 1936A(MS)  
SMITH,M.W. 1936A(MS), 1952, 1969QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B 1979. NO-  
GRADY,T 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982

ONTARIO KELICOTT,D.S 1898 BIGELOW,N.K 1923A. MACKAY,H.H 1924. BIGELOW,N.K  
1928. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A, 1929B. ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROME,H  
1934. CHANDLER,D.C 1940. WELCH,H.E. 1952(MS). DAVIS,C.C 1954. BURKHOLDER,P.R  
1960. DAVIS,C.C 1962. GEORGE,M.G, FERNANDO 1969B. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971  
SCHINDLER,D.W NOVEN 1971. BRITT,N.W. ET AL 1973. CHENGALATH,R, FERNANDO  
1973. WATSON,N.H.F 1974. BRICKER,K.S. ET AL 1976. ROFF,J.C. KWIATKOWSKI 1977  
STEMBERGER,K.S, GANNON 1977. GANNON,J.E, STEMBERGER 1978. NAUWERCKA  
1978. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL 1980

MANITOBA BAJKOV,A 1930A BAJKOV,A.D 1935C

SASKATCHEWAN RAWSON,D.S, MOORE 1944

ALBERTA BAJKOV,A 1929. RAWSON,D.S 1953A. GALLUP,D.N, HICKMAN 1975. HOR-  
KAN,J.P.K. ET AL 1977. NOTON,L.R., CHYMKO 1978

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE FOERSTER,R.E 1925. RICKER,W.E 1938B  
CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL 1939. NEAL,C.M 1939(MS). KENNEDY,O.D., ET AL 1971(MS). KEN-  
NEDY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1972A(MS), 1972B(MS), 1972C(MS). KENNEDY,O.D., ET AL  
1973(MS). KENNEDY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1973A(MS), 1973B(MS), 1973C(MS), 1973D(MS),  
1975A(MS). ROBINSON,D.G., BARRACLOUGH 1975A(MS). KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR  
1975B(MS)

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST RAWSON,D.S 1956

MOORE,J.W. 1978C, 1980B

YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON: HARRING,H.K 1921

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELICOTT,D.S 1898 HARRING,H.K 1921. BIGELOW,N.K 1923A. FOERSTER,R.E 1925  
BAJKOV,A 1929. KOCH,L.W. 1929. BAJKOV,A 1930A. ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933. BA-  
JKOV,A.D 1935C, 1936A(MS). SMITH,M.W. 1936B(MS). RICKER,W.E 1938B. CLEMENS,W.A.,  
ET AL 1939. RAWSON,D.S, MOORE 1944. DAVIDSON,V.M. 1951B(MS). SMITH,M.W 1952  
WELCH,H.E. 1952(MS). RAWSON,D.S 1953A, 1956. DAVIS,C.C 1954. SMITH,M.W 1969  
KENNEDY,O.D., ET AL 1971(MS). CHENGALATH,R, FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F  
1974. DAVIS,C.C 1976. STEMBERGER,K.S, GANNON 1977. NAUWERCKA 1978. NO-  
TON,L.R., CHYMKO 1978. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL 1980. NOGRADY,T 1980. PI-  
NEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982. RYAN,P.M. 1982. CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983.



CONOCHILUS UNICORNIS ROUSSELET 1892 - Cont'd.

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

MACKAY,H.H. 1924. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. KOCH,L.W. 1929. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A, 1929B. ARLSTROM,F.H. 1935. SMITH,M.W. 1936(MS). RICKER,W.E. 1938B. SMITH,M.W. 1938B. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS). CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. DAVIDSON,V.M. 1948(MS), 1952(MS). DAVIS,C.C. 1954. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960. DAVIS,C.C. 1962. GEORGE,M.G. FERNANDO 1969B. SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN 1971. DAVIS,C.C. 1972A. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1972A(MS). DAVIS,C.C. 1972B. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1972B(MS), 1972C(MS). BRITT,M.W. ET AL. 1973. KENNEDY,O.D. ET AL. 1973(MS). DAVIS,C.C. 1973A. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1973A(MS). DAVIS,C.C. 1973B. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1973B(MS), 1973C(MS), 1973D(MS). DUTHIE,H.C. OSTROFSKY 1974. GALLUP,D.N. HICKMAN 1975. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1975A(MS). ROBINSON,D.G. BARRACLOUGH 1975A(MS). KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1975B(MS). BRICKER,K.S. ET AL. 1976. DAVIS,C.C. 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1976. HORKAN,J.P.K. ET AL. 1977. ROFF,J.C. KWIATKOWSKI 1977. STEMBERGER,K.S. CANNON 1977. CANNON,J.E. STEMBERGER 1978. NAUWERCKA, 1978. NOTON,L.R. CHYMKO 1978. MOORE,F.J.W. 1978C. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL. 1980. MOORE,J.W. 1980B. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1982.

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971

## CONOCHILUS SP

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

## CONOCHILUS SP

SMITH,M.W. M'GONIGLE NO DATE(MS). MACKAY,H.H. 1924. FOERSTER,R.E. 1925. LEONARD,A.K. 1927. WILSON,C.B. 1929A. RAWSON,D.S. 1934. RICKER,W.E. 1935(MS), 1937B, 1938A. SMITH,M.W. 1938A(MS). RICKER,W.E. 1938B. SMITH,M.W. 1940B. HOOPER,F.F. 1947. HAZEN,G.E.M. 1951(MS). CARL,G.C. 1953. MENDIS,A.S. 1956. RAWSON,D.S. 1956, 1957B. DAVIS,C.C. 1954. RAWSON,D.S. 1960B. KOSHINSKY,G.D. 1965. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971. HOLMQUIST,C. 1973A. DE GRAAF,D. 1974. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974, 1974. BELL,L.M. KALLMAN 1976A. LIAW,W.K. 1976A, 1976A. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL. 1980, 1981. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1982.

## FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

NOVA SCOTIA/NOUVELLE-ECOSSE SMITH,M.W. 1938A(MS)

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK SMITH,M.W. M'GONIGLE NO DATE(MS)

SMITH,M.W. 1940B

QUEBEC PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1982.

ONTARIO MACKAY,H.H. 1924. LEONARD,A.K. 1927. WILSON,C.B. 1929A. DAVIS,C.C. 1958

CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL. 1980, 1981

SASKATCHEWAN HAZEN,G.E.M. 1951(MS). MENDIS,A.S. 1956. RAWSON,D.S. 1957B, 1960B

KOSHINSKY,G.D. 1965. LIAW,W.K. 1976A

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLUMBIE-BRITANNIQUE FOERSTER,R.E. 1925. RAWSON,D.S. 1934

RICKER,W.E. 1935(MS), 1937B, 1938A, 1938B. HOOPER,F.F. 1947. CARL,G.C. 1953

BELL,L.M. KALLMAN 1976A

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST RAWSON,D.S. 1956

YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HOOPER,F.F. 1947. DE GRAAF,D. 1974

ALASKA HOLMQUIST,C. 1973A

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

FOERSTER,R.E. 1925. WILSON,C.B. 1929A. RAWSON,D.S. 1934. RICKER,W.E. 1938A

SMITH,M.W. 1938A(MS). RICKER,W.E. 1938B. HOOPER,F.F. 1947. CARL,G.C. 1953

MENDIS,A.S. 1956. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. DAVIS,C.C. 1958. RAWSON,D.S. 1960B. DE

GRAAF,D. 1974. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. BELL,L.M. KALLMAN 1976A. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL.

1980, 1981. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1982

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

SMITH,M.W. M'GONIGLE NO DATE(MS). MACKAY,H.H. 1924. FOERSTER,R.E. 1925

LEONARD,A.K. 1927. RICKER,W.E. 1935(MS), 1937B, 1938B. SMITH,M.W. 1940B. HAZEN,G.E.M. 1951(MS). RAWSON,D.S. 1956, 1957B. KOSHINSKY,G.D. 1965. HOLMQUIST,C.

1973A. BELL,L.M. KALLMAN 1976A. LIAW,W.K. 1976A

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971

## TECHNIQUES/METHODOLOGIES

RICKER,W.E. 1938A

## DICRANOPHORIDAE

## ASPETA APER (HARRING 1913)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ASPETA APER (HARRING 1913)

CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE: CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983.

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## ASPETA BELTISTA HARRING &amp; MYERS 1928

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ASPETA BELTISTA HARRING &amp; MYERS 1928

MYERS,F.J. 1936.

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS,F.J. 1936

## ASPETA CIRCINATOR (GOSSE 1886)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ASPETA CIRCINATOR (GOSSE 1886)

MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE: CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## DICRANOPHORUS AQUILUS (GOSSE 1886)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DICRANOPHORUS AQUILUS (GOSSE 1886)

NEAL,G.M. 1958

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

ONTARIO: NEAL,G.M. 1958

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

NEAL,G.M. 1958

## DICRANOPHORUS BIASTIS HARRING &amp; MYERS 1928

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DICRANOPHORUS BIASTIS HARRING &amp; MYERS 1928

NOGRADY,T. 1976

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

QUEBEC: NOGRADY,T. 1976

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NOGRADY,T. 1976

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

NOGRADY,T. 1976

## DICRANOPHORUS CAPUCINUS HARRING &amp; MYERS 1928

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DICRANOPHORUS CAPUCINUS HARRING & MYERS 1928  
CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## DICRANOPHORUS CERNUUS HARRING &amp; MYERS 1928

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DICRANOPHORUS CERNUUS HARRING & MYERS 1928  
NEAL,G.M. 1958

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

ONTARIO NEAL,G.M. 1958

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

NEAL,G.M. 1958

## DICRANOPHORUS CORYSTIS HARRING &amp; MYERS 1922

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DICRANOPHORUS CORYSTIS HARRING & MYERS 1922  
CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## DICRANOPHORUS EPICHRIS HARRING &amp; MYERS 1928

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DICRANOPHORUS EPICHRIS HARRING & MYERS 1928  
MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS,F.J. 1936

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NOGRADY,T. 1976

## DICRANOPHORUS FORCIPATUS (O.F.MULLER 1786)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DICRANOPHORUS FORCIPATUS (O.F.MULLER 1786)  
HARRING,H.K. 1921. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983  
DIGLENA FORCIPATA O.F.MULLER 1786  
KELLICOTT,D.S. 1898

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

ONTARIO KELLICOTT,D.S. 1898

YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON. HARRING,H.K. 1921

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLICOTT,D.S. 1898. HARRING,H.K. 1921. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## DICRANOPHORUS GRANDIS (EHRENBERG 1832)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DICRANOPHORUS GRANDIS (EHRENBERG 1832)  
NOGRADY,T. 1980. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1980

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

NOGRADY,T. 1980 CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## DICRANOPHORUS HERCULES ADENTA WULFERT 1961

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DICRANOPHORUS HERCULES ADENTA WULFERT 1961  
NOGRADY,T. 1980

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1980

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

NOGRADY,T. 1980

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

NOGRADY,T. 1980

## DICRANOPHORUS LUTKENI (BERGENDAL 1892)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DICRANOPHORUS LUTKENI (BERGENDAL 1892)  
BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

## DICRANOPHORUS ROSTRATUS (DIXON-NUTTALL &amp; FREEMAN 1902)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DICRANOPHORUS ROSTRATUS (DIXON-NUTTALL & FREEMAN 1902)  
NEAL,G.M. 1958

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

ONTARIO NEAL,G.M. 1958

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

NEAL,G.M. 1958

## DICRANOPHORUS TEGILLUS HARRING &amp; MYERS 1928

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DICRANOPHORUS TEGILLUS HARRING & MYERS 1928  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

## 34 DICRANOPHORIDAE

### DICRANOPHORUS THYSANUS HARRING & MYERS 1920

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DICRANOPHORUS THYSANUS HARRING & MYERS 1920  
CHENGALATH.R, KOSTE 1983

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE CHENGALATH.R, KOSTE 1983.  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
CHENGALATH.R, KOSTE 1983  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
CHENGALATH.R, KOSTE 1983

### DICRANOPHORUS UNCINATUS (MILNE 1886)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DICRANOPHORUS UNCINATUS (MILNE 1886)  
NEAL.G.M 1958

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

ONTARIO NEAL.G.M 1958  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
NEAL.G.M 1958

### DICRANOPHORUS SP.

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DICRANOPHORUS SP  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. CLIFFORD,H.F. 1972B

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934  
ALBERTA CLIFFORD,H.F. 1972B  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
CLIFFORD,H.F. 1972B  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

### ENCENTRUM ALGENTE HARRING 1921

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ENCENTRUM ALGENTE HARRING 1921  
HARRING,H.K. 1921

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

ALASKA HARRING,H.K. 1921  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
HARRING,H.K. 1921  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
HARRING,H.K. 1921

### ENCENTRUM FELIS (O.F.MULLER 1773)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ENCENTRUM FELIS (O.F.MULLER 1773)  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

### ENCENTRUM SP.

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ENCENTRUM SP  
GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN. 1975

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

ALBERTA GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975

### ERIGNATHA CLASTOPIS (GOSSE 1886)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ERIGNATHA CLASTOPIS (GOSSE 1886)  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

### PARADICRANOPHORUS SP.

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

PARADICRANOPHORUS SP  
PINEL-ALLOUL.B, MAGNIN. 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL.B. 1979

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

QUEBEC PINEL-ALLOUL.B, MAGNIN. 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL.B. 1979  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
PINEL-ALLOUL.B, MAGNIN. 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL.B. 1979

### STREPTOGNATHA LEPTA HARRING & MYERS 1928

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

STREPTOGNATHA LEPTA HARRING & MYERS 1928  
CHENGALATH.R, KOSTE 1983

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE CHENGALATH.R, KOSTE 1983  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
CHENGALATH.R, KOSTE 1983  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
CHENGALATH.R, KOSTE 1983

### WIERZEJSKIELLA VELOX (WISZNIEWSKI 1932)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

WIERZEJSKIELLA VELOX (WISZNIEWSKI 1932)  
CHENGALATH.R, KOSTE 1983

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE CHENGALATH.R, KOSTE 1983  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
CHENGALATH.R, KOSTE 1983

## EPIPHANIDAE

## CYRTONIA TUBA EHRENBERG 1834

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
CYRTONIA TUBA EHRENBERG 1834  
ODELL, W.S., HARRIS. 1933. BAJKOV, A.D. 1935C

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO ODELL, W.S., HARRIS. 1933  
MANITOBA BAJKOV, A.D. 1935C  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
ODELL, W.S., HARRIS. 1933. BAJKOV, A.D. 1935C

## EPIPHANES BRACHIONUS (EHRENBERG 1837)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
EPIPHANES BRACHIONUS (EHRENBERG 1837)  
ODELL, W.S., HARRIS. 1933

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO ODELL, W.S., HARRIS. 1933  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
ODELL, W.S., HARRIS. 1933  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
ODELL, W.S., HARRIS. 1933

## EPIPHANES CLAVULATA (EHRENBERG 1832)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
NOTOPUS CLAVULATA (EHRENBERG 1832) 48 NOTOPUS CLAVULATUS  
JENNINGS, H.S. 1898

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO JENNINGS, H.S. 1898  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
JENNINGS, H.S. 1898

## EPIPHANES MACROURA BARROIS &amp; DADAY 1894

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
EPIPHANES MACROURA BARROIS & DADAY 1894  
BRITT, N.W., ET AL. 1973

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO BRITT, N.W., ET AL. 1973  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BRITT, N.W., ET AL. 1973

## EPIPHANES SENTA (O.F.MULLER 1773)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
EPIPHANES SENTA (O.F.MULLER 1773)  
ODELL, W.S., HARRIS. 1933. DABORN, G.R., ET AL. 1977

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NOVA SCOTIA/NOUVELLE-ECOSSE DABORN, G.R., ET AL. 1977  
ONTARIO ODELL, W.S., HARRIS. 1933  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
ODELL, W.S., HARRIS. 1933. DABORN, G.R., ET AL. 1977  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
DABORN, G.R., ET AL. 1977  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
ODELL, W.S., HARRIS. 1933

## EPIPHANES SP.

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

EPIPHANES SP.  
ANDERSON, R.S. 1970C. CHENGALATH, R., ET AL. 1971. KENNEDY, O.D., ET AL. 1973(MS)  
DEAN, E.L. 1975. GALLUP, D.N., HICKMAN. 1975. LIAW, W.K., O'CONNOR. 1975. SAW-  
CHYN, W.W. 1975

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO: CHENGALATH, R., ET AL. 1971  
SASKATCHEWAN: DEAN, E.L. 1975. LIAW, W.K., O'CONNOR. 1975. SAWCHYN, W.W. 1975  
ALBERTA: ANDERSON, R.S. 1970C. GALLUP, D.N., HICKMAN. 1975  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE: KENNEDY, O.D., ET AL. 1973(MS)  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
ANDERSON, R.S. 1970C. KENNEDY, O.D., ET AL. 1973(MS). DEAN, E.L. 1975. GALLUP, D.N.,  
HICKMAN. 1975. LIAW, W.K., O'CONNOR. 1975. SAWCHYN, W.W. 1975  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
CHENGALATH, R., ET AL. 1971

## MIKROCODIDES CHLAENA (GOSSE 1886)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MIKROCODIDES CHLAENA (GOSSE 1886)  
GALLUP, D.N., HICKMAN. 1975  
MIKROCODIDES DUBIUS BERGENDAL 1892  
KELLCOTT, D.S. 1898

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO: KELLCOTT, D.S. 1898  
ALBERTA: GALLUP, D.N., HICKMAN. 1975  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELLCOTT, D.S. 1898  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
GALLUP, D.N., HICKMAN. 1975

## EUCHLANIDAE

## BEAUCHAMPIELLA EUDACTYLOTA (GOSSE 1886)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
SCARDIUM EUDACTYLOTUM GOSSE 1886  
BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A, 1928

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A, 1928  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BIGELOW, N.K. 1928

## DIPLEUCHLANIS PROPATULA (GOSSE 1886)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
DIPLOIS PROPATULA GOSSE 1886  
BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A, 1928

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A, 1928  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BIGELOW, N.K. 1928

## DIPLEUCLANIS SP.

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
DIPLEUCLANIS SP  
LEIC-H., CLIFFORD. 1974 GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN. 1975

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

ALBERTA: LEIC-H., CLIFFORD 1974 GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975.  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
LEIC-H., CLIFFORD. 1974  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN. 1975

## DIPLOIS DAVIESIAE GOSSE 1886

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
DIPLOIS DAVIESIAE GOSSE 1886  
BAJKOV.A. 1929., 1930A. MOZLEY.A. 1932 BAJKOV.A.D. 1935C

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

MANITOBA BAJKOV.A. 1930A. MOZLEY.A. 1932. BAJKOV.A.D. 1935C  
ALBERTA: BAJKOV.A. 1929  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
BAJKOV.A. 1929., 1930A. MOZLEY.A. 1932 BAJKOV.A.D. 1935C

## EUCHLANIS ALATA VORONKOV 1911

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
EUCHLANIS ALATA VORONKOV 1911  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE. 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983  
ONTARIO: AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE. 1983  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

## EUCHLANIS CALPIDIA (MYERS 1930)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
DAPIDIA CALPIDIA MYERS 1930  
MYERS.F.J. 1936  
EUCHLANIS CALPIDIA (MYERS 1930)  
NOGRADY,T. 1980

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS.F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1980  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS.F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1980

## EUCHLANIS DEFLEXA (GOSSE 1851)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
DAPIDIA DEFLEXA GOSSE 1851  
MYERS.F.J. 1936  
EUCHLANIS DEFLEXA (GOSSE 1851)  
HARRING,H.K. 1921 BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A., 1928. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1980

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS.F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1980  
ONTARIO: BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A., 1928. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST RAWSON,D.S. 1956.  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON: HARRING,H.K. 1921.

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

HARRING,H.K. 1921 BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A MYERS.F.J. 1936. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. NOGRA-  
DY,T. 1980  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A., 1928. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976

## EUCHLANIS DILATATA EHRENBURG 1832

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
EUCHLANIS DILATATA EHRENBURG 1832  
KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896. HARRING,H.K. 1921 BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A., 1928. ODELL,W.S., HAR-  
RIS. 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. MYERS,F.J. 1936. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1939.  
NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS). HOOPER,F.F. 1947. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974.  
BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1980. NAUWERCKA. 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B.,  
MAGNIN. 1978. SEEPERSAD,B., CRIPPEN 1978. MOORE,J.W. 1978C. PINEL-ALLOUL,B.  
1979. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. NOGRADY,T. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1982  
RYAN,P.M. 1982. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE. 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC &amp; PLANKTONIC REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE RYAN,P.M. 1982. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE. 1983  
QUEBEC MYERS.F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., MAGNIN. 1978. PI-  
NEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. NOGRADY,T. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL. 1982.  
ONTARIO: KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A., 1928. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. NAUWERCKA.  
1978. SEEPERSAD,B., CRIPPEN. 1978. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLUMBIE-BRITANNIQUE: CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1939. NEAL,G.M.  
1939(MS). HOOPER,F.F. 1947  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST. HARRING,H.K. 1921. RAW-  
SON,D.S. 1956. MOORE,J.W. 1978C  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921. HOOPER,F.F. 1947  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896. HARRING,H.K. 1921 BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS  
1933. MYERS.F.J. 1936. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1939. HOOPER,F.F. 1947. RAWSON,D.S.  
1956. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. NAUWERCKA. 1978. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. NOGRADY,T.  
1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL. 1982. RYAN,P.M. 1982. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE. 1983.  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS). BRICKER,K.S., ET AL.  
1976. NOGRADY,T. 1976. NAUWERCKA. 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., MAGNIN. 1978.  
MOORE,J.W. 1978C. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B.,  
ET AL. 1982

## TECHNIQUES/METHODOLOGIES

SEEPERSAD,B., CRIPPEN. 1978

## EUCHLANIS DILATATA MACRURA EHRENBURG 1832

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
EUCHLANIS MACRURA EHRENBURG 1832  
BAJKOV.A. 1930A. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS. 1933. BAJKOV.A.D. 1935C.

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

ONTARIO: ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933.  
MANITOBA: BAJKOV.A. 1930A. BAJKOV.A.D. 1935C  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
BAJKOV.A. 1930A. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. BAJKOV.A.D. 1935C

## EUCHLANIS INCISA CARLIN 1939

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
EUCHLANIS INCISA CARLIN 1939  
NOGRADY,T. 1976. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE. 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE. 1983.  
QUEBEC: NOGRADY,T. 1976.  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE. 1983  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
NOGRADY,T. 1976

**EUCHLANIS LYRA HUDSON 1886****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

EUCHLANIS LYRA HUDSON 1886  
CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC****REGIONS**

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

**EUCHLANIS MENETA MYERS 1930****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

EUCHLANIS MENETA MYERS 1930  
AHLSTROM,E.H 1934. MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T 1980. CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC****REGIONS**

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T 1980

ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E.H 1934.

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T 1980. CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

AHLSTROM,E.H 1934

**EUCHLANIS OROPHA GOSSE 1887****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

EUCHLANIS OROPHA GOSSE 1887  
BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976. NOGRADY,T 1976, 1980  
EUCHLANIS OROPHA GOSSE 1887 AS EUCHLANIS EOROPHA  
HARRING,H.K. 1921

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC****REGIONS**

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1976., 1980

ONTARIO BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976

YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

HARRING,H.K. 1921. NOGRADY,T 1980

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976. NOGRADY,T 1976

**EUCHLANIS PARVA ROUSSELET 1892****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

EUCHLANIS PARVA ROUSSELET 1892  
AHLSTROM,E.H 1934. EDMONDSON,W.T 1936. MYERS,F.J 1936

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC****REGIONS**

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK EDMONDSON,W.T 1936

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936

ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E.H 1934

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

EDMONDSON,W.T 1936. MYERS,F.J 1936

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

AHLSTROM,E.H 1934

**TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE**

EDMONDSON,W.T 1936

**EUCHLANIS PYRIFORMIS GOSSE 1851****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

EUCHLANIS PYRIFORMIS GOSSE 1851  
NOGRADY,T 1976

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC****REGIONS**

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1976

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

NOGRADY,T 1976

**EUCHLANIS TRIQUETRA EHRENBURG 1838****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

EUCHLANIS PELLUCIDA HARRING 1921  
HARRING,H.K. 1921. MYERS,F.J. 1936  
EUCHLANIS TRIQUETRA EHRENBURG 1838  
KEMPA,F 1882. KELICOTT,D.S 1896. HARRING,H.K 1921. AHLSTROM,E.H 1934. ED-  
MONDSON,W.T. 1936. HOOPER,F.F 1947. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976. NOGRADY,T 1976.,  
1980. CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983  
EUCHLANIS TRIQUETRA EHRENBURG 1838 AS EUCHLANIS TRIQUETRA  
ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933  
EUCHLANIS TRIQUETRA EHRENBURG 1838 AS EUCHLANIS TRIQUETRIA  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1928

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC****REGIONS**

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T 1976, 1980

ONTARIO KEMPA,F 1882. KELICOTT,D.S 1896. BIGELOW,N.K 1928. ODELL,W.S., HAR-  
RIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H 1934. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE HOOPER,F.F 1947

YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K 1921

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

KEMPA,F 1882. KELICOTT,D.S 1896. HARRING,H.K 1921. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933  
MYERS,F.J 1936. EDMONDSON,W.T 1936. HOOPER,F.F. 1947. NOGRADY,T 1980. CHEN-  
GALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976. NOGRADY,T  
1976

**MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE**

HARRING,H.K 1921. CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

**TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE**

HARRING,H.K 1921. EDMONDSON,W.T 1936

**EUCHLANIS SP****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

EUCHLANIS SP  
CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL 1923. MACKAY,H.H 1924. CHANDLER,D.C 1940. CHENGALATH,R,  
ET AL 1971. BRITT,N.W., ET AL 1973. KENNEDY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1973(CIMS). GAL-  
LUP,D.N., HICKMAN, 1975. KENNEDY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1975(BIMS). ANDERSON,R.S.,  
GREEN 1976. LIAW,W.K 1976A. PINEL-ALLOUL,B, MAGNIN 1978. BUSHNELL,J.H., BY-  
RON 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B, ET AL 1979. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980. RYAN,P.M. 1982  
EUCHLANIS SP AS EUCHLANIS CF LYRA  
ANDERSON,R.S., DE HENAU 1980

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC****REGIONS**

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE RYAN,P.M 1982

QUEBEC PINEL-ALLOUL,B, MAGNIN 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B, ET AL 1979

ONTARIO CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL 1923. MACKAY,H.H 1924. CHANDLER,D.C 1940. CHEN-  
GALATH,R, ET AL 1971. BRITT,N.W., ET AL 1973. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980

SASKATCHEWAN: LIAW,W.K 1976A

ALBERTA: GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975. ANDERSON,R.S., GREEN 1976.

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE KENNEDY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1973(CIMS),  
1975(BIMS). ANDERSON,R.S., DE HENAU 1980.

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST BUSHNELL,J.H., BYRON 1979.

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

ANDERSON,R.S., GREEN 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B, MAGNIN 1978. BUSHNELL,J.H., BYRON  
1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B, ET AL 1979. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980. ANDERSON,R.S., DE  
HENAU 1980. RYAN,P.M. 1982



## EUCHLANIS SP. - Cont'd.

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

CLEMENS, W.A., ET AL. 1923. MACKAY, H.H. 1924. CHANDLER, D.C. 1940. BRITT, N.W., ET AL. 1951. KENNEDY, O.D. 1975. LEBRASSEUR, 1973(MS). GALLUP, D.N., HICKMAN 1975. KENNEDY, O.D., LEBRASSEUR, 1975(MS). ANDERSON, R.S., GREEN. 1976. LIAW, W.K. 1976A. ANDERSON, R.S., DE HENAU 1980.

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH, R., ET AL. 1971

## EUDACTYLOTA EUDACTYLOTA (GOSSE 1886)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

EUDACTYLOTA EUDACTYLOTA (GOSSE 1886)

NOGRADY, I. 1940

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

QUEBEC. NOGRADY, I. 1980.

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

NOGRADY, I. 1980.

## EUCHLANIDAE GENUS INCERTUM

## DIPLOIS SP.

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DIPLOIS SP.

RAWSON, D.S. 1930. BAJKOV, A.D. 1935A(MS).

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK BAJKOV, A.D. 1935A(MS)

ONTARIO. RAWSON, D.S. 1930.

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

RAWSON, D.S. 1930.

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BAJKOV, A.D. 1935A(MS)

## FILINIIDAE

## FILINIA BRACHIATA (ROUSSELET 1901)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

FILINIA BRACHIATA (ROUSSELET 1901)

WINNER, J.M. 1975.

FILINIA BRACHIATA (ROUSSELET 1901) AS FILINIA BRACHIATA-

AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934.

## FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

ONTARIO. AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. WINNER, J.M. 1975.

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934.

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. WINNER, J.M. 1975.

## FILINIA LONGISETA (EHRENBERG 1834)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

FILINIA LONGISETA (EHRENBERG 1834)

HARRING, H.K. 1921. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. EDDY'S 1934. CHANDLER, D.C. 1940. DAVIS, C.C. 1962. MEGYER, I.J. 1969. DAVIS, C.C. 1969B. HAVLIK, B., OPHIEL 1970. ANDERSON, R.S. 1970C. CHENGALATH, R., ET AL. 1971. SCHINDLER, D.W., NOVEN 1971. SCHINDLER, D.W. 1972. DAVIS, C.C. 1972B. CHENGALATH, R., FERNANDO 1973. LEIC-H., CLIFFORD 1974. WARD, F.J., ROBINSON 1974. WATSON, N.H.F. 1974. DABORN, G.R. 1974A. GALLUP, D.N., HICKMAN 1975. WINNER, J.M. 1975. BRICKER, K.S., ET AL. 1976. LIAW, W.K. 1976B. ANDERSON, R.S. 1977. HORKAN, J.P.K., ET AL. 1977. ROFF, J.C., KWIATKOWSKI 1977. STEMBERGER, R.S., GANNON 1977. GANNON, J.E., STEMBERGER 1978. NAUWERCKA, A. 1978. NOTON, L.R., CHYMKO 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL, B., ET AL. 1979. CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. WINNER, J.M., ET AL. 1980. MOORE, J.W. 1980B. CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL. 1981. PINEL-ALLOUL, B., ET AL. 1982.

TRIARTHRA LONGISETA EHRENBERG 1834

KELICOTT, D.S. 1896. RAWSON, D.S. 1934. BAJKOV, A.D. 1935C. BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1960

## FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE MEGYER, I.J. 1969. DAVIS, C.C. 1972B

QUEBEC. PINEL-ALLOUL, B., ET AL. 1979, 1982

ONTARIO. KELICOTT, D.S. 1896. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934

EDDY'S 1934. CHANDLER, D.C. 1940. DAVIS, C.C. 1954. BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1960. DAVIS, C.C. 1962, 1969B. HAVLIK, B., OPHIEL 1970. CHENGALATH, R., ET AL. 1971. SCHINDLER, D.W., NOVEN 1971. SCHINDLER, D.W. 1972. CHENGALATH, R., FERNANDO 1973. WATSON, N.H.F. 1974. WINNER, J.M. 1975. BRICKER, K.S., ET AL. 1976. ROFF, J.C., KWIATKOWSKI 1977. STEMBERGER, R.S., GANNON 1977. GANNON, J.E., STEMBERGER 1978. NAUWERCKA, A. 1978. CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. WINNER, J.M., ET AL. 1980.

MANITOBA. BAJKOV, A.D. 1935C. WARD, F.J., ROBINSON 1974

SASKATCHEWAN. RAWSON, D.S., MOORE 1944. LIAW, W.K. 1976B

ALBERTA. MEGYER, I.J. 1969. ANDERSON, R.S. 1970C. LEIC-H., CLIFFORD 1974. DABORN, G.R. 1974A. GALLUP, D.N., HICKMAN 1975. ANDERSON, R.S. 1977. HORKAN, J.P.K., ET AL. 1977. NOTON, L.R., CHYMKO 1978.

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLUMBIE-BRITANNIQUE RAWSON, D.S. 1934. CLEMENS, W.A., ET AL. 1939.

ANDERSON, R.S. 1977.

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST. HARRING, H.K. 1921

MOORE, J.W. 1980B

ALASKA. HARRING, H.K. 1921

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELICOTT, D.S. 1896. HARRING, H.K. 1921. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. RAWSON, D.S. 1934. BAJKOV, A.D. 1935C. CLEMENS, W.A., ET AL. 1939. RAWSON, D.S., MOORE 1944. BURKHOLDER, P.R. 1960. DAVIS, C.C. 1962. MEGYER, I.J. 1969. DAVIS, C.C. 1969B. HAVLIK, B., OPHIEL 1970. CHENGALATH, R., FERNANDO 1973. LEIC-H., CLIFFORD 1974. WATSON, N.H.F. 1974. STEMBERGER, R.S., GANNON 1977. NAUWERCKA, A. 1978. NOTON, L.R., CHYMKO 1978. CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. WINNER, J.M., ET AL. 1980.

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. EDDY'S 1934. CHANDLER, D.C. 1940. DAVIS, C.C. 1954, 1962. HAVLIK, B., OPHIEL 1970. ANDERSON, R.S. 1970C. SCHINDLER, D.W., NOVEN 1971. SCHINDLER, D.W. 1972. DAVIS, C.C. 1972B. WARD, F.J., ROBINSON 1974. DABORN, G.R. 1974A. GALLUP, D.N., HICKMAN 1975. WINNER, J.M. 1975. BRICKER, K.S., ET AL. 1976. LIAW, W.K. 1976B. ANDERSON, R.S. 1977. HORKAN, J.P.K., ET AL. 1977. ROFF, J.C., KWIATKOWSKI 1977. STEMBERGER, R.S., GANNON 1977. GANNON, J.E., STEMBERGER 1978. NAUWERCKA, A. 1978. NOTON, L.R., CHYMKO 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL, B., ET AL. 1979. CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. WINNER, J.M., ET AL. 1980. MOORE, J.W. 1980B. CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL. 1981. PINEL-ALLOUL, B., ET AL. 1982.

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

KELICOTT, D.S. 1896. CHENGALATH, R., FERNANDO 1973

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. CHENGALATH, R., ET AL. 1971

## FILINIA OPOLENSIS (ZACHARIAS 1896)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

TETRAMASTIX OPOLENSIS ZACHARIAS 1898

BAJKOV, A. 1930A

TETRAMASTIX OPOLENSIS ZACHARIAS 1898 AS TETRAMASTIX OPOLENSIS

BAJKOV, A.D. 1935C.

## FILINIA OPOLIENSIS (ZACHARIAS 1898) - Cont'd.

FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
MANITOBA BAJKOV.A. 1930A. BAJKOV.A.D. 1935C  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
BAJKOV.A. 1930A. BAJKOV.A.D. 1935C

## FILINIA PASSA (O.F. MULLER 1786)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
FILINIA PASSA (O.F. MULLER 1786) AS FILINA PASSA  
NOGRADY.T. 1976

FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC NOGRADY.T. 1976  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
NOGRADY.T. 1976

## FILINIA TERMINALIS (PLATE 1886)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
FILINIA TERMINALIS (PLATE 1886)  
GEORGE.M.G. FERNANDO. 1969B. 1970. CHENGALATH.R., ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH.R.,  
FERNANDO. 1973. WINNER.J.M. 1975. ROFF.J.C. KWIATKOWSKI. 1977  
TRIARTHRA TERMINALIS PLATE 1886  
BAJKOV.A. 1930A. BAJKOV.A.D. 1935C

FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO GEORGE.M.G. FERNANDO. 1969B. 1970. CHENGALATH.R., ET AL. 1971. CHEN-  
GALATH.R. FERNANDO. 1973. WINNER.J.M. 1975. ROFF.J.C. KWIATKOWSKI. 1977  
MANITOBA BAJKOV.A. 1930A. BAJKOV.A.D. 1935C  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
BAJKOV.A. 1930A. BAJKOV.A.D. 1935C. CHENGALATH.R. FERNANDO. 1973.  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
GEORGE.M.G. FERNANDO. 1969B. 1970. WINNER.J.M. 1975. ROFF.J.C. KWIATKOWSKI  
1977  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
CHENGALATH.R. FERNANDO. 1973  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
CHENGALATH.R., ET AL. 1971

## FILINIA SP.

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
FILINIA SP.  
DAVIS.C.C. 1958. CHENGALATH.R., ET AL. 1971. BRITT.N.W., ET AL. 1973. DE GRAAF.D.  
1974. WATSON.N.H.F. 1974. LIAW.W.K. O'CONNOR. 1975. SAWCHYN.W.W. 1975  
WIENS.A.P., ET AL. 1975. LIAW.W.K. 1976A. DAVIS.C.C. 1982  
TRIARTHRA SP.  
BAJKOV.A. 1929. 1930A. RAWSON.D.S. 1935(MS). BAJKOV.A.D. 1935C. SHELFORD.V.E. BOE-  
SEL. 1942. HAZEN.G.E.M. 1951(MS). MENDIS.A.S. 1956. RAWSON.D.S. 1959

FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
ATLANTIC/ATLANTIQUE DAVIS.C.C. 1982  
ONTARIO SHELFORD.V.E. BOESEL. 1942. DAVIS.C.C. 1958. CHENGALATH.R., ET AL. 1971  
BRITT.N.W., ET AL. 1973. WATSON.N.H.F. 1974  
MANITOBA BAJKOV.A. 1930A. RAWSON.D.S. 1935(MS). BAJKOV.A.D. 1935C  
SASKATCHEWAN: HAZEN.G.E.M. 1951(MS). MENDIS.A.S. 1956. RAWSON.D.S. 1959  
LIAW.W.K. O'CONNOR. 1975. SAWCHYN.W.W. 1975. LIAW.W.K. 1976A  
ALBERTA BAJKOV.A. 1929  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST. WIENS.A.P., ET AL. 1975  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON. DE GRAAF.D. 1974  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
BAJKOV.A. 1929. 1930A. BAJKOV.A.D. 1935C. MENDIS.A.S. 1956. DAVIS.C.C. 1958. DE  
GRAAF.D. 1974. WATSON.N.H.F. 1974. WIENS.A.P., ET AL. 1975. DAVIS.C.C. 1982  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
RAWSON.D.S. 1935(MS). SHELFORD.V.E. BOESEL. 1942. HAZEN.G.E.M. 1951(MS). RAW-  
SON.D.S. 1959. BRITT.N.W., ET AL. 1973. LIAW.W.K. O'CONNOR. 1975. SAWCHYN.W.W.  
1975. LIAW.W.K. 1976A

MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
CHENGALATH.R., ET AL. 1971  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
CHENGALATH.R., ET AL. 1971

## FLOSCULARIIDAE

## BEAUCHAMPIA CRUCIGERA (DUTROCHET 1812)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
BEAUCHAMPIA CRUCIGERA (DUTROCHET 1812)  
ODELL.W.S., HARRIS. 1933

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO ODELL.W.S., HARRIS. 1933  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
ODELL.W.S., HARRIS. 1933  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
ODELL.W.S., HARRIS. 1933.

## FLOSCULARIA CONIFERA (HUDSON 1886)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
FLOSCULARIA CONIFERA (HUDSON 1886)  
ODELL.W.S., HARRIS. 1933  
MELICERTA CONIFERA (HUDSON 1886)  
KELICOTT.D.S. 1896

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO KELICOTT.D.S. 1896 ODELL.W.S., HARRIS. 1933  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELICOTT.D.S. 1896 ODELL.W.S., HARRIS. 1933  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
ODELL.W.S., HARRIS. 1933

## FLOSCULARIA JANUS (HUDSON 1881)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
FLOSCULARIA JANUS (HUDSON 1881)  
MYERS.F.J. 1936 NOGRADY.T. 1976. CHENGALATH.R., KOSTE. 1983  
MELICERTA FLOCCULOSA KELICOTT. 1896  
KELICOTT.D.S. 1896  
MELICERTA FLOCCULOSA KELICOTT. 1896 AS MELICERTA FLOCCOSA  
KELICOTT.D.S. 1898

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE. CHENGALATH.R., KOSTE. 1983  
QUEBEC MYERS.F.J. 1936 NOGRADY.T. 1976  
ONTARIO KELICOTT.D.S. 1896. 1898  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELICOTT.D.S. 1898 MYERS.F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH.R., KOSTE. 1983  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
NOGRADY.T. 1976  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
KELICOTT.D.S. 1896  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
KELICOTT.D.S. 1896

## 40 FLOSCULARIIDAE

### FLOSCULARIA MELICERTA (EHRENBERG 1832)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MELICERTA TUBICULARIA HUDSON & GOSSE 1886  
KELLICOTT, D.S. 1898

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

ONTARIO KELLICOTT, D.S. 1898

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLICOTT, D.S. 1898

### FLOSCULARIA RINGENS (LINNAEUS 1758)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

FLOSCULARIA RINGENS (LINNAEUS 1758)  
BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A, 1928 ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T.  
1976, 1980. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983  
MELICERTA RINGENS (LINNAEUS 1758)  
KELLICOTT, D.S. 1898

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRA-NEUVE CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1976, 1980

ONTARIO KELLICOTT, D.S. 1898. BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A, 1928 ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLICOTT, D.S. 1898. BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. MYERS, F.J.  
1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

#### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW, N.K. 1928. NOGRADY, T. 1976

#### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933

### LACINULARIA FLOSCULOSA (O.F. MULLER 1773)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LACINULARIA FLOSCULOSA (O.F. MULLER 1773)

ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933

LACINULARIA SOCIALIS EHRENBERG 1830

KELLICOTT, D.S. 1898

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

ONTARIO KELLICOTT, D.S. 1898 ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLICOTT, D.S. 1898 ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933

#### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933

### LACINULARIA SP.

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LACINULARIA SP.

VORCE, C.M. 1882 BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

ONTARIO VORCE, C.M. 1882. BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

VORCE, C.M. 1882. BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A

### LIMNIAS CERATOPHYLLI (SCHRANK 1803)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LIMNIAS CERATOPHYLLI (SCHRANK 1803)

KELLICOTT, D.S. 1898. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

ONTARIO KELLICOTT, D.S. 1898. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLICOTT, D.S. 1898 ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933

### LIMNIAS MELICERTA WEISSE 1848

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LIMNIAS ANNULATUS BAILEY 1855

KELLICOTT, D.S. 1898

LIMNIAS MELICERTA WEISSE 1848

BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A, 1928. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

ONTARIO KELLICOTT, D.S. 1898. BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A, 1928. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLICOTT, D.S. 1898. BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933

#### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW, N.K. 1928

#### MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A

#### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933

### LIMNIAS MELICERTA WEISSE 1848

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

CEPHALOSIPHON LIMNIAS EHRENBERG 1853

KELLICOTT, D.S. 1898

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

ONTARIO KELLICOTT, D.S. 1898

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLICOTT, D.S. 1898

### LIMNIAS MELICERTA SHIWAASSENSIS KELLICOTT 1888

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LIMNIAS SHIWAASSENSIS KELLICOTT 1888

KELLICOTT, D.S. 1898

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

ONTARIO KELLICOTT, D.S. 1898

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLICOTT, D.S. 1898

### LIMNIAS SP.

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

CEPHALOSIPHON SP.

KOCH, L.W. 1929

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

ONTARIO KOCH, L.W. 1929

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KOCH, L.W. 1929

## PTYGURA BRACHIATA (HUDSON 1886)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
OECISTES BRACHIATUS HUDSON 1886  
KOCH,L.W 1929  
PTYGURA BRACHIATA (HUDSON 1886)  
CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983  
ONTARIO KOCH,L.W 1929  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KOCH,L.W 1929 CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

## PTYGURA CRYSTALLINA (EHRENBERG 1834)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
OECISTES CRYSTALLINUS EHRENBERG 1834  
KELICOTT,D.S 1896  
PTYGURA CRYSTALLINA (EHRENBERG 1834)  
CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983  
ONTARIO KELICOTT,D.S 1896  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELICOTT,D.S 1896 CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

## PTYGURA LIBERA MYERS 1934

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
PTYGURA LIBERA MYERS 1934  
NOGRADY,T 1976

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS  
QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1976  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
NOGRADY,T 1976  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
NOGRADY,T 1976

## PTYGURA LONGICORNIS (DAVIS 1867)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
OECISTES LONGICORNIS DAVIS 1867  
KELICOTT,D.S 1896

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS  
ONTARIO KELICOTT,D.S 1896  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELICOTT,D.S 1896  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
KELICOTT,D.S 1896

## PTYGURA LONGIPES (WILLS 1878)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
OECISTES UMBELLA HUDSON 1879  
KELICOTT,D.S 1896  
PTYGURA LONGIPES (WILLS 1878)  
ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS  
ONTARIO KELICOTT,D.S 1896 ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELICOTT,D.S 1896 ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933

## PTYGURA MUCICOLA (KELICOTT 1888)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
OECISTES MUCICOLA KELICOTT 1888  
KELICOTT,D.S 1896

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS  
ONTARIO KELICOTT,D.S 1896  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELICOTT,D.S 1896

## PTYGURA PILULA (CUBITT 1872)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
PTYGURA PILULA (CUBITT 1872)  
CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

## PTYGURA ROTIFER (STENROOS 1898)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
PSEUDOEICISTES ROTIFER STENROOS 1898  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS  
QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

## PTYGURA STYGIS (GOSSE 1886)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
OECISTES STYGIS GOSSE 1886  
KOCH,L.W 1929

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS  
ONTARIO KOCH,L.W 1929  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KOCH,L.W 1929

## PTYGURA VELATA (GOSSE 1851)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
PTYGURA VELATA (GOSSE 1851)  
NOGRADY,T. 1976., 1980

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS  
QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1976., 1980  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
NOGRADY,T 1980  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
NOGRADY,T 1976  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
NOGRADY,T. 1976.

## 42 FLOSCULARIIDAE

### PTYGURA SP.

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

PTYGURA SP.  
SMITH,M.W. 1952

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS  
NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK SMITH,M.W. 1952  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
SMITH,M.W. 1952

### SINANTHERINA SOCIALIS (LINNAEUS 1758)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

MEGALATROCHA ALBOFLAVICANS EHRENBURG 1838  
KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896. HUNTSMAN,A.G. 1913  
SINANTHERINA SOCIALIS (LINNAEUS 1758)  
ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983  
ONTARIO: KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896. HUNTSMAN,A.G. 1913. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896. HUNTSMAN,A.G. 1913. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933

### SINANTHERINA SP.

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

SINANTHERINA SP.  
PUTNAM,H.D., OLSON 1961. ANDERSON,R.S. 1970C. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS  
ONTARIO: PUTNAM,H.D., OLSON 1961  
ALBERTA: ANDERSON,R.S. 1970C. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
PUTNAM,H.D., OLSON 1961. ANDERSON,R.S. 1970C. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975

## FLOSCULARIIDAE GENUS INCERTUM

### MELICERTA SP.

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

MELICERTA SP.  
FOERSTER,R.E. 1925. ROGICK,M.D. 1935A. KRECKER,F.H. 1939A

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS  
ONTARIO: FOERSTER,R.E. 1925. ROGICK,M.D. 1935A. KRECKER,F.H. 1939A  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
FOERSTER,R.E. 1925. ROGICK,M.D. 1935A. KRECKER,F.H. 1939A

## GASTROPODIDAE

### ASCOMORPHA ECAUDIS PERTY 1850

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ASCOMORPHA ECAUDIS PERTY 1850  
ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. SMITH,M.W. 1952. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975. NOGRADY,T. 1980. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1981. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983  
ASCOMORPHA ECAUDIS PERTY 1850 AS ASCOMORPHA EUCADIS  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A., 1928.

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983  
NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK SMITH,M.W. 1952  
QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1980  
ONTARIO: BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A., 1928. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1981  
ALBERTA GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. SMITH,M.W. 1952. NOGRADY,T. 1980  
CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1981. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1981  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933

### ASCOMORPHA MINIMA HOFSTEN 1909

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ASCOMORPHA MINIMA HOFSTEN 1909  
GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC

REGIONS  
ALBERTA: GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975

### ASCOMORPHA SALTANS BARTSCH 1870

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ASCOMORPHA SALTANS BARTSCH 1870  
GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

#### FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

REGIONS  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE: CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983  
ALBERTA: GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975

### ASCOMORPHA SP.

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ASCOMORPHA SP.  
BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960. ANDERSON,R.S., FABRIS 1970. HUNTER,J.G. 1970. LIAW,W.K. 1976B. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL 1982  
ASCOMORPHA SP. AS ASCOMORPHA CF. SALTANS  
SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN 1971

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC

REGIONS  
QUEBEC PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL 1982  
ONTARIO: BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960. SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN 1971. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980  
SASKATCHEWAN: ANDERSON,R.S., FABRIS 1970. LIAW,W.K. 1976B  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERritoires DU NORD-OUEST: HUNTER,J.G. 1970  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960. ANDERSON,R.S., FABRIS 1970. HUNTER,J.G. 1970  
SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN 1971. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL 1982  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
HUNTER,J.G. 1970. LIAW,W.K. 1976B

## CHROMOGASTER OVALIS (BERGENDAL 1892)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

- ANAPUS OVALIS (BERGENDAL 1892)  
 BURKHOLDER,P.R 1929A, BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS), 1935C BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960  
 ANAPUS TESTUDO LAUTERBORN 1893  
 BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS)  
 ASCOMORPHA OVALIS (BERGENDAL 1892)  
 SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN 1971  
 CHROMOGASTER OVALIS (BERGENDAL 1892)  
 BIGELOW,N.K 1923A, 1928 AHLSTROM,E.H 1934 NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS) CHANDLER,D.C  
 1940 RAWSON,D.S. MOORE 1944 CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. BRITT,N.W. ET AL  
 1973. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F 1974. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN  
 1975. NOGRADY,T 1976. NAUWERCKA, 1978. NOGRADY,T 1980  
 CHROMOGASTER OVALIS (BERGENDAL 1892) AS CHROMOGASTER OVALIS  
 BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976

FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS

- NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS)  
 QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1976, 1980  
 ONTARIO BIGELOW,N.K 1923A, 1928 BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A, AHLSTROM,E.H 1934  
 CHANDLER,D.C 1940 BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960 SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN 1971. CHEN-  
 GALATH,R. ET AL 1971. BRITT,N.W. ET AL 1973. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973  
 WATSON,N.H.F 1974. BRICKER,K.S. ET AL 1976. NAUWERCKA, 1978  
 MANITOBA BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C  
 SASKATCHEWAN: RAWSON,D.S. MOORE 1944  
 ALBERTA GALLUP,D.N. HICKMAN 1975  
 BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS)  
 DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
 BIGELOW,N.K 1923A BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C RAWSON,D.S., MOORE 1944. CHENGALATH,R.  
 FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F 1974. NAUWERCKA, 1978. NOGRADY,T 1980

- ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
 BIGELOW,N.K 1923A, 1928 BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A AHLSTROM,E.H 1934 BAJKOV,A.D.  
 1935A(MS) NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS) CHANDLER,D.C 1940 BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960  
 SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN 1971. BRITT,N.W. ET AL 1973. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN. 1975  
 NOGRADY,T 1976. BRICKER,K.S. ET AL 1976. NAUWERCKA, 1978  
 MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
 CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971  
 TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
 NOGRADY,T. 1976

## CHROMOGASTER SP.

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

- ANAPUS SP  
 BURKHOLDER,P.R 1929A, 1929B  
 CHROMOGASTER SP  
 SMITH,T.G. 1972. KENNEDY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1973C(MS). CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1981

FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS

- ONTARIO BURKHOLDER,P.R 1929A, 1929B. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1981  
 BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE KENNEDY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1973C(MS)  
 NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST SMITH,T.G 1972  
 DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
 SMITH,T.G. 1972. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1981  
 ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
 BURKHOLDER,P.R 1929A, 1929B KENNEDY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1973C(MS)

## GASTROPUS HYPTIOPUS (EIRENBERG 1838)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

- GASTROPUS HYPTIOPUS (EIRENBERG 1838)  
 GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1981  
 FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
 REGIONS  
 ONTARIO CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1981.  
 ALBERTA GALLUP,D.N. HICKMAN 1975  
 DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
 CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1981  
 ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
 GALLUP,D.N. HICKMAN 1975. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1981

## GASTROPUS MINOR (ROUSSELET 1892)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

- GASTROPUS MINOR (ROUSSELET 1892)  
 NOGRADY,T 1980  
 NOTOPUS MINOR ROUSSELET 1892  
 KELLICOTT,D.S. 1898  
 FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
 REGIONS  
 QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1980  
 ONTARIO KELLICOTT,D.S. 1898  
 DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
 KELLICOTT,D.S 1898 NOGRADY,T 1980

## GASTROPUS STYLIFER IMHOFF 1891

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

- GASTROPUS STYLIFER IMHOFF 1891  
 CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL 1923 BIGELOW,N.K 1923A, 1923C. MACKAY,H.H. 1924. BIGE-  
 LOW,N.K 1928. ODELL,W.S. HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934 CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL  
 1939. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS). CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. RAWSON,D.S. MOORE 1944  
 SMITH,M.W. 1952. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. GEORGE,M.G. FERNANDO 1969B. CHEN-  
 GALATH,R. ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN 1971. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO  
 1973. WATSON,N.H.F 1974. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976  
 NOGRADY,T 1976. NAUWERCKA, 1978. NOGRADY,T 1980. MOORE,J.W. 1980B  
 CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL 1981 CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983  
 SACCULUS ORBICULARIS KELLICOTT 1897  
 KELLICOTT,D.S. 1898

FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS

- NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983.  
 NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK SMITH,M.W. 1952  
 QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1976, 1980  
 ONTARIO KELLICOTT,D.S. 1898. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL 1923. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A,  
 1923C. MACKAY,H.H. 1924. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. ODELL,W.S. HARRIS 1933. AHL-  
 STROM,E.H. 1934. CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. GEORGE,M.G. FERNANDO 1969B. CHEN-  
 GALATH,R. ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN 1971. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO  
 1973. WATSON,N.H.F 1974. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976. NAUWERCKA, 1978  
 CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1981  
 SASKATCHEWAN RAWSON,D.S. MOORE 1944  
 ALBERTA GALLUP,D.N. HICKMAN 1975  
 BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL 1939. NEAL,G.M.  
 1939(MS)  
 NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST RAWSON,D.S. 1956.  
 MOORE,J.W. 1980B  
 DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
 KELLICOTT,D.S. 1898. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. ODELL,W.S. HARRIS 1933. CLEMENS,W.A.,  
 ET AL 1939. RAWSON,D.S. MOORE 1944. SMITH,M.W. 1952. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. CHEN-  
 GALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. HALL,H.F 1974. NAUWERCKA 1978. NOGRADY,T  
 1980. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1981. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983  
 ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
 CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL 1923 BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1923C. MACKAY,H.H. 1924. BIGE-  
 LOW,N.K 1928. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS). CHANDLER,D.C. 1940  
 GEORGE,M.G. FERNANDO 1969B. SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN 1971. GALLUP,D.N., HICK-  
 MAN. 1975. BRICKER,K.S. ET AL 1976. NOGRADY,T 1976. NAUWERCKA, 1978  
 MOORE,J.W. 1980B CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1981  
 MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
 KELLICOTT,D.S. 1898. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971  
 TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
 KELLICOTT,D.S. 1898

## GASTROPUS SP.

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

- GASTROPUS SP  
 MACKAY,H.H. 1924. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A. CARL,G.C. 1953. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960  
 HAVLIK,B. OPHEL 1970. ANDERSON,R.S. 1970C. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. KENNE-  
 DY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1972A(MS). KENNEDY,O.D., ET AL 1973(MS). KENNEDY,O.D., LE-  
 BRASSEUR 1973C(MS), 1973D(MS). WATSON,N.H.F 1974. WIENS,A.P. ET AL 1975.  
 BELL,L.M. KALLMAN 1976A. LIAW,W.K. 1975B. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. MAGNIN 1978  
 CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982  
 GASTROPUS SP AS GASTROPUS CF HYPTIOPUS  
 SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN 1971



#### 44 GASTROPODIDAE

##### GASTROPUS SP. - Cont'd.

###### FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

###### REGIONS

QUEBEC PINEL-ALLOUL.B., MAGNIN 1978. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL.B., ET AL 1982

ONTARIO MACKAY,H.H. 1924. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A., 1960. HAVLIK,B., OPHEL 1970

CHENGALATH,R., ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN 1971. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974.

SASKATCHEWAN LIAW,W.K. 1976B

ALBERTA ANDERSON,R.S. 1970C

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE CARL,G.C. 1953 KENNEDY,O.D., LE-

BRASSEUR 1972A(MS). KENNEDY,O.D., ET AL 1973(MS) KENNEDY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR

1973C(MS), 1973D(MS). BELL,L.M., KALLMAN. 1976A

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST WIENS,A.P., ET AL 1975

###### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CARL,G.C. 1953 BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960 HAVLIK,B., OPHEL 1970. SCHINDLER,D.W., NOS-

VEN 1971. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. WIENS,A.P., ET AL 1975. BELL,L.M., KALLMAN 1976A

PINEL-ALLOUL.B., MAGNIN 1978. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL.B., ET AL

1982

###### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

MACKAY,H.H. 1924. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A. HAVLIK,B., OPHEL 1970. ANDERSON,R.S.

1970C KENNEDY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR, 1972A(MS) KENNEDY,O.D., ET AL 1973(MS) KEN-

NEDY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1973C(MS), 1973D(MS). BELL,L.M., KALLMAN. 1976A. LIAW,W.K.

1976B

###### MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH,R., ET AL 1971.

###### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R., ET AL 1971

#### HABROTROCHIDAE

##### HABROTROCHA ANGUSTICOLLIS (MURRAY 1905)

###### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

HABROTROCHA ANGUSTICOLLIS (MURRAY 1905)

MURRAY,J. 1911. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

###### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

###### REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

ONTARIO MURRAY,J. 1911

###### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MURRAY,J. 1911

##### HABROTROCHA ANGUSTICOLLIS ANGUSTICOLLIS (MURRAY 1905)

###### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

HABROTROCHA ANGUSTICOLLIS ANGUSTICOLLIS (MURRAY 1905)

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

###### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

###### REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

###### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

##### HABROTROCHA ASPERA (BRYCE 1892)

###### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

HABROTROCHA ASPERA (BRYCE 1892)

MURRAY,J. 1911

###### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

###### REGIONS

ONTARIO MURRAY,J. 1911

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE MURRAY,J. 1911

###### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MURRAY,J. 1911.

##### HABROTROCHA COLLARIS (EHRENBERG 1832)

###### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

HABROTROCHA COLLARIS (EHRENBERG 1832)

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

###### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

###### REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

###### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

##### HABROTROCHA CONSTRICTA (DUJARDIN 1841)

###### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

HABROTROCHA CONSTRICTA (DUJARDIN 1841)

MURRAY,J. 1911. BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

###### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

###### REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE. BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

ONTARIO MURRAY,J. 1911

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE MURRAY,J. 1911

###### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MURRAY,J. 1911.

###### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

##### HABROTROCHA CRENATA (MURRAY 1905)

###### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

HABROTROCHA CRENATA (MURRAY 1905)

MURRAY,J. 1911

###### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

###### REGIONS

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE MURRAY,J. 1911

###### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MURRAY,J. 1911

##### HABROTROCHA LATA LATA (BRYCE 1892)

###### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

HABROTROCHA LATA LATA (BRYCE 1892)

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

###### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

###### REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

###### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

##### HABROTROCHA MACULATA MURRAY 1911

###### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DISSOTROCHA MACULATA (MURRAY 1911)

MYERS,F.J. 1936

HABROTROCHA MACULATA MURRAY 1911

MURRAY,J. 1911

###### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

###### REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936

ONTARIO MURRAY,J. 1911

###### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MURRAY,J. 1911. MYERS,F.J. 1936

###### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

MURRAY,J. 1911

**HABROTROCHA MICROCEPHALA (MURRAY 1906)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
HABROTROCHA MICROCEPHALA (MURRAY 1906)  
MURRAY J. 1911

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC**

REGIONS

ONTARIO MURRAY J. 1911

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

MURRAY J. 1911

**HABROTROCHA PULCHRA (MURRAY 1905)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
HABROTROCHA PULCHRA (MURRAY 1905)  
MURRAY J. 1911

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC**

REGIONS

ONTARIO MURRAY J. 1911

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE MURRAY J. 1911

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

MURRAY J. 1911

**HABROTROCHA PUSILLA (BRYCE 1893)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
HABROTROCHA PUSILLA (BRYCE 1893)  
MURRAY J. 1911

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC**

REGIONS

ONTARIO MURRAY J. 1911

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE MURRAY J. 1911

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

MURRAY J. 1911

**HABROTROCHA PUSILLA TEXTRIX BREVILABRIS DONNER 1950**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
HABROTROCHA PUSILLA TEXTRIX BREVILABRIS DONNER 1950  
BATEMAN L.E. DAVIS 1980

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC**

REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRÉ-NEUVE BATEMAN L.E. DAVIS 1980

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

BATEMAN L.E. DAVIS 1980

**HABROTROCHA ROEPERI (MILNE 1886)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
HABROTROCHA ROEPERI (MILNE 1886)  
BATEMAN L.E. DAVIS 1980

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC**

REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRÉ-NEUVE BATEMAN L.E. DAVIS 1980

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

BATEMAN L.E. DAVIS 1980

**LIFE HISTORY/CYCLE EVOLUTIF**

BATEMAN L.E. DAVIS 1980

**HABROTROCHA TRIDENS (MILNE 1886)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
HABROTROCHA TRIDENS (MILNE 1886)  
BATEMAN L.E. DAVIS 1980

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC**

REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRÉ-NEUVE BATEMAN L.E. DAVIS 1980

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

BATEMAN L.E. DAVIS 1980

**LIFE HISTORY/CYCLE EVOLUTIF**

BATEMAN L.E. DAVIS 1980

**HEXARTHRIIDAE**

**HEXARTHRA BULGARICA CANADENSIS DUMONT, COUSSEMMENT & ANDERSON 1978**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
HEXARTHRA BULGARICA CANADENSIS DUMONT, COUSSEMMENT & ANDERSON 1978  
DUMONT H.J., ET AL. 1978

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC**

REGIONS

ALBERTA DUMONT H.J., ET AL. 1978

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

DUMONT H.J., ET AL. 1978

**TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE**

DUMONT H.J., ET AL. 1978

**HEXARTHRA FENNICA (LEVANDER 1892)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
HEXARTHRA FENNICA (LEVANDER 1892)  
DUMONT H.J., ET AL. 1978 SWIFT M.C. HAMMER 1979

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC**

REGIONS

SASKATCHEWAN DUMONT H.J., ET AL. 1978 SWIFT M.C. HAMMER 1979

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

DUMONT H.J., ET AL. 1978 SWIFT M.C. HAMMER 1979

**HEXARTHRA MIRA (HUDSON 1871)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
HEXARTHRA MIRA (HUDSON 1871)  
CHENGALATH R., ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH R., FERNANDO 1973. WINNER J.M. 1975  
BRICKER K.S., ET AL. 1976. DUMONT H.J., ET AL. 1978

PEDALIA MIRA HUDSON 1871

ODELL W.S. HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM E.H. 1934. RAWSON D.S. MOORE 1944

MEGYER I.J. 1969

PEDALION MIRA HUDSON 1871 AS PEDALION MIRUM

KELICOTT D.S. 1898

PEDALION MIRUM HUDSON & GOSSE 1886

BAJKOV A.D. 1935C

**FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC**

REGIONS

ONTARIO KELICOTT D.S. 1898. ODELL W.S. HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM E.H. 1934

CHENGALATH R., ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH R., FERNANDO 1973. WINNER J.M. 1975

BRICKER K.S., ET AL. 1976

MANITOBA. BAJKOV A.D. 1935C

SASKATCHEWAN RAWSON D.S. MOORE 1944

ALBERTA: MEGYER I.J. 1969. DUMONT H.J., ET AL. 1978

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

KELICOTT D.S. 1898. ODELL W.S. HARRIS 1933. BAJKOV A.D. 1935C. RAWSON D.S.

MOORE 1944. MEGYER I.J. 1969. CHENGALATH R., FERNANDO 1973

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

AHLSTROM E.H. 1934. WINNER J.M. 1975. BRICKER K.S., ET AL. 1976. DUMONT H.J., ET

AL. 1978

**TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE**

ODELL W.S. HARRIS 1933. CHENGALATH R., ET AL. 1971

## 46 HEXARTHRAIDAE

### HEXARTHRA POLYODONTA JASPERINA DUMONT, COUSSEMENT & ANDERSON 1978

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

HEXARTHRA POLYODONTA JASPERINA DUMONT, COUSSEMENT & ANDERSON 1978  
DUMONT, H.J., ET AL. 1978

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC PLANKTONIC REGIONS

ALBERTA DUMONT, H.J., ET AL. 1978  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

DUMONT, H.J., ET AL. 1978

#### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

DUMONT, H.J., ET AL. 1978

### HEXARTHRA SP

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

HEXARTHRA SP  
CHENGALATH, R., ET AL. 1971. BRITT, N.W., ET AL. 1973. DABORN, G.R. 1977B. NO-  
TON, L.R., CHYMKO 1978  
PEDALIA SP  
RAWSON, D.S., MOORE 1944

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC PLANKTONIC REGIONS

ONTARIO CHENGALATH, R., ET AL. 1971. BRITT, N.W., ET AL. 1973

SASKATCHEWAN RAWSON, D.S., MOORE 1944

ALBERTA NOTON, L.R., CHYMKO 1978

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST. DABORN, G.R. 1977B

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

RAWSON, D.S., MOORE 1944. DABORN, G.R. 1977B. NOTON, L.R., CHYMKO 1978

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BRITT, N.W., ET AL. 1973

MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH, R., ET AL. 1971

#### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH, R., ET AL. 1971

## LECANIDAE

### LECAN ACULEATA (JAKUBSKI 1912)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECAN ACULEATA (JAKUBSKI 1912)  
NOGRADY, T. 1976. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC. NOGRADY, T. 1976

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NOGRADY, T. 1976

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

NOGRADY, T. 1976

### LECAN ACUS HARRING 1913

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECAN ACUS HARRING 1913  
MEGYER, I.J. 1969. BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS 1980. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE. BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS 1980. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

ONTARIO MEGYER, I.J. 1969

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MEGYER, I.J. 1969. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS 1980

### LECAN AGILIS (BRYCE 1892)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECAN AGILIS (BRYCE 1892)  
BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS 1980

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE. BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS 1980

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS 1980

### LECAN AQUILA HARRING & MYERS 1926

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECAN AQUILA HARRING & MYERS 1926  
MYERS, F.J. 1936

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS, F.J. 1936

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS, F.J. 1936

### LECAN ARCTICA HARRING 1914

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECAN ARCTICA HARRING 1914  
AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. MYERS, F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH, R., MULAMOOTIL 1974. NO-  
GRADY, T. 1976

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1976

ONTARIO. AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. CHENGALATH, R., MULAMOOTIL 1974

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS, F.J. 1936

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. NOGRADY, T. 1976

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH, R., MULAMOOTIL 1974

### LECAN BRACHYDACTYLA (STENROOS 1898)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECAN BRACHYDACTYLA (STENROOS 1898)  
MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1976, 1980. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC. MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1976, 1980

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NOGRADY, T. 1976

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

NOGRADY, T. 1976

### LECAN BULLA (GOSSE 1851)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECAN BULLA (GOSSE 1851)  
CHENGALATH, R., ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH, R., MULAMOOTIL 1974. NOGRADY, T.  
1976. SEEPERSAD, B., CRIPPEN 1978. NOGRADY, T. 1980  
MONOSTYLA BULLA GOSSE 1851  
KELICOTT, D.S. 1896. HARRING, H.K. 1921. BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A, 1928. AHLSTROM, E.H.  
1934. MYERS, F.J. 1936. NEAL, G.M. 1939(MS). SMITH, M.W. 1952. CHENGALATH, R., FER-  
NANDO 1973. DUTHIE, H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. BRICKER, S.E., ET AL. 1976. FI-  
NEL-ALLOUL, B. 1979

## LECANE BULLA (GOSSE 1851) - Cont'd.

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

- NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE DUTHIE,H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974  
 NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK SMITH,M.W. 1952  
 QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. NOGRADY,T. 1980  
 ONTARIO KELLICOTT,D.S. 1896 BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A., 1928 AHLSTROME,H. 1934  
 CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973 CHENGALATH,R.  
 MULAMOOTIL 1974. BRICKER,K.S. ET AL. 1976. SEEPERSAD,B. CRIPPEN. 1978  
 BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLONBIE-BRITANNIQUE NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS)  
 YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

- KELLICOTT,D.S. 1896 HARRING,H.K. 1921. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. MYERS,F.J. 1936  
 SMITH,M.W. 1952 CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973 NOGRADY,T. 1980

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

- BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A., 1928 AHLSTROME,H. 1934. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS) DUTHIE,H.C.,  
 OSTROFSKY 1974. NOGRADY,T. 1976. BRICKER,K.S. ET AL. 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B.  
 1979

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

- CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971 CHENGALATH,R. MULAMOOTIL 1974

## TECHNIQUES/METHODOLOGIES

- SEEPERSAD,B. CRIPPEN 1978

## LECANE CLARA (BRYCE 1892)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

- LECANE CLARA (BRYCE 1892)  
 HARRING,H.K. 1921. MYERS,F.J. 1936

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

- QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936  
 YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

- HARRING,H.K. 1921. MYERS,F.J. 1936

## LECANE CLOSTEROCERCA (SCHMARDT 1859)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

- LECANE CLOSTEROCERCA (SCHMARDT 1859)  
 CHENGALATH,R. MULAMOOTIL 1974. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983  
 MONOSTYLA CLOSTEROCERCA SCHMARDT 1859  
 HARRING,H.K. 1921 AHLSTROME,H. 1934. MYERS,F.J. 1936

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

- NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983  
 QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936  
 ONTARIO AHLSTROME,H. 1934 CHENGALATH,R. MULAMOOTIL 1974  
 YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

- HARRING,H.K. 1921. MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

- AHLSTROME,H. 1934

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

- CHENGALATH,R. MULAMOOTIL 1974

## LECANE CLOSTEROCERCA CLOSTEROCERCA (SCHMARDT 1859)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

- LECANE CLOSTEROCERCA CLOSTEROCERCA (SCHMARDT 1859)  
 BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

- NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980  
 ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
 BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

## LECANE CONSTRICTA (MURRAY 1913)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

- LECANE CONSTRICTA (MURRAY 1913)  
 CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

- NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983  
 DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
 CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## LECANE COPEIS (HARRING &amp; MYERS 1926)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

- MONOSTYLA COPEIS HARRING & MYERS 1926  
 AHLSTROME,H. 1934

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

- ONTARIO AHLSTROME,H. 1934  
 DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

- AHLSTROME,H. 1934

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

- AHLSTROME,H. 1934

## LECANE CORNUTA (O.F. MULLER 1786)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

- LECANE CORNUTA (O.F. MULLER 1786)  
 CHENGALATH,R. MULAMOOTIL 1974. NOGRADY,T. 1976  
 MONOSTYLA CORNUTA O.F. MULLER 1786  
 HARRING,H.K. 1921. KOCH,L.W. 1929. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A. AHLSTROME,H. 1934  
 BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

- NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK KOCH,L.W. 1929  
 QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1976  
 ONTARIO BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A. AHLSTROME,H. 1934 BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960  
 CHENGALATH,R. MULAMOOTIL 1974  
 NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST HARRING,H.K. 1921  
 YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

- HARRING,H.K. 1921 KOCH,L.W. 1929 BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

- BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A AHLSTROME,H. 1934 NOGRADY,T. 1976

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

- CHENGALATH,R. MULAMOOTIL 1974

## LECANE CRENATA (HARRING 1913)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

- LECANE CRENATA (HARRING 1913)  
 EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936 CHENGALATH,R. MULAMOOTIL 1974 NOGRADY,T. 1976  
 LECANE LUNARIS CRENATA (HARRING 1913)  
 BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980  
 MONOSTYLA CRENATA HARRING 1913  
 HARRING,H.K. 1921. MYERS,F.J. 1936

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

- NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980  
 NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936  
 QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936 NOGRADY,T. 1976  
 ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R. MULAMOOTIL 1974  
 YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

- HARRING,H.K. 1921. EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936 MYERS,F.J. 1936

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

- NOGRADY,T. 1976 BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

- EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936 CHENGALATH,R. MULAMOOTIL 1974

## 48 LECANIDAE

### LECANE CREPIDA HARRING 1914

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECANE CREPIDA HARRING 1914  
AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. CHENGALATH, R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974.

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

ONTARIO AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. CHENGALATH, R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974.

##### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934.

##### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH, R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974

### LECANE CURVICORNIS (MURRAY 1913)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECANE CURVICORNIS (MURRAY 1913)  
AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. MEGYER, I.J. 1969. CHENGALATH, R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974.

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE MEGYER, I.J. 1969

ONTARIO AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. CHENGALATH, R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974

##### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MEGYER, I.J. 1969.

##### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934.

##### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH, R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974

### LECANE DECIPIENS (MURRAY 1913)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECANE DECIPIENS (MURRAY 1913)  
CHENGALATH, R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974.

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

ONTARIO CHENGALATH, R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974

##### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH, R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974.

### LECANE DEPRESSA (BRYCE 1891)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECANE DEPRESSA (BRYCE 1891)  
HARRING, H.K. 1921. ANDERSON, R.S. 1968. ANDERSON, R.S., GREEN 1976.

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

ALBERTA ANDERSON, R.S. 1968. ANDERSON, R.S., GREEN 1976.

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST HARRING, H.K. 1921

YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING, H.K. 1921

##### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

HARRING, H.K. 1921. ANDERSON, R.S. 1968. ANDERSON, R.S., GREEN 1976

##### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

ANDERSON, R.S., GREEN 1976

### LECANE DONNERI CHENGALATH & MULAMOOTTIL 1974

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECANE DONNERI CHENGALATH & MULAMOOTTIL 1974  
CHENGALATH, R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

ONTARIO CHENGALATH, R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974.

##### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH, R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974.

### LECANE ELACHIS (HARRING & MYERS 1926)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

MONOSTYLA ELACHIS HARRING & MYERS 1926  
MYERS, F.J. 1936

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS, F.J. 1936

##### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS, F.J. 1936

### LECANE ELASMA HARRING & MYERS 1926

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECANE ELASMA HARRING & MYERS 1926  
BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS 1980

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS 1980

##### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS 1980

### LECANE EPHESTRA HARRING 1921

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECANE EPHESTRA HARRING 1921  
HARRING, H.K. 1921

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING, H.K. 1921

##### MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

HARRING, H.K. 1921

##### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

HARRING, H.K. 1921

### LECANE FLEXILIS (GOSSE 1886)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECANE FLEXILIS (GOSSE 1886)  
HARRING, H.K. 1921. AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. MYERS, F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH, R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974. BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS 1980

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS 1980

QUEBEC MYERS, F.J. 1936

ONTARIO AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. CHENGALATH, R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST HARRING, H.K. 1921

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

HARRING, H.K. 1921. MYERS, F.J. 1936

##### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS 1980

##### MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

HARRING, H.K. 1921.

##### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH, R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974

### LECANE FURCATA (MURRAY 1913)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECANE FURCATA (MURRAY 1913)  
EDMONDSON, W.T. 1936. CHENGALATH, R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK EDMONDSON, W.T. 1936

ONTARIO CHENGALATH, R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974

##### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

EDMONDSON, W.T. 1936

## LECANE FURCATA (MURRAY 1913) - Cont'd.

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974

## LECANE FUSILIS MYERS 1936

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE FUSILIS MYERS 1936  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F.J. 1936  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

## LECANE GALEATA (BRYCE 1892)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE GALEATA (BRYCE 1892)  
BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980  
FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

## LECANE HAMATA (STOKES 1896)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE HAMATA (STOKES 1896)  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974 NOGRADY,T. 1976  
MONOSTYLA HAMATA STOKES 1896  
HARRING,H.K. 1921. KOCH,L.W. 1929. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. MYERS,F.J. 1936

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK KOCH,L.W. 1929  
QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936 NOGRADY,T. 1976  
ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934 CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
HARRING,H.K. 1921. KOCH,L.W. 1929. MYERS,F.J. 1936  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. NOGRADY,T. 1976  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974

## LECANE HAMATA FERNANDOI CHENGALATH &amp; MULAMOOTTIL 1974

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE FERNANDOI CHENGALATH & MULAMOOTTIL 1974  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974

## LECANE HAMATA HAMATA (STOKES 1896)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE HAMATA HAMATA (STOKES 1896)  
BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

## LECANE HASTATA (MURRAY 1913)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE HASTATA (MURRAY 1913)  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

## LECANE HORNEMANNI (EHRENBERG 1834)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE HORNEMANNI (EHRENBERG 1834)  
HARRING,H.K. 1921. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST HARRING,H.K. 1921  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
HARRING,H.K. 1921  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974

## LECANE INERMIS (BRYCE 1892)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
DISTYLA INERMIS BRYCE 1892  
BAJKOV,A. 1929. KOCH,L.W. 1929. BAJKOV,A. 1930A BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO KOCH,L.W. 1929  
MANITOBA BAJKOV,A. 1930A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C  
ALBERTA BAJKOV,A. 1929  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
BAJKOV,A. 1929. KOCH,L.W. 1929. BAJKOV,A. 1930A BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C

## LECANE INTRASINUATA (OLOFSSON 1917)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE INTRASINUATA (OLOFSSON 1917)  
MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983.

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983  
QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983



## 50 LECANIDAE

### LECANE JESSUPI HARRING 1921

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE JESSUPI HARRING 1921  
HARRING,H.K. 1921 NOGRADY,T. 1980

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1980  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
NOGRADY,T. 1980  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
HARRING,H.K. 1921. NOGRADY,T. 1980  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
HARRING,H.K. 1921

### LECANE LAUTERBORNII HAUSER 1924

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE LAUTERBORNII HAUSER 1924  
BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE: BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS. 1980

### LECANE LEONTINA (TURNER 1892)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
CATHYPNA LEONTINA TURNER 1892  
KELLCOTT,D.S. 1898  
LECANE LEONTINA (TURNER 1892)  
CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1923. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A., 1928. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL, 1974

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

ONTARIO KELLCOTT,D.S. 1898. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1923. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A., 1928  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELLCOTT,D.S. 1898 BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1923 BIGELOW,N.K. 1928  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974

### LECANE LEVISTYLA (OLOFFSON 1917)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE LEVISTYLA (OLOFFSON 1917)  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

### LECANE LIGONA (DUNLOP 1901)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE LIGONA (DUNLOP 1901)  
HARRING,H.K. 1921. MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974. NOGRADY,T. 1976. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE. 1980 NOGRADY,T. 1980

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1980  
QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976., 1980  
ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974.  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921.  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
HARRING,H.K. 1921 MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1980. NOGRADY,T. 1980  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
NOGRADY,T. 1976  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974

### LECANE LUDWIGII (ECKSTEIN 1883)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE LUDWIGII (ECKSTEIN 1883) AS LECANE LUDWIGII  
AHLSTROME,H. 1934. HOOPER,F.F. 1947. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974. NOGRADY,T. 1976

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1976  
ONTARIO AHLSTROME,H. 1934. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE HOOPER,F.F. 1947  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
HOOPER,F.F. 1947  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
AHLSTROME,H. 1934. NOGRADY,T. 1976  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974

### LECANE LUNA (O.F. MULLER 1776)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
CATHYPNA LUNA O.F. MULLER 1776  
KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896 BAJKOVA, 1929. KOCH,L.W. 1929. BAJKOVA, 1930A. BAJKOVA, A.D. 1934(MS), 1935(MS), 1935(BMS), 1935C, 1936(MS)  
CATHYPNA LUNA O.F. MULLER 1776 AS CATHYPNA LUNA BAJKOVA, A.D. 1934(MS)  
LECANE LUNA (O.F. MULLER 1776)  
HARRING,H.K. 1921. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A., 1923C. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1924. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROME,H. 1934. MYERS,F.J. 1936. HOOPER,F.F. 1947. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974. DUTHIE,H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., MAGNIN 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. NOGRADY,T. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL. 1982. RYAN,P.M. 1982. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE: DUTHIE,H.C., OSTROFSKY. 1974 RYAN,P.M. 1982  
CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE. 1983  
NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK: KOCH,L.W. 1929. BAJKOVA, A.D. 1934(MS), 1935(MS), 1935(BMS), 1936(MS)  
QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., MAGNIN 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. NOGRADY,T. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL. 1982  
ONTARIO KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A., 1923C. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1924. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. KOCH,L.W. 1929. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROME,H. 1934. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976  
MANITOBA: BAJKOVA, 1930A. BAJKOVA, A.D. 1935C  
ALBERTA BAJKOVA, 1929. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE HOOPER,F.F. 1947  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896. HARRING,H.K. 1921. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. BAJKOVA, 1929. KOCH,L.W. 1929. BAJKOVA, 1930A. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. BAJKOVA, A.D. 1934(MS), 1935C. MYERS,F.J. 1936. HOOPER,F.F. 1947. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. NOGRADY,T. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL. 1982. RYAN,P.M. 1982. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

LECANE LUNA (O.F.MULLER 1776) - *Cont'd.*

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1923C. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1924. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS), 1935B(MS), 1936(DMS). DUTHIE,H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., MAGNIN 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1982.

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971.

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974.

## LECANE LUNARIS (EHRENBERG 1832)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECANE LUNARIS (EHRENBERG 1832)

EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974. WIENS,A.P., ET AL. 1975. NOGRADY,T. 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., MAGNIN 1978. ANDERSON,R.S., DE HENAU 1980. NOGRADY,T. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1982. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983.

MONOSTYLA LUNARIS (EHRENBERG 1832)

KELICOTT,D.S. 1896. HARRING,H.K. 1921. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1923. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. MACKAY,H.H. 1924. LEONARD,A.K. 1927. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. KOCH,L.W. 1929. RAWSON,D.S. 1930. BAJKOVA 1930A. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS), 1935C. MYERS,F.J. 1936. NEAL,G.M. 1936(MS). HOOPER,F.F. 1947. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. DUTHIE,H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. DABORN,G.R. 1974A. ANDERSON,R.S., GREEN 1976. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI 1977.

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE DUTHIE,H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983.

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS). EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936.

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., MAGNIN 1978. NOGRADY,T. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1982.

ONTARIO KELICOTT,D.S. 1896. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1923. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A.

MACKAY,H.H. 1924. LEONARD,A.K. 1927. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. KOCH,L.W. 1929. RAWSON,D.S. 1930. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974.

BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI 1977.

MANITOBA BAJKOVA 1930A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C.

ALBERTA: DABORN,G.R. 1974A. ANDERSON,R.S., GREEN 1976. ANDERSON,R.S., DE HENAU 1980.

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLUMBIE-BRITANNIQUE KOCH,L.W. 1929. NEAL,G.M. 1936(MS). HOOPER,F.F. 1947.

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST. HARRING,H.K. 1921.

WIENS,A.P., ET AL. 1975.

YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921. HOOPER,F.F. 1947.

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELICOTT,D.S. 1896. HARRING,H.K. 1921. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. KOCH,L.W. 1929. BAJKOV,A. 1930A. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C. EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936.

MYERS,F.J. 1936. HOOPER,F.F. 1947. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. WIENS,A.P., ET AL. 1975. ANDERSON,R.S., GREEN 1976. ANDERSON,R.S., DE HENAU 1980. NOGRADY,T. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1982. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983.

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1923. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. MACKAY,H.H. 1924. LEONARD,A.K. 1927. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. RAWSON,D.S. 1930. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS). NEAL,G.M. 1936(MS). DUTHIE,H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. DABORN,G.R. 1974A. NOGRADY,T. 1976. ANDERSON,R.S., GREEN 1976. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI 1977. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., MAGNIN 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1982.

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974.

## LECANE LUNARIS LUNARIS (EHRENBERG 1832)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECANE LUNARIS LUNARIS (EHRENBERG 1832)

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980.

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980.

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980.

## LECANE METHORIA HARRING &amp; MYERS 1926

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECANE METHORIA HARRING & MYERS 1926

CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974.

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974.

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974.

## LECANE MIRA (MURRAY 1913)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECANE MIRA (MURRAY 1913)

HARRING,H.K. 1921. MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983.

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983.

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936.

YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921.

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

HARRING,H.K. 1921. MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983.

## LECANE MUCRONATA HARRING &amp; MYERS 1926

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECANE MUCRONATA HARRING & MYERS 1926

CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974. NOGRADY,T. 1980.

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1980.

ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974.

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

NOGRADY,T. 1980.

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

NOGRADY,T. 1980.

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974.

## LECANE NANA (MURRAY 1913)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECANE NANA (MURRAY 1913)

CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974.

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974.

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974.

## 52 LECANIDAE

### LECANE NIOTHIS HARRING & MYERS 1926

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE NIOTHIS HARRING & MYERS 1926  
MYERS,F J 1936

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC MYERS,F J 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F J 1936

### LECANE OBTUSA (MURRAY 1913)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE OBTUSA (MURRAY 1913)  
ANDERSON,R S, DE HENAU 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE: ANDERSON,R S, DE HENAU 1980  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
ANDERSON,R S, DE HENAU 1980

### LECANE OHIOENSIS (HERRICK 1885)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
DISTYLA OHIOENSIS HERRICK 1885  
KELLCOTT,D S. 1896 KOCH,L W. 1929  
LECANE OHIOENSIS (HERRICK 1885)  
BIGELOW,N K 1923A., 1928. HOOPER,F F 1947. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974  
NOGRADY,T 1976

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1976  
ONTARIO KELLCOTT,D S. 1896 BIGELOW,N K 1923A., 1928. KOCH,L W. 1929. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE HOOPER,F F. 1947  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELLCOTT,D S. 1896. BIGELOW,N K 1923A. KOCH,L W. 1929. HOOPER,F F. 1947  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BIGELOW,N K 1923A., 1928 NOGRADY,T 1976  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974

### LECANE OPIAS HARRING & MYERS 1926

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE OPIAS HARRING & MYERS 1926  
NOGRADY,T 1976

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1976  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
NOGRADY,T 1976

### LECANE PELATIS HARRING & MYERS 1926

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE PELATIS HARRING & MYERS 1926  
NOGRADY,T 1976

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC: NOGRADY,T 1976  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
NOGRADY,T 1976  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
NOGRADY,T 1976

### LECANE PLOENENSIS (VOIGT 1902)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE PLOENENSIS (VOIGT 1902)  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974. NOGRADY,T 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1980  
ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
NOGRADY,T 1980  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974

### LECANE PYCINA HARRING & MYERS 1926

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE PYCINA HARRING & MYERS 1926  
MYERS,F J 1936

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC MYERS,F J 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F J 1936

### LECANE PYGMAEA (DADAY 1897)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MONOSTYLA PYGMAEA DADAY 1897  
MYERS,F J 1936

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC MYERS,F J 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F J 1936

### LECANE PYRIFORMIS (DADAY 1905)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE PYRIFORMIS (DADAY 1905)  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974. BATEMAN,L E., DAVIS 1980 NOGRADY,T 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN,L E., DAVIS 1980  
QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1980  
ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
NOGRADY,T 1980  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BATEMAN,L E., DAVIS 1980  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974

### LECANE PYRHA HARRING & MYERS 1926

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE PYRHA HARRING & MYERS 1926  
MYERS,F J 1936. NOGRADY,T 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC MYERS,F J 1936. NOGRADY,T 1980  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F J 1936. NOGRADY,T 1980  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
NOGRADY,T 1980

## LECANAE QUADRIDENTATA (EHRENBERG 1832)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECANAE QUADRIDENTATA (EHRENBERG 1832)  
CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974. NOGRADY,T  
1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL 1982

LECANAE QUADRIDENTATA (EHRENBERG 1832) **AS** LECANAE QUADRIDENTATUS  
PINEL-ALLOUL,B. MAGNIN 1978

MONOSTYLA QUADRIDENTATA EHRENBERG 1832  
KELLICOTT,D.S 1896. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A., 1928. KOCH,L.W. 1929. BURKHOLDER,P.R.  
1929A. BAJKOVA 1930A. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C. BURKHOLDER,P.R.  
1960. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B.  
ET AL 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979  
MONOSTYLA QUADRIDENTATA EHRENBERG 1832 **AS** MONOSTYLA QUADRIDENTATA  
ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. MYERS,F.J. 1936

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., MAGNIN 1978. PI-  
NEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982  
ONTARIO KELLICOTT,D.S 1896. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A., 1928. KOCH,L.W. 1929.  
BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934.  
BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO  
1973. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976

MANITOBA BAJKOVA 1930A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLICOTT,D.S 1896. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. KOCH,L.W. 1929. BAJKOVA 1930A.  
ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C. MYERS,F.J. 1936. BURKHOLDER,P.R.  
1960. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. NOGRADY,T.  
1976. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., MAGNIN 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET  
AL 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974

## LECANAE RUGOSA (HARRING 1914)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

MONOSTYLA RUGOSA HARRING 1914  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

## LECANAE SATYRUS HARRING &amp; MYERS 1926

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECANAE SATYRUS HARRING & MYERS 1926  
MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1980

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1980

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1980

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

NOGRADY,T. 1980

## LECANAE SCUTATA HARRING &amp; MYERS 1926

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECANAE SCUTATA HARRING & MYERS 1926  
NOGRADY,T. 1976. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1976

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NOGRADY,T. 1976

## LECANAE SIGNIFERA (JENNINGS 1896)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECANAE SIGNIFERA (JENNINGS 1896)  
MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974. NOGRADY,T. 1976

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976

ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS,F.J. 1936

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NOGRADY,T. 1976

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974

## LECANAE STENROOSI (MEISSNER 1908)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECANAE STENROOSI (MEISSNER 1908)  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974  
MONOSTYLA STENROOSI MEISSNER 1908  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1974

## LECANAE STICHAEAE HARRING 1913

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECANAE STICHAEAE HARRING 1913  
MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983.

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

## 54 LECANIDAE

### LECANE STICHAEA STICHAEA HARRING 1913

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE STICHAEA STICHAEA HARRING 1913  
BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

##### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

### LECANE STOKESII (PELL 1890)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE STOKESII (PELL 1890)  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974  
LECANE STOKESII (PELL 1890) AS LECANE STOKESII  
NOGRADY,T 1980

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1980

ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974

##### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

NOGRADY,T 1980

##### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974

### LECANE SULCATA (GOSSE 1886)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE SULCATA (GOSSE 1886)  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1928

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

ONTARIO BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1928

##### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A

##### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1928

### LECANE SYMPODA HAUER 1929

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE SYMPODA HAUER 1929  
MYERS,F.J. 1936 CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936

ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974

##### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS,F.J. 1936

##### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974

### LECANE TENUSETA HARRING 1914

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LECANE TENUSETA HARRING 1914  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934, NOGRADY,T. 1976 BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980 CHENGALATH,R.  
KOSTE 1983

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980 CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE  
1983

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1976

ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

#### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934, NOGRADY,T. 1976 BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

### LECANE TUDICOLA HARRING & MYERS 1926

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECANE TUDICOLA HARRING & MYERS 1926  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934 CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934 CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974

##### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

##### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934 CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974

### LECANE UNGULATA (GOSSE 1887)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

CATHYPNA UNGULATA GOSSE 1887  
BAJKOVA 1930A BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C  
LECANE UNGULATA (GOSSE 1887)  
HARRING,H.K. 1921, AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934, CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974 NO-  
GRADY,T 1976

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1976

ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934, CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974

MANITOBA BAJKOV,A. 1930A, BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C

YUKON TERRITORY/TERRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921

##### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

HARRING,H.K. 1921, BAJKOV,A. 1930A, BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C

##### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934 NOGRADY,T. 1976

##### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934, CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974, NOGRADY,T. 1976

### LECANE VERECUNDA HARRING & MYERS 1926

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LECANE VERECUNDA HARRING & MYERS 1926  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974

##### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1974

### LECANE SP.

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

CATHYPNA SP.  
MACKAY,H.H. 1924, FOERSTER,R.E. 1925, SMITH,M.W. 1936B(MS)

#### LECANE SP.

CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1923 HOOPER,F.F. 1947 RAWSON,D.S. 1956 CHENGALATH,R., ET  
AL. 1971 WATSON,N.H.F. 1974, WIENS,A.P., ET AL. 1975 BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976,  
LIAW,W.K. 1976A, DABORN,C.R. 1977B, BUSHNELL,J.H., BYRON 1979, CHANG,P.S.S., ET  
AL. 1980, 1981, PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL. 1982

## LECANE SP - Cont'd.

LECANE SP AS LECANE CF FLEXILIS  
SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN 1971

LECANE SP AS LECANE CF PLOENENSIS  
SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN 1971

LECANE SP AS LECANE CF STICHAEA  
SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN 1971

## MONOSTYLA SP

STACK,J 1920. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923C. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL 1924. MACKAY,H.H. 1924. FOERSTER,K.E. 1925. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS). 1935C. CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. RAWSON,D.S. 1953A. 1956. DAVIS,C.C. 1972B. BRITT,N.W. ET AL 1973. DAVIS,C.C. 1973B. GALLUP,D.N. HICKMAN, 1975. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1975B(MS). BRICKEK,K.S., ET AL 1976. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980. WINNER,J.M., ET AL 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL 1982

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE DAVIS,C.C. 1972B, 1973B

NOVA SCOTIA/NOUVELLE-ECOSSE SMITH,M.W. 1936B(MS)

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS)

QUEBEC PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL 1982

ONTARIO STACK,J 1920. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL 1923. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923C. MACKAY,H.H. 1924. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL 1924. MACKAY,H.H. 1924. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A. CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN 1971. BRITT,N.W. ET AL 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. BRICKEK,K.S., ET AL 1976. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980. WINNER,J.M., ET AL 1980. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1981

MANITOBA BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C

SASKATCHEWAN LIAW,W.K. 1976A

ALBERTA. RAWSON,D.S. 1953A. GALLUP,D.N. HICKMAN 1975

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE FOERSTER,K.E. 1925. HOOPER,F.F. 1947. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1975B(MS)

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST RAWSON,D.S. 1956

WIENS,A.P., ET AL 1975. DABORN,G.R. 1977B. BUSHNELL,J.H., BYRON 1979

YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HOOPER,F.F. 1947. WIENS,A.P., ET AL 1975

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

FOERSTER,K.E. 1925. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C. SMITH,M.W. 1936B(MS). HOOPER,F.F. 1947. RAWSON,D.S. 1953A. 1956. SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN 1971. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. WIENS,A.P., ET AL 1975. DABORN,G.R. 1977B. BUSHNELL,J.H., BYRON 1979. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980. WINNER,J.M., ET AL 1980. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1981. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL 1982

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

STACK,J 1920. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL 1923. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923C. MACKAY,H.H. 1924. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL 1924. MACKAY,H.H. 1924. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS). CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. DAVIS,C.C. 1972B. BRITT,N.W. ET AL 1973. DAVIS,C.C. 1973B. GALLUP,D.N. HICKMAN 1975. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1975B(MS). BRICKEK,K.S., ET AL 1976. LIAW,W.K. 1976A

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH,R., ET AL 1971

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R., ET AL 1971

## LECANE SPECIES INCERTA

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

MONOSTYLA COLLIS HUDSON & GOSSE 1889  
KOCH,L.W. 1929

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO KOCH,L.W. 1929

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KOCH,L.W. 1929

## LINDIIDAE

## LINDIA CAERULEA HARRING &amp; MYERS 1933

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LINDIA CAERULEA HARRING & MYERS 1933 AS LINDIA COERULA  
CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

## LINDIA PALLIDA HARRING &amp; MYERS 1922

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LINDIA PALLIDA HARRING & MYERS 1922  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS,F.J. 1936

## LINDIA TORULOSA DUJARDIN 1841

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LINDIA TORULOSA DUJARDIN 1841

NOGRADY,T 1976. 1980. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

NOTOMMATA VORAX STOKES 1897

KELICOTT,D.S. 1898

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1976, 1980

ONTARIO KELICOTT,D.S. 1898

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELICOTT,D.S. 1898. NOGRADY,T 1980. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NOGRADY,T 1976

## LINDIA TRUNCATA (JENNINGS 1894)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

LINDIA EUCHROMATICA EDMONDSON 1938

RAWSON,D.S. MOORE 1944

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

SASKATCHEWAN RAWSON,D.S. MOORE 1944

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

RAWSON,D.S. MOORE 1944

## MICROCODINIDAE

## MICROCODON CLAVUS EHRENBURG 1830

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

MICROCODON CLAVUS EHRENBURG 1830  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1923B. NOGRADY,T 1976., 1980

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1976, 1980

ONTARIO BIGELOW,N.K. 1923B

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

NOGRADY,T 1980



## 56 MICROCODINIDAE

MICROCODON CLAVUS EHRENBURG 1830 - Cont'd.

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1923B NOGRADY,T. 1976  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
NOGRADY,T. 1976

### MYTILINIDAE

LOPHOCHARIS OXYSTERNON (GOSSE 1851)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LOPHOCHARIS OXYSTERNON (GOSSE 1851)  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. NOGRADY,T. 1976

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1976  
ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. NOGRADY,T. 1976

LOPHOCHARIS SALPINA (EHRENBURG 1834)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
LOPHOCHARIS SALPINA (EHRENBURG 1834)  
NOGRADY,T. 1976  
METOPIDIA OXYSTERNUM GOSSE 1886 AS METOPEDIA OXYSTERNUM  
KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1976  
ONTARIO KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
NOGRADY,T. 1976

MYTILINA MUCRONATA (O.F.MULLER 1773)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MYTILINA MUCRONATA (O.F.MULLER 1773)  
HARRING,H.K. 1921. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1923C, 1928. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933 NO-  
GRADY,T. 1976

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1976  
ONTARIO BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1923C, 1928. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON: HARRING,H.K. 1921  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
HARRING,H.K. 1921. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1923C, 1928. NOGRADY,T. 1976  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933

MYTILINA MUCRONATA SPINIGERA (EHRENBURG 1832)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
SALPINA SPINIGERA EHRENBURG 1832  
MOZLEY,A. 1932

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
MANITOBA: MOZLEY,A. 1932  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MOZLEY,A. 1932

MYTILINA VENTRALIS (EHRENBURG 1832)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MYTILINA VENTRALIS (EHRENBURG 1832)  
HARRING,H.K. 1921. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. CHENGALATH,R.  
KOSTE 1983  
SALPINA EUSTALA GOSSE 1886  
KOCH,L.W. 1929  
SALPINA VENTRALIS EHRENBURG 1832  
KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE: CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983  
ONTARIO: KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896 KOCH,L.W. 1929. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHL-  
TROM,E.H. 1934  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON: HARRING,H.K. 1921  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896. HARRING,H.K. 1921. KOCH,L.W. 1929. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933  
CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933

MYTILINA VENTRALIS BREVISPIA (EHRENBURG 1832)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MYTILINA BREVISPIA (EHRENBURG 1832)  
RAWSON,D.S. 1956  
MYTILINA VENTRALIS BREVISPIA (EHRENBURG 1832)  
NOGRADY,T. 1976, 1980  
MYTILINA VENTRALIS VAR. BREVISPIA (EHRENBURG 1832)  
ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933  
SALPINA BREVISPIA EHRENBURG 1832  
KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1976, 1980  
ONTARIO: KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST: RAWSON,D.S. 1956  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. NOGRADY,T. 1980  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
NOGRADY,T. 1976  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933

MYTILINA VENTRALIS MACRACANTHA (GOSSE 1886)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MYTILINA MACRACANTHA (GOSSE 1886)  
BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C  
MYTILINA VENTRALIS MACRACANTHA (GOSSE 1886)  
NOGRADY,T. 1976

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

QUEBEC: NOGRADY,T. 1976  
MANITOBA: BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
NOGRADY,T. 1976

## MYTILINA VENTRALIS MACRACANTHA (GOSSE 1886)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
SALPINA MACRACANTHA GOSSE 1886  
BAJKOV,A 1930A

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
MANITOBA BAJKOV,A 1930A  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
BAJKOV,A 1930A

## MYTILINA VIDENS (LEVANDER 1894)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
DIPLAX VIDENS LEVANDER 1894  
MOZLEY,A 1932

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
MANITOBA MOZLEY,A 1932  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MOZLEY,A 1932

## MYTILINA SP.

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
DIPLAX SP  
BAJKOV,A 1930A BAJKOV,A,D 1935A(MS), 1935C  
MYTILINA SP  
GALLUP,D,N, HICKMAN, 1975  
SALPINA SP  
BAJKOV,A 1930A

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK BAJKOV,A,D 1935A(MS)  
MANITOBA BAJKOV,A 1930A BAJKOV,A,D 1935C  
ALBERTA GALLUP,D,N, HICKMAN, 1975  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
BAJKOV,A 1930A BAJKOV,A,D 1935C  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BAJKOV,A,D 1935A(MS), GALLUP,D,N, HICKMAN 1975.

## NOTOMMATIDAE

## CEPHALODELLA APOCOLEA MYERS 1924

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
CEPHALODELLA APOCOLEA MYERS 1924  
MYERS,F J 1936 BATEMAN,L,E, DAVIS 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE: BATEMAN,L,E, DAVIS 1980  
QUEBEC MYERS,F J 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F J 1936  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BATEMAN,L,E, DAVIS 1980

## CEPHALODELLA AURICULATA (O.F.MULLER 1773)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
CEPHALODELLA AURICULATA (O.F.MULLER 1773)  
AHLSTROM,E H 1934 MYERS,F J 1936 NOGRADY,T 1976, 1980  
NOTOMMATA LACINULATA EHRENBERG 1830  
KELICOTT,D,S 1896  
PROALES GIBBA GOSSE 1886  
KELICOTT,D,S 1896

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

QUEBEC: MYERS,F J 1936. NOGRADY,T 1976, 1980  
ONTARIO: KELICOTT,D,S 1896. AHLSTROM,E H 1934.  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELICOTT,D,S 1896 MYERS,F J 1936. NOGRADY,T 1980  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
AHLSTROM,E H 1934 NOGRADY,T 1976

## CEPHALODELLA CAPELLINA (O.F.MULLER 1786)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
CEPHALODELLA CAPELLINA (O.F.MULLER 1786)  
NOGRADY,T 1976  
PROALES ALGICOLA KELICOTT 1897  
KELICOTT,D,S 1898

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1976  
ONTARIO KELICOTT,D,S 1898  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELICOTT,D,S 1898  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
NOGRADY,T 1976  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
KELICOTT,D,S 1898  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
KELICOTT,D,S 1898

## CEPHALODELLA COMPRESSA MYERS 1924

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
CEPHALODELLA COMPRESSA MYERS 1924  
KOCH,L,W 1929

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK KOCH,L,W 1929.  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KOCH,L,W 1929

## CEPHALODELLA CRASSIPES (LORD 1903)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
CEPHALODELLA CRASSIPES (LORD 1903)  
AHLSTROM,E H 1934

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E H 1934  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
AHLSTROM,E H 1934

## CEPHALODELLA EVA (GOSSE 1887)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
CEPHALODELLA EVA (GOSSE 1887)  
NOGRADY,T 1980 CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983  
QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1980  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
NOGRADY,T 1980 CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

## CEPHALODELLA EXIGUA (GOSSE 1886)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
CEPHALODELLA EXIGUA (GOSSE 1886)  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

## CEPHALODELLA FORFICATA (EHRENBERG 1832)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
CEPHALODELLA FORFICATA (EHRENBERG 1832)  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1928. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976  
DIASCHIZA FORFICATA EHRENBERG 1832  
HARRING,H.K. 1921

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

QUEBEC: MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976  
ONTARIO: BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1928. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST HARRING,H.K. 1921  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
HARRING,H.K. 1921. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. MYERS,F.J. 1936  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. NOGRADY,T. 1976

## CEPHALODELLA GIBBA (EHRENBERG 1832)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
CEPHALODELLA GIBBA (EHRENBERG 1832)  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. SMITH,M.W. 1934A(MS). MYERS,F.J. 1936. RAWSON,D.S. 1956  
BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1976. BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980. NOGRADY,T.  
1980. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983  
DIASCHIZA GIBBA EHRENBERG 1832  
HARRING,H.K. 1921

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS. 1980. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE  
1983  
NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK SMITH,M.W. 1934A(MS)  
QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976, 1980  
ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST HARRING,H.K. 1921. RAW-  
SON,D.S. 1956  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
HARRING,H.K. 1921. MYERS,F.J. 1936. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. NOGRADY,T. 1980. CHEN-  
GALATH,R. KOSTE 1983  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. SMITH,M.W. 1934A(MS). BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. NOGRADY,T.  
1976. BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS. 1980

## CEPHALODELLA GRACILIS (EHRENBERG 1832)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
CEPHALODELLA GRACILIS (EHRENBERG 1832)  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934  
DIASCHIZA GRACILIS EHRENBERG 1832  
HARRING,H.K. 1921

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST HARRING,H.K. 1921  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
HARRING,H.K. 1921  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

## CEPHALODELLA HOODI (GOSSE 1886)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
DIASCHIZA HOODI GOSSE 1886  
BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS)

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS)  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS)

## CEPHALODELLA HYALINA MYERS 1924

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
CEPHALODELLA HYALINA MYERS 1924  
BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS. 1980  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

## CEPHALODELLA INQUILA MYERS 1924

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
CEPHALODELLA INQUILA MYERS 1924  
CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE. 1983  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## CEPHALODELLA MEGALOCEPHALA (GLASSCOTT 1893)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
CEPHALODELLA MEGALOCEPHALA (GLASSCOTT 1893) AS CEPHALODELLA MEGALOC-  
EPHALA  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

## CEPHALODELLA MUCRONATA MYERS 1924

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
CEPHALODELLA MUCRONATA MYERS 1924  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

## CEPHALODELLA NANA MYERS 1924

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
CEPHALODELLA NANA MYERS 1924  
NOGRADY,T. 1976

## CEPHALODELLA NANA MYERS 1924 - Cont'd.

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

QUEBEC. NOGRADY, T. 1976

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NOGRADY, T. 1976

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

NOGRADY, T. 1976

## CEPHALODELLA PHYSALIS MYERS 1924

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

CEPHALODELLA PHYSALIS MYERS 1924

NOGRADY, T. 1976 CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRER-NEUVE CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC. NOGRADY, T. 1976

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NOGRADY, T. 1976

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

NOGRADY, T. 1976

## CEPHALODELLA STEREA (GOSSE 1887)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

CEPHALODELLA STEREA (GOSSE 1887)

NOGRADY, T. 1976

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

QUEBEC. NOGRADY, T. 1976

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NOGRADY, T. 1976

## CEPHALODELLA TENUIOR (GOSSE 1886)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

CEPHALODELLA TENUIOR (GOSSE 1886)

MYERS, F. J. 1936

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

QUEBEC. MYERS, F. J. 1936

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS, F. J. 1936

## CEPHALODELLA VACUNA MYERS 1924

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

CEPHALODELLA VACUNA MYERS 1924

NOGRADY, T. 1980

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

QUEBEC. NOGRADY, T. 1980

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

NOGRADY, T. 1980

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

NOGRADY, T. 1980

## CEPHALODELLA SP

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

## CEPHALODELLA SP

AHLSTROM, E. H. 1934. ANDERSON, R. S. 1970C. GALLUP, D. N., HICKMAN 1975. PINEL-ALLOUL, B., MAGNIN 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL, B., ET AL 1979. CHANG, P. S. S., ET AL 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL, B., ET AL 1982.

CEPHALODELLA SP. AS CEPHALODELLA CF. EXIGUA

ANDERSON, R. S., DE HENAU 1980

## DIASCHIZA SP

BIGELOW, N. K. 1923A, 1923C., 1928. RAWSON, D. S. 1930

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

QUEBEC. PINEL-ALLOUL, B., MAGNIN 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL, B., ET AL 1979., 1982.

ONTARIO. BIGELOW, N. K. 1923A, 1923C., 1928. RAWSON, D. S. 1930. AHLSTROM, E. H. 1934.

CHANG, P. S. S., ET AL 1980.

ALBERTA. ANDERSON, R. S. 1970C. GALLUP, D. N., HICKMAN 1975.

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE. ANDERSON, R. S., DE HENAU 1980.

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

BIGELOW, N. K. 1923A. RAWSON, D. S. 1930. PINEL-ALLOUL, B., MAGNIN 1978. PI-

NEL-ALLOUL, B., ET AL 1979. CHANG, P. S. S., ET AL 1980. ANDERSON, R. S., DE HENAU

1980. PINEL-ALLOUL, B., ET AL 1982.

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW, N. K. 1923C., 1928. AHLSTROM, E. H. 1934. ANDERSON, R. S. 1970C. GALLUP, D. N., HICKMAN 1975.

## ENTEROPLEA LACUSTRIS EHRENBERG 1830

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ENTEROPLEA LACUSTRIS EHRENBERG 1830

KOCH, L. W. 1929

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK. KOCH, L. W. 1929.

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KOCH, L. W. 1929.

## EOTHINIA ELONGATA (EHRENBERG 1832)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

EOTHINIA ELONGATA (EHRENBERG 1832)

MYERS, F. J. 1936

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

QUEBEC. MYERS, F. J. 1936.

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS, F. J. 1936.

## EOTHINIA SP.

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

## EOTHINIA SP

GALLUP, D. N., HICKMAN 1975.

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

ALBERTA. GALLUP, D. N., HICKMAN 1975.

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

GALLUP, D. N., HICKMAN 1975.

## 60 NOTOMMATIDAE

### MONOMMATA AEQUALIS (EHRENBERG 1832)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MONOMMATA AEQUALIS (EHRENBERG 1832)  
BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS. 1980

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE: BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS. 1980  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS. 1980

### MONOMMATA AESCHYNA MYERS 1930

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MONOMMATA AESCHYNA MYERS 1930  
CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE. 1983

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE: CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE. 1983  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE. 1983

### MONOMMATA APPENDICULATA STENROOS 1898

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MONOMMATA APPENDICULATA STENROOS 1898 AS MONOMMATA APPENDICULA  
NOGRADY, T. 1980

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

QUEBEC: NOGRADY, T. 1980.  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
NOGRADY, T. 1980

### MONOMMATA CAUDATA MYERS 1930

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MONOMMATA CAUDATA MYERS 1930  
MYERS, F.J. 1936

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

QUEBEC: MYERS, F.J. 1936.  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS, F.J. 1936

### MONOMMATA DENTATA WULFERT 1940

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MONOMMATA DENTATA WULFERT 1940  
CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE. 1983

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE: CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE. 1983  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE. 1983

### MONOMMATA DIAPHORA MYERS 1930

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MONOMMATA DIAPHORA MYERS 1930  
MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

QUEBEC: MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980

### MONOMMATA ENEDRA MYERS 1930

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MONOMMATA ENEDRA MYERS 1930  
MYERS, F.J. 1936

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

QUEBEC: MYERS, F.J. 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS, F.J. 1936

### MONOMMATA GRANDIS TESSIN 1890

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MONOMMATA GRANDIS TESSIN 1890  
AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL, B., ET AL. 1982

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

QUEBEC: MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL, B., ET AL. 1982  
ONTARIO: AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL, B., ET AL. 1982  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934

### MONOMMATA HYALINA MYERS 1930

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MONOMMATA HYALINA MYERS 1930  
MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

QUEBEC: MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980

### MONOMMATA LONGISETA (O.F.MULLER 1786)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
FURCULARIA LONGISETA O.F.MULLER 1786  
KELLCOTT, D.S. 1896  
MONOMMATA LONGISETA (O.F.MULLER 1786)  
ODELL, W.S., HARRIS. 1933. AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. NOGRADY, T. 1976. BATEMAN, L.E., DA-  
VIS. 1980. NOGRADY, T. 1980  
MONOMMATA ORBIS O.F.MULLER 1776  
BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A, 1928. MYERS, F.J. 1936

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE: BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS. 1980  
QUEBEC: MYERS, F.J. 1936. BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A, 1928. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS. 1933  
ONTARIO: KELLCOTT, D.S. 1896. BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A, 1928. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS. 1933  
AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELLCOTT, D.S. 1896. BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS. 1933. MYERS, F.J.  
1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BIGELOW, N.K. 1928. AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. NOGRADY, T. 1976. BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS.  
1980  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
ODELL, W.S., HARRIS. 1933

## MONOMMATA PHOXA MYERS 1930

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MONOMMATA PHOXA MYERS 1930  
NOGRADY,T. 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1980  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
NOGRADY,T. 1980

## MONOMMATA VIRIDIS MYERS 1937

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MONOMMATA VIRIDIS MYERS 1937  
CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## MONOMMATA SP.

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MONOMMATA SP.

CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980, 1981. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1982

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

QUEBEC PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1982  
ONTARIO CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980, 1981  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980, 1981 PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1982

## NOTOMMATA APOCHAETA MYERS 1933

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
NOTOMMATA APOCHAETA MYERS 1933  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

## NOTOMMATA AURITA (O.F.MULLER 1786)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
CYCLOGLENA LUPUS EHRENBURG 1830 AS CYCLOGLENA LUPUS  
KEMP,A.F. 1882  
EOSPHORA AURITA (O.F.MULLER 1786) AS EOSPHORA AURITA  
KELLICOTT,D.S. 1898

NOTOMMATA AURITA (O.F.MULLER 1786)  
KELLICOTT,D.S. 1896. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A., 1928. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933

FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO KEMP,A.F. 1882. KELLICOTT,D.S. 1896, 1898. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A., 1928  
ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KEMP,A.F. 1882. KELLICOTT,D.S. 1896, 1898

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1928

## NOTOMMATA CERBERUS (GOSSE 1886)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
COPEUS CERBERUS GOSSE 1886 AS COPEUS CERBERUS  
KELLICOTT,D.S. 1896  
NOTOMMATA CERBERUS (GOSSE 1886)  
NOGRADY,T. 1976. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983  
QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1976  
ONTARIO KELLICOTT,D.S. 1896  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELLICOTT,D.S. 1896. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
NOGRADY,T. 1976

## NOTOMMATA CODONELLA HARRING &amp; MYERS 1924

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
NOTOMMATA CODONELLA HARRING & MYERS 1924  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

## NOTOMMATA CONTORTA (STOKES 1897)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
NOTOMMATA CONTORTA (STOKES 1897)  
ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933

## NOTOMMATA COPEUS EHRENBURG 1834

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
COPEUS EHRENBURG GOSSE 1886 AS COPEUS EHRENBURGII  
KELLICOTT,D.S. 1898  
NOTOMMATA COPEUS EHRENBURG 1834  
HARRING,H.K. 1921. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983  
QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936  
ONTARIO KELLICOTT,D.S. 1898. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELLICOTT,D.S. 1898. HARRING,H.K. 1921. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. MYERS,F.J. 1936  
CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933



## 62 NOTOMMATIDAE

### NOTOMMATA CYRTOPUS (GOSSE 1886)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

NOTOMMATA CYRTOPUS (GOSSE 1886)

HARRING, H.K. 1921. AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980. CHENGALATH, R. KOSTE 1983

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRÉ-NEUVE CHENGALATH, R. KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980

ONTARIO AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934

YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON. HARRING, H.K. 1921

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

HARRING, H.K. 1921. MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980. CHENGALATH, R. KOSTE 1983

#### ECOLOGY/ÉCOLOGIE

AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934

### NOTOMMATA DONETA HARRING & MYERS 1924

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

NOTOMMATA DONETA HARRING & MYERS 1924  
MYERS, F.J. 1936

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS, F.J. 1936

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS, F.J. 1936

### NOTOMMATA EPAXIA HARRING & MYERS 1924

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

NOTOMMATA EPAXIA HARRING & MYERS 1924  
MYERS, F.J. 1936

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS, F.J. 1936

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS, F.J. 1936

### NOTOMMATA GLYPHURA WULFERT 1935

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

NOTOMMATA GLYPHURA WULFERT 1935  
CHENGALATH, R. KOSTE 1983

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRÉ-NEUVE CHENGALATH, R. KOSTE 1983

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CHENGALATH, R. KOSTE 1983

### NOTOMMATA LENIS HARRING & MYERS 1922

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

NOTOMMATA LENIS HARRING & MYERS 1922  
AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

ONTARIO AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934

#### ECOLOGY/ÉCOLOGIE

AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934

### NOTOMMATA PACHYURA (GOSSE 1886)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

NOTOMMATA PACHYURA (GOSSE 1886)

ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. MYERS, F.J. 1936

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS, F.J. 1936

ONTARIO ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. MYERS, F.J. 1936

#### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933

### NOTOMMATA PACHYURA TRIANGULATA (KIRKMAN 1906)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

NOTOMMATA PACHYURA VAR. TRIANGULATA (KIRKMAN 1906)

CHENGALATH, R. KOSTE 1983

NOTOMMATA PACHYURA VAR. TRIANGULATA (KIRKMAN 1906) **AS** NOTOMMATA PACHYURA

VAR. TRIANGULATUS

MYERS, F.J. 1936

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRÉ-NEUVE CHENGALATH, R. KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC MYERS, F.J. 1936

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS, F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH, R. KOSTE 1983

#### MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH, R. KOSTE 1983

### NOTOMMATA PERIDIA HARRING & MYERS 1922

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

NOTOMMATA PERIDIA HARRING & MYERS 1922

NOGRADY, T. 1980. CHENGALATH, R. KOSTE 1983

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRÉ-NEUVE CHENGALATH, R. KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC NOGRADY, T. 1980

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

NOGRADY, T. 1980. CHENGALATH, R. KOSTE 1983

### NOTOMMATA PSEUDOCERBERUS BEAUCHAMP 1907

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

NOTOMMATA PSEUDOCERBERUS BEAUCHAMP 1907

CHENGALATH, R. KOSTE 1983

NOTOMMATA PSEUDOCERBERUS BEAUCHAMP 1907 **AS** NOTOMMATA PSEUDOCEREBRUS

MYERS, F.J. 1936

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRÉ-NEUVE CHENGALATH, R. KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC MYERS, F.J. 1936

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS, F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH, R. KOSTE 1983

### NOTOMMATA SACCIGERA EHRENBERG 1832

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

NOTOMMATA SACCIGERA EHRENBERG 1832

MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980. CHENGALATH, R. KOSTE 1983

## NOTOMMATA SACCIGERA EHRENBURG 1832 - Cont'd.

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC: MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1980

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1980. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE. 1983

## NOTOMMATA TRIPUS EHRENBURG 1838

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

NOTOMMATA TRIPUS EHRENBURG 1838

ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. NOGRADY,T. 1976, 1980. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE. 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE. 1983.

QUEBEC: NOGRADY,T. 1976, 1980

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. NOGRADY,T. 1980. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE. 1983

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NOGRADY,T. 1976

## NOTOMMATA SP.

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

NOTOMMATA SP

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

NOTOMMATA SP. AS NOTOMMATA CF COPEUS

ANDERSON,R.S., DE HENAU 1980

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

ONTARIO: AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

ALBERTA: ANDERSON,R.S., DE HENAU. 1980.

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

ANDERSON,R.S., DE HENAU 1980

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

## NOTOMMATA SPECIES INCERTA

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

NOTOMMATA GRANDIS HARRING &amp; MYERS

KOCH,L.W. 1929

## FRESHWATER

## REGIONS

ONTARIO: KOCH,L.W. 1929

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KOCH,L.W. 1929

## PLEUROTROCHA ROBUSTA (GLASCOTT 1893)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

PLEUROTROCHA ROBUSTA (GLASCOTT 1893)

MYERS,F.J. 1936

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

QUEBEC: MYERS,F.J. 1936.

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS,F.J. 1936

## PROALES MINIMA (MONTET 1915)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

PROALES MINIMA (MONTET 1915)

NOGRADY,T. 1976

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

QUEBEC: NOGRADY,T. 1976

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NOGRADY,T. 1976

## RESTICULA GELIDA HARRING &amp; MYERS 1922

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

RESTICULA GELIDA HARRING &amp; MYERS 1922

NOGRADY,T. 1976

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

QUEBEC: NOGRADY,T. 1976

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NOGRADY,T. 1976

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

NOGRADY,T. 1976

## RESTICULA MELANDOCUS (GOSSE 1887)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

RESTICULA MELANDOCUS (GOSSE 1887)

MYERS,F.J. 1936

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

QUEBEC: MYERS,F.J. 1936

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS,F.J. 1936

## RESTICULA NYSSA HARRING &amp; MYERS 1924

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

RESTICULA NYSSA HARRING &amp; MYERS 1924

CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## SCARDIUM LONGICAUDUM (O.F.MULLER 1786)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

SCARDIUM LONGICAUDUM (O.F.MULLER 1786)

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1928. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. BA-

JKOV,A.D. 1935C. MYERS,F.J. 1936. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975. NOGRADY,T. 1976

CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

SCARDIUM LONGICAUDUM (O.F.MULLER 1786) AS SCARDINIUM LONGICAUDATUM

BAJKOV,A. 1930A.

SCARDIUM LONGICAUDUM (O.F.MULLER 1786) AS SCARDINIUM LONGICAUDATUM

KEMP,A.F. 1882.

SCARDIUM LONGICAUDUM (O.F.MULLER 1786) AS SCARDINIUM LONGICAUDATUM

KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE: CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC: MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976

ONTARIO: KEMP,A.F. 1882. KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1928. ODELL,W.S.,

HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980

MANITOBA: BAJKOV,A. 1930A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C

ALBERTA: GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975

## 64 NOTOMMATIDAE

### SCARIDIUM LONGICAUDUM (O.F.MULLER 1786) - Cont'd.

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KEMP, A.F. 1882. KELLICOTT, D.S. 1896. BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A. BAJKOVA, 1930A.  
ODELL, W.S. HARRIS 1933. BAJKOVA, D. 1935C. MYERS, F.J. 1936. CHANG, P.S.S. ET AL.  
1980. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983.

#### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW, N.K. 1928. AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. GALLUP, D.N., HICKMAN 1975. NOGRADY, T.  
1976.

### SCARIDIUM SPECIES INCERTA

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

SCARIDIUM CHLAENA GOSSE

KELLICOTT, D.S. 1896.

SCARIDIUM LAMELLARIS

KELLICOTT, D.S. 1896.

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

ONTARIO. KELLICOTT, D.S. 1896.

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLICOTT, D.S. 1896.

### TAPHROCAMP A ANNULOSA GOSSE 1851

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

TAPHROCAMP A ANNULOSA GOSSE 1851

NOGRADY, T. 1976, 1980

TAPHROCAMP A ANNULOSA GOSSE 1851 AS TAPHROCAMP A ANNULOSA

AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. MYERS, F.J. 1936.

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

QUEBEC. MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1976, 1980.

ONTARIO. AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934.

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980.

#### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. NOGRADY, T. 1976

### TAPHROCAMP A SELENURA GOSSE 1851

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

TAPHROCAMP A SELENURA GOSSE 1851

NOGRADY, T. 1980.

TAPHROCAMP A SELENURA GOSSE 1851 AS TAPHROCAMP A SELENURA

AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. MYERS, F.J. 1936.

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

QUEBEC. MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980.

ONTARIO. AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934.

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980.

#### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934.

### TETRASIPHON HYDROCHORA EHRENBERG 1840

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

TETRASIPHON HYDROCHORA EHRENBERG 1840

NOGRADY, T. 1980. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983.

TETRASIPHON HYDROCHORA EHRENBERG 1840 AS TETRASIPHON HYDROCHORA

MYERS, F.J. 1936.

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

QUEBEC. MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983.

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983.

#### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NOGRADY, T. 1980.

### MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

NOGRADY, T. 1980

### TYLOTROCHA MONOPUS (JENNINGS 1894)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

TYLOTROCHA MONOPUS (JENNINGS 1894)

BRICKER, K.S., ET AL. 1976. NOGRADY, T. 1976, 1980. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC. NOGRADY, T. 1976, 1980

ONTARIO. BRICKER, K.S., ET AL. 1976

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

NOGRADY, T. 1980. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

#### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BRICKER, K.S., ET AL. 1976. NOGRADY, T. 1976

#### MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

#### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

NOGRADY, T. 1976

## NOTOMMATIDAE GENUS INCERTUM

### EOPHORA SP.

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

EOPHORA SP

BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

ONTARIO. BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A

## PHILODINIDAE

### CERATOTROCHA CORNIGERA (BRYCE 1893)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

CERATOTROCHA CORNIGERA (BRYCE 1893)

MURRAY, J. 1911

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE. MURRAY, J. 1911

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MURRAY, J. 1911

### DISSOTROCHA ACULEATA (EHRENBERG 1832)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DISSOTROCHA ACULEATA (EHRENBERG 1832)

BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. MYERS, F.J.

1936. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

PHILODINA ACULEATA EHRENBERG 1832

KELLICOTT, D.S. 1896.

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC. MYERS, F.J. 1936

ONTARIO. KELLICOTT, D.S. 1896. BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934.

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLICOTT, D.S. 1896. BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. MYERS, F.J.

1936. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

**DISSOTROCHA ACULEATA (EHRENBERG 1832) - Cont'd.**

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H 1934

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL,W.S.,HARRIS 1933

**DISSOTROCHA MACROSTYLA (EHRENBERG 1838)**

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DISSOTROCHA MACROSTYLA (EHRENBERG 1838)

AHLSTROM,E.H 1934

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E.H 1934

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

AHLSTROM,E.H 1934

**DISSOTROCHA MACROSTYLA TUBERCULATA (GOSSE 1886)**

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DISSOTROCHA MACROSTYLA TUBERCULATA (GOSSE 1886)

CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

DISSOTROCHA TUBERCULATA (GOSSE 1886)

MYERS,F.J. 1936

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC: MYERS,F.J. 1936

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS,F.J. 1936 CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

**DISSOTROCHA SP.**

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DISSOTROCHA SP. AS DISSOTROCHA CF ACULEATA

ANDERSON,R.S., DE HENAU 1980

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

ALBERTA ANDERSON,R.S., DE HENAU 1980

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE ANDERSON,R.S., DE HENAU 1980

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

ANDERSON,R.S., DE HENAU 1980

**MACROTRACHELA ACULEATA (MILNE 1886)**

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

CALLIDINA ACULEATA MILNE 1886

MURRAY,J. 1911

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

ONTARIO MURRAY,J. 1911

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MURRAY,J. 1911

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

MURRAY,J. 1911

**MACROTRACHELA ASPERULA (MURRAY 1911)**

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

CALLIDINA ASPERULA MURRAY 1911

MURRAY,J. 1911

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE MURRAY,J. 1911

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MURRAY,J. 1911

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

MURRAY,J. 1911

**MACROTRACHELA CANADENSIS (MURRAY 1911)**

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

CALLIDINA CANADENSIS MURRAY 1911

MURRAY,J. 1911

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE MURRAY,J. 1911

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MURRAY,J. 1911

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

MURRAY,J. 1911

**MACROTRACHELA EHRENBERGII (JANSON 1893)**

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

CALLIDINA EHRENBERGII JANSON 1893

MURRAY,J. 1911

MACROTRACHELA EHRENBERGII (JANSON 1893)

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE MURRAY,J. 1911

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MURRAY,J. 1911

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

**MACROTRACHELA GUNNINGI (MURRAY 1911)**

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

MACROTRACHELA GUNNINGI (MURRAY 1911)

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

**MACROTRACHELA HABITA (BRYCE 1894)**

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

CALLIDINA HABITA BRYCE 1894

MURRAY,J. 1911

MACROTRACHELA HABITA (BRYCE 1894)

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE MURRAY,J. 1911

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MURRAY,J. 1911

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

## LIFE HISTORY/CYCLE EVOLUTIF

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

MURRAY,J. 1911

## MACROTRACHELA MULTISPINOSA (THOMPSON 1892)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
 CALLIDINA MULTISPINOSA THOMPSON 1892  
 MURRAY, J. 1911  
 MACROTRACHELA MULTISPINOSA (THOMPSON 1892)  
 BATEMAN, L. E., DAVIS 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
 REGIONS  
 NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN, L. E., DAVIS 1980  
 ONTARIO MURRAY, J. 1911  
 DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
 MURRAY, J. 1911  
 ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
 BATEMAN, L. E., DAVIS 1980  
 TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
 MURRAY, J. 1911

## MACROTRACHELA MULTISPINOSA MULTISPINOSA (THOMPSON 1892)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
 MACROTRACHELA MULTISPINOSA MULTISPINOSA (THOMPSON 1892)  
 BATEMAN, L. E., DAVIS 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
 REGIONS  
 NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN, L. E., DAVIS 1980  
 ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
 BATEMAN, L. E., DAVIS 1980

## MACROTRACHELA MUSCULOSA (MILNE 1886)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
 CALLIDINA MUSCULOSA MILNE 1886  
 MURRAY, J. 1911  
 MACROTRACHELA MUSCULOSA (MILNE 1886)  
 BATEMAN, L. E., DAVIS 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
 REGIONS  
 NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN, L. E., DAVIS 1980  
 BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE MURRAY, J. 1911  
 DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
 MURRAY, J. 1911  
 ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
 BATEMAN, L. E., DAVIS 1980

## MACROTRACHELA NATANS (MURRAY 1908)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
 MACROTRACHELA NATANS (MURRAY 1908)  
 BATEMAN, L. E., DAVIS 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
 REGIONS  
 NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN, L. E., DAVIS 1980  
 ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
 BATEMAN, L. E., DAVIS 1980

## MACROTRACHELA PAPILLOSA (THOMPSON 1892)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
 CALLIDINA PAPILLOSA THOMPSON 1892  
 MURRAY, J. 1911  
 MACROTRACHELA PAPILLOSA (THOMPSON 1892)  
 BATEMAN, L. E., DAVIS 1980 CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
 REGIONS  
 NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN, L. E., DAVIS 1980 CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983  
 ONTARIO MURRAY, J. 1911  
 BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE MURRAY, J. 1911  
 DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
 MURRAY, J. 1911 CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983  
 ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
 BATEMAN, L. E., DAVIS 1980  
 TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
 MURRAY, J. 1911

## MACROTRACHELA PLICATA (BRYCE 1892)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
 CALLIDINA PLICATA BRYCE 1892  
 MURRAY, J. 1911  
 FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
 REGIONS  
 ONTARIO MURRAY, J. 1911  
 BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE MURRAY, J. 1911  
 DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
 MURRAY, J. 1911

## MACROTRACHELA PLICATA HIRUNDINELLA (MURRAY 1909)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
 MACROTRACHELA PLICATA HIRUNDINELLA (MURRAY 1909)  
 BATEMAN, L. E., DAVIS 1980  
 FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
 REGIONS  
 NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN, L. E., DAVIS 1980  
 LIFE HISTORY/CYCLE EVOLUTIF  
 BATEMAN, L. E., DAVIS 1980  
 MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
 BATEMAN, L. E., DAVIS 1980

## MACROTRACHELA PLICATA PLICATA (BRYCE 1892)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
 MACROTRACHELA PLICATA PLICATA (BRYCE 1892)  
 BATEMAN, L. E., DAVIS 1980  
 FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
 REGIONS  
 NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN, L. E., DAVIS 1980  
 ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
 BATEMAN, L. E., DAVIS 1980  
 LIFE HISTORY/CYCLE EVOLUTIF  
 BATEMAN, L. E., DAVIS 1980

## MACROTRACHELA QUADRICORNIFERA (MILNE 1886)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
 CALLIDINA QUADRICORNIFERA MILNE 1886  
 MURRAY, J. 1911  
 FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
 REGIONS  
 ONTARIO MURRAY, J. 1911  
 BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE MURRAY, J. 1911  
 DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
 MURRAY, J. 1911

## MACROTRACHELA QUADRICORNIFERA QUADRICORNIFERA (MILNE 1886)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MACROTRACHELA QUADRICORNIFERA QUADRICORNIFERA (MILNE 1886)  
BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS 1980  
ECOLOGY/ÉCOLOGIE  
BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS 1980

## MACROTRACHELA QUADRICORNIFERA QUADRICORNIFEROIDES (DE KONING 1929)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MACROTRACHELA QUADRICORNIFERA QUADRICORNIFEROIDES (DE KONING 1929)  
BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS 1980  
LIFE HISTORY/CYCLE ÉVOLUTIF  
BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS 1980

## MACROTRACHELA SPECIOSA (MURRAY 1907)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
CALLIDINA SPECIOSA MURRAY 1907  
MURRAY, J. 1911

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE MURRAY, J. 1911  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MURRAY, J. 1911

## MACROTRACHELA ZICHENDRAHTI (RICHTERS 1902)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
CALLIDINA ZICHENDRAHTI RICHTERS 1902  
MURRAY, J. 1911

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO MURRAY, J. 1911  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MURRAY, J. 1911  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
MURRAY, J. 1911

## MACROTRACHELA SP.

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MACROTRACHELA SP.  
CHENGALATH, R., ET AL. 1971  
FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO CHENGALATH, R., ET AL. 1971  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
CHENGALATH, R., ET AL. 1971

## MNIOBIA BREDENSIS DE KONING 1947

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MNIOBIA BREDENSIS DE KONING 1947  
BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS 1980  
ECOLOGY/ÉCOLOGIE  
BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS 1980

## MNIOBIA MAGNA (PLATE 1889)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MNIOBIA MAGNA (PLATE 1889)  
MURRAY, J. 1911

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE MURRAY, J. 1911  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MURRAY, J. 1911

## MNIOBIA MONTIUM MURRAY 1911

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MNIOBIA MONTIUM MURRAY 1911  
MURRAY, J. 1911

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE MURRAY, J. 1911  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MURRAY, J. 1911  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
MURRAY, J. 1911

## MNIOBIA RUSSEOLA (ZELINKA 1891)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MNIOBIA RUSSEOLA (ZELINKA 1891)  
MURRAY, J. 1911

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO MURRAY, J. 1911  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE MURRAY, J. 1911  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MURRAY, J. 1911

## MNIOBIA SYMBIOTICA (ZELINKA 1886)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MNIOBIA SYMBIOTICA (ZELINKA 1886)  
MURRAY, J. 1911

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE MURRAY, J. 1911  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MURRAY, J. 1911



## 68 PHILODINIDAE

### MNIOTIA TETRAODON (EHRENBERG 1838)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

MNIOTIA TETRAODON (EHRENBERG 1838)  
MURRAY, J. 1911

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

ONTARIO: MURRAY, J. 1911  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE: MURRAY, J. 1911  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MURRAY, J. 1911

### PHILODINA ACUTICORNIS MURRAY 1906

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

PHILODINA ACUTICORNIS MURRAY 1906  
MURRAY, J. 1911

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

ONTARIO: MURRAY, J. 1911  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MURRAY, J. 1911

### PHILODINA AUSTRALIS MURRAY 1911

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

PHILODINA AUSTRALIS MURRAY 1911  
MURRAY, J. 1911

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE: MURRAY, J. 1911  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MURRAY, J. 1911

### PHILODINA CITRINA EHRENBERG 1832

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

PHILODINA CITRINA EHRENBERG 1832  
KELLCOTT, D.S. 1896 MURRAY, J. 1911. KOCH, L.W. 1929 AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934  
SMITH, M.W. 1934(MS), 1934B

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK: SMITH, M.W. 1934A(MS), 1934B  
ONTARIO: KELLCOTT, D.S. 1896 KOCH, L.W. 1929 AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE: MURRAY, J. 1911

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLCOTT, D.S. 1896 MURRAY, J. 1911. KOCH, L.W. 1929 AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

SMITH, M.W. 1934A(MS), 1934B  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

MURRAY, J. 1911

### PHILODINA MEGALOTROCHA EHRENBERG 1832

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

PHILODINA MEGALOTROCHA EHRENBERG 1832  
KELLCOTT, D.S. 1896 AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

ONTARIO: KELLCOTT, D.S. 1896 AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELLCOTT, D.S. 1896 AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934

### PHILODINA NEMORALIS BRYCE 1903

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

PHILODINA NEMORALIS BRYCE 1903  
MURRAY, J. 1911

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE: MURRAY, J. 1911  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MURRAY, J. 1911

### PHILODINA PLENA (BRYCE 1894)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

PHILODINA PLENA (BRYCE 1894)  
MURRAY, J. 1911

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

ONTARIO: MURRAY, J. 1911  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE: MURRAY, J. 1911  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MURRAY, J. 1911  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
MURRAY, J. 1911

### PHILODINA PROTERVA MILNE 1916

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

PHILODINA PROTERVA MILNE 1916  
BATEMAN, L.E. DAVIS 1980

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRÉ-NEUVE: BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS 1980  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BATEMAN, L.E. DAVIS 1980

### PHILODINA ROSEOLA EHRENBERG 1832

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

PHILODINA ROSEOLA EHRENBERG 1832  
KELLCOTT, D.S. 1896 BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A. KOCH, L.W. 1929

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK: KOCH, L.W. 1929  
ONTARIO: KELLCOTT, D.S. 1896 BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A. KOCH, L.W. 1929  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELLCOTT, D.S. 1896 BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A. KOCH, L.W. 1929

### PHILODINA RUGOSA BRYCE 1903

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

PHILODINA RUGOSA BRYCE 1903  
MURRAY, J. 1911

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

ONTARIO: MURRAY, J. 1911  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MURRAY, J. 1911

**PHILODINA VORAX (JANSON 1893)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
PHILODINA VORAX (JANSON 1893)  
MURRAY, J. 1911.

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS**

ONTARIO: MURRAY, J. 1911.  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MURRAY, J. 1911.

**PHILODINA SP.****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

PHILODINA SP.  
MURRAY, J. 1911. BIGELOW, N.K. 1928. RAWSON, D.S. 1930, 1935(MS). DUTHIE, H.C., OSTROFSKY. 1974. STEPHENS, K., ET AL. 1975(MS). KENNEDY, O.D., LEBRASSEUR. 1975B(MS).  
PHILODINA SP. AS PHILODINA CF. ROSEOLA  
ANDERSON, R.S., DE HENAU. 1980.

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS**

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRÉ-NEUVE: DUTHIE, H.C., OSTROFSKY. 1974.  
ONTARIO: BIGELOW, N.K. 1928. RAWSON, D.S. 1930.  
MANITOBA: RAWSON, D.S. 1935(MS).  
ALBERTA: ANDERSON, R.S., DE HENAU. 1980.  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE: MURRAY, J. 1911. STEPHENS, K., ET AL. 1975(MS). KENNEDY, O.D., LEBRASSEUR. 1975B(MS). ANDERSON, R.S., DE HENAU. 1980.  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MURRAY, J. 1911. ANDERSON, R.S., DE HENAU. 1980.  
ECOLOGY/ÉCOLOGIE  
BIGELOW, N.K. 1928. RAWSON, D.S. 1930, 1935(MS). DUTHIE, H.C., OSTROFSKY. 1974. STEPHENS, K., ET AL. 1975(MS). KENNEDY, O.D., LEBRASSEUR. 1975B(MS).  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
MURRAY, J. 1911.

**PLEURETRA ALPIUM (EHRENBERG 1853)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
PLEURETRA ALPIUM (EHRENBERG 1853)  
MURRAY, J. 1911.

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS**

ONTARIO: MURRAY, J. 1911.  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE: MURRAY, J. 1911.  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MURRAY, J. 1911.

**PLEURETRA BRUCEI (WEBER 1898)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
PLEURETRA BRUCEI (WEBER 1898)  
MURRAY, J. 1911.

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS**

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE: MURRAY, J. 1911.  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MURRAY, J. 1911.  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
MURRAY, J. 1911.

**PLEURETRA HUMEROSA (MURRAY 1905)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
PLEURETRA HUMEROSA (MURRAY 1905)  
MURRAY, J. 1911.

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS**

ONTARIO: MURRAY, J. 1911.  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MURRAY, J. 1911.

**PLEURETRA SULCATA BARTOS 1950**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
PLEURETRA SULCATA BARTOS 1950  
BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS. 1980.

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS**

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRÉ-NEUVE: BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS. 1980.  
ECOLOGY/ÉCOLOGIE  
BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS. 1980.

**ROTARIA CITRINA (EHRENBERG 1838)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
ROTARIA CITRINA (EHRENBERG 1838)  
BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A, 1928.

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS**

ONTARIO: BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A, 1928.  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A.  
ECOLOGY/ÉCOLOGIE  
BIGELOW, N.K. 1928.

**ROTARIA MACROCEROS (GOSSE 1851)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
ROTIFER MACROCEROS GOSSE 1851  
KELLCOTT, D.S. 1896.

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS**

ONTARIO: KELLCOTT, D.S. 1896.  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELLCOTT, D.S. 1896.

**ROTARIA MACRURA (SCHRANK 1803)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
ROTARIA MACRURA (SCHRANK 1803)  
HARRING, H.K. 1921. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS. 1933. MYERS, F.J. 1936.  
ROTIFER MACRURUS SCHRANK 1803  
KELLCOTT, D.S. 1896.

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS**

QUEBEC: MYERS, F.J. 1936.  
ONTARIO: KELLCOTT, D.S. 1896. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS. 1933.  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST: HARRING, H.K. 1921.  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELLCOTT, D.S. 1896. HARRING, H.K. 1921. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS. 1933. MYERS, F.J. 1936.  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
ODELL, W.S., HARRIS. 1933.

## 70 PHILODINIDAE

### ROTARIA NEPTUNIA (EHRENBERG 1832)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ROTARIA NEPTUNIA (EHRENBERG 1832)

HARRING,H.K 1921 BIGELOW,N.K 1923A, 1928 ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933 AHLSTROM,E.H 1934 LEIC-H, CLIFFORD 1974

FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS

ONTARIO BIGELOW,N.K 1923A, 1928 ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933 AHLSTROM,E.H 1934

ALBERTA LEIC-H, CLIFFORD 1974

YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K 1921

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

HARRING,H.K 1921 BIGELOW,N.K 1923A ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933 LEIC-H, CLIFFORD 1974

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW,N.K 1928 AHLSTROM,E.H 1934

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933

### ROTARIA ROTATORIA (PALLAS 1766)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ROTARIA ROTATORIA (PALLAS 1766)

HARRING,H.K 1921 BIGELOW,N.K 1923A ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933 AHLSTROM,E.H 1934

ROTIFER VULGARIS SCHRANK 1801

KEMPA,F 1882 KELLCOTT,D.S 1896 HUNTSMAN,A.G 1913 KOCH,L.W 1929

FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK KOCH,L.W 1929

ONTARIO KEMPA,F 1882 KELLCOTT,D.S 1896 HUNTSMAN,A.G 1913 BIGELOW,N.K 1923A ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933 AHLSTROM,E.H 1934

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST HARRING,H.K 1921

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KEMPA,F 1882 KELLCOTT,D.S 1896 HUNTSMAN,A.G 1913 HARRING,H.K 1921

BIGELOW,N.K 1923A KOCH,L.W 1929 ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933 AHLSTROM,E.H 1934

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933

### ROTARIA SORDIDA (WESTERN 1893)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ROTIFER LONGIROSTRIS BRYCE 1910

MURRAY,J 1911

FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS

ONTARIO MURRAY,J 1911

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLUMBIE-BRITANNIQUE MURRAY,J 1911

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MURRAY,J 1911

### ROTARIA TARDIGRADA (EHRENBERG 1832)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ROTARIA TARDIGRADA (EHRENBERG 1832)

ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933 AHLSTROM,E.H 1934

ROTIFER TARDUS EHRENBERG 1838

KELLCOTT,D.S 1896 KOCH,L.W 1929

FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK KOCH,L.W 1929

ONTARIO KELLCOTT,D.S 1896 KOCH,L.W 1929 ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933 AHLSTROM,E.H 1934

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLCOTT,D.S 1896 KOCH,L.W 1929 ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933 AHLSTROM,E.H 1934

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL,W.S, HARRIS 1933

### ROTARIA TRIDENS (MONTET 1915)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ROTARIA TRIDENS (MONTET 1915)

CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

### ROTARIA SP.

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

ROTIFER SP

VORCE,C.M 1882

FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS

ONTARIO VORCE,C.M 1882

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

VORCE,C.M 1882

## PROALIDAE

### PROALAE ALBA WULFERT 1939

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

PROALAE ALBA WULFERT 1939

NOGRADY,T 1976, 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T 1976, 1980

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

NOGRADY,T 1980

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NOGRADY,T 1976

### PROALAE BREVIPES HARRING & MYERS 1924

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

PROALAE BREVIPES HARRING & MYERS 1924

BATEMAN,L.E, DAVIS 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E, DAVIS 1980

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BATEMAN,L.E, DAVIS 1980

### PROALAE DECIPENS (EHRENBERG 1832)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

PROALAE DECIPENS (EHRENBERG 1832)

KELLCOTT,D.S 1896 AHLSTROM,E.H 1934 BATEMAN,L.E, DAVIS 1980 CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

PROALAE DECIPENS (EHRENBERG 1832) AS PROALAE DECIPENS

MYERS,F.J 1936

FRESHWATER BENTHIC

REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E, DAVIS 1980 CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J 1936

ONTARIO KELLCOTT,D.S 1896 AHLSTROM,E.H 1934

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLCOTT,D.S 1896 MYERS,F.J 1936 CHENGALATH,R, KOSTE 1983

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H 1934 BATEMAN,L.E, DAVIS 1980

**PROALES DOLIARIS (ROUSSELET 1895)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
PROALES DOLIARIS (ROUSSELET 1895)  
NOGRADY,T. 1980. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS**

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE: CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983.  
QUEBEC: NOGRADY,T. 1980  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
NOGRADY,T. 1980. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

**PROALES FALLACIOSA WULFERT 1939**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
PROALES FALLACIOSA WULFERT 1939  
NOGRADY,T. 1980. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS**

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE: CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983  
QUEBEC: NOGRADY,T. 1980  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
NOGRADY,T. 1980. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

**PROALES SORDIDA GOSSE 1886**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
PROALES SORDIDA GOSSE 1886  
KELICOTT,D.S. 1896. HARRING,H.K. 1921  
PROALES SORDIDA GOSSE 1886 AS PROALES SORDIDA  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS**

ONTARIO: KELICOTT,D.S. 1896  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST: HARRING,H.K. 1921  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELICOTT,D.S. 1896. HARRING,H.K. 1921. MYERS,F.J. 1936

**PROALINOPSIS CAUDATUS (COLLINS 1872)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
PROALINOPSIS CAUDATUS (COLLINS 1872)  
NOGRADY,T. 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. MAGNIN 1978. NOGRADY,T. 1980

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS**

QUEBEC: NOGRADY,T. 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. MAGNIN 1978. NOGRADY,T. 1980  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
PINEL-ALLOUL,B. MAGNIN 1978. NOGRADY,T. 1980.  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
NOGRADY,T. 1976

**PROALINOPSIS SP.**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
PROALINOPSIS SP  
PINEL-ALLOUL,B. MAGNIN 1978.

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS**

QUEBEC: PINEL-ALLOUL,B. MAGNIN 1978  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
PINEL-ALLOUL,B. MAGNIN 1978

**SYNCHAETIDAE****BIPALPUS HUDSONI (IMHOF 1891)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
BIPALPUS HUDSONI (IMHOF 1891)  
CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO. 1973. RYAN,P.M. 1982  
BIPALPUS HUDSONI (IMHOF 1891) AS BIPALPUS HUDSONI  
DUTHIE,H.C. OSTROFSKY 1974  
FLOESOMA HUDSONI (IMHOF 1891)  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1928 KOCH,L.W. 1929. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A. ODELL,W.S. HARRIS 1933. RICKER,W.E. 1938B. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1939. RAWSON,D.S. 1956  
BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960. BRITTON,N.W. ET AL. 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. KENNEDY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR, 1975(MS), 1975(BMS). BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. NOGRADY,T. 1980. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983  
FLOESOMA HUDSONI (IMHOF 1891) AS FLOESOMA HUDSONI  
NAUWERCKA, 1978

**FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC REGIONS**

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE: DUTHIE,H.C. OSTROFSKY 1974. RYAN,P.M. 1982  
CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983  
NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK: KOCH,L.W. 1929  
QUEBEC: PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. NOGRADY,T. 1980.  
ONTARIO: BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1928. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A. ODELL,W.S. HARRIS 1933. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO. 1973. BRITTON,N.W. ET AL. 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. NAUWERCKA, 1978  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE: RICKER,W.E. 1938B. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1939. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR, 1975(MS), 1975(BMS)  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST: RAWSON,D.S. 1956  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. KOCH,L.W. 1929. ODELL,W.S. HARRIS 1933. RICKER,W.E. 1938B. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1939. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. NAUWERCKA, 1978. NOGRADY,T. 1980. RYAN,P.M. 1982. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1928. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A. RICKER,W.E. 1938B. BRITTON,N.W., ET AL. 1973. DUTHIE,H.C. OSTROFSKY 1974. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR, 1975(MS), 1975(BMS). BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. NAUWERCKA, 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979

**MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE**

CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971

**PLOESOMA LENTICULARE HERRICK 1885**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
GOMPHOGASTER AREOLATUS VORCE 1887  
VORCE,C.M. 1887  
PLOESOMA LENTICULARE HERRICK 1885  
KELICOTT,D.S. 1896, 1898. HARRING,H.K. 1921. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. MACKAY,H.H. 1924. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. KOCH,L.W. 1929. ODELL,W.S. HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROME,H.H. 1934. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C. MYERS,F.J. 1936. SMITH,M.W. 1952, 1969. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO. 1973. GALLUP,D.N. HICKMAN 1975. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. MAGNIN 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983  
PLOESOMA LENTICULARE HERRICK 1885 AS PLOESOMA LENTICULARE  
BAJKOVA, 1930A  
PLOESOMA LYNCEUS EHRENBURG 1894  
NOGRADY,T. 1976, 1980

**FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC REGIONS**

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE: CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983  
NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK: KOCH,L.W. 1929. SMITH,M.W. 1952, 1969  
QUEBEC: MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. MAGNIN 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. NOGRADY,T. 1980.  
ONTARIO: VORCE,C.M. 1887. KELICOTT,D.S. 1896, 1898. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. MACKAY,H.H. 1924. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. ODELL,W.S. HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROME,H.H. 1934. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO. 1973. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980  
MANITOBA: BAJKOV,A. 1930A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C  
ALBERTA: GALLUP,D.N. HICKMAN 1975.  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON: HARRING,H.K. 1921

## PLOSOMA LENTICULAR HERRICK 1885 - Cont'd.

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELRICOTT,D.S. 1898, 1898 HARRING,H.K. 1921. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A KOCH,L.W. 1929.  
BAJKOVA 1930A. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C. MYERS,F.J. 1936  
SMITH,M.W. 1952, 1969. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980  
NOGRADY,T. 1980. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. MACKAY,H.H. 1924. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. AHLSTROME,H. 1934  
GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1976. PI-  
NEL-ALLOUL,B. MAGNIN 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

VORCE,C.M. 1887

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

VORCE,C.M. 1887. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. NOGRADY,T. 1976

## PLOSOMA TRIACANTHUM (BERGENDAL 1892)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

PLOSOMA TRIACANTHUM (BERGENDAL 1892)

MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973  
CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC &amp; PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983.

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936

ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971

## PLOSOMA TRUNCATUM (LEVANDER 1894)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

PLOSOMA TRUNCATUM (LEVANDER 1894)

BAJKOVA 1929. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. MYERS,F.J. 1936.  
CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL 1939. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS). CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. HOOPER,F.F.  
1947. CARL,G.C. 1953. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960. CHENGALATH,R. ET  
AL 1971. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. STEPHENS,K. ET AL  
1975(MS). KENNEDY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1975(MS), 1975(BM). BRICKER,K.S., ET AL  
1976. NOGRADY,T. 1976. BELL,L.M., KALLMAN 1976A. SEEPERSAD,B. CRIPPEN 1978  
CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980. NOGRADY,T. 1980. WINNER,J.M., ET AL 1980. RYAN,P.M.  
1982. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

PLOSOMA TRUNCATUM (LEVANDER 1894) AS PLOSOMA TRUNCATUM

CHAPPUIS,P.-A., DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE 1958

PLOSOMA TRUNCATUM (LEVANDER 1894) AS PLOSOMA TRUNCATA

NAUWERCKA 1978

PLOSOMA TRUNCATUM (LEVANDER 1894) AS PLOSOMA TRUNCATA

DAVIS,C.C. 1969A

PLOSOMA TRUNCATUM (LEVANDER 1894) AS PLOSOMA TRUNCATA

KELRICOTT,D.S. 1898

## FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE DAVIS,C.C. 1969A. RYAN,P.M. 1982. CHENGALATH,R.  
KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976, 1980

ONTARIO KELRICOTT,D.S. 1898. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933

CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. CHAPPUIS,P.-A., DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE 1958

BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO

1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976. SEEPERSAD,B. CRIPPEN 1978

NAUWERCKA 1978. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980. WINNER,J.M., ET AL 1980

ALBERTA BAJKOVA 1929

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL 1939. NEAL,G.M.

1939(MS). HOOPER,F.F. 1947. CARL,G.C. 1953. STEPHENS,K. ET AL 1975(MS). KENNE-

DY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1975(MS), 1975(BM). BELL,L.M., KALLMAN 1976A. SEEPERSAD,B. CRIPPEN 1978

CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980. NOGRADY,T. 1976. ROFF,J.C. KWIATKOWSKI

1977. NAUWERCKA 1978. SEEPERSAD,B. CRIPPEN 1978. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980

MOORE,J.W. 1980B. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1981. RYAN,P.M. 1982. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE

1983

YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON. HOOPER,F.F. 1947

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELRICOTT,D.S. 1898. BAJKOVA 1929. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS  
1933. MYERS,F.J. 1936. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL 1939. HOOPER,F.F. 1947. CARL,G.C. 1953  
RAWSON,D.S. 1956. CHAPPUIS,P.-A., DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE 1958  
BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960. DAVIS,C.C. 1969A. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. WAT-  
SON,N.H.F. 1974. BELL,L.M., KALLMAN 1976A. NAUWERCKA 1978. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL  
1980. NOGRADY,T. 1980. WINNER,J.M., ET AL 1980. RYAN,P.M. 1982. CHENGALATH,R.  
KOSTE 1983

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS). CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. STEPHENS,K. ET AL 1975(MS). KENNE-  
DY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1975(MS), 1975(BM). BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976. NOGRADY,T.  
1976. BELL,L.M., KALLMAN 1976A. NAUWERCKA 1978. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980  
WINNER,J.M., ET AL 1980

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. NOGRADY,T. 1976

## TECHNIQUES/METHODOLOGIES

SEEPERSAD,B. CRIPPEN 1978

## PLOSOMA SP.

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

GOMPHOGASTER SP

VORCE,C.M. 1891

## PLOSOMA SP.

MACKAY,H.H. 1924. BAJKOVA 1929. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A, 1929B. RICKER,W.E.

1938B. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. LIAW,W.K. 1976A. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL 1980. PI-

NEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC &amp; PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

QUEBEC PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982

ONTARIO. VORCE,C.M. 1891. MACKAY,H.H. 1924. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A, 1929B. CHEN-

GALATH,R. ET AL 1971. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL 1980.

SASKATCHEWAN LIAW,W.K. 1976A

ALBERTA. BAJKOVA 1929

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE. RICKER,W.E. 1938B

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

BAJKOVA 1929. RICKER,W.E. 1938B. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL  
1982

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

MACKAY,H.H. 1924. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A, 1929B. RICKER,W.E. 1938B. LIAW,W.K.

1976A

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

VORCE,C.M. 1891. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971

## PLOSOMA SPECIES INCERTA

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

PLOSOMA MOLLIS. KELRICOTT 1897

KELRICOTT,D.S. 1898

## FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

ONTARIO. KELRICOTT,D.S. 1898

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELRICOTT,D.S. 1898

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

KELRICOTT,D.S. 1898

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

KELRICOTT,D.S. 1898

## POLYARTHRA DOLICHOPTERA IDELSON 1925

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

POLYARTHRA DOLICHOPTERA IDELSON 1925

CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. DUTHIE,H.C.,

OSTROFSKY 1974. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. NOGRADY,T. 1976. ROFF,J.C. KWIATKOWSKI

1977. NAUWERCKA 1978. SEEPERSAD,B. CRIPPEN 1978. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980

MOORE,J.W. 1980B. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1981. RYAN,P.M. 1982. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE

1983

## POLYARTHRA DOLICHOPTERA IDELSON 1925 - Cont'd.

## FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

- NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE DUTHIE,H.C., OSTROFSKY, 1974 RYAN,P.M. 1982  
CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983  
QUEBEC: NOGRADY,T. 1976  
ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO. 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI, 1977. NAUWERCKA, 1978. SEEPERSAD,B., CRIPPEN 1978. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980, 1981.  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST MOORE,J.W. 1980B  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO. 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. NAUWERCKA, 1978. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980, 1981. RYAN,P.M. 1982. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE. 1983.  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
DUTHIE,H.C., OSTROFSKY, 1974. NOGRADY,T. 1976. ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI, 1977. NAUWERCKA, 1978. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. MOORE,J.W. 1980B. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1981.  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO. 1973  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971. NOGRADY,T. 1976.  
TECHNIQUES/METHODOLOGIES  
SEEPERSAD,B., CRIPPEN, 1978.

## POLYARTHRA EURYPTERA WIERZEJSKI 1891

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

## POLYARTHRA EURYPTERA WIERZEJSKI 1891

- AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. RICKER,W.E. 1938B. CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. GEORGE,M.G., FERNANDO 1969B. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO. 1973. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN. 1975. WINNER,J.M. 1975. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI, 1977. WINNER,J.M., ET AL. 1980

## FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

- ONTARIO. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. GEORGE,M.G., FERNANDO. 1969B. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO. 1973. WINNER,J.M. 1975. ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI, 1977. WINNER,J.M., ET AL. 1980  
ALBERTA. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN. 1975  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLUMBIE-BRITANNIQUE. RICKER,W.E. 1938B  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
RICKER,W.E. 1938B. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO. 1973. WINNER,J.M., ET AL. 1980  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. RICKER,W.E. 1938B. CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. GEORGE,M.G., FERNANDO 1969B. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN. 1975. WINNER,J.M. 1975. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI, 1977. WINNER,J.M., ET AL. 1980.  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO. 1973  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971.

## POLYARTHRA MAJOR BURCKHARDT 1900

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

## POLYARTHRA MAJOR BURCKHARDT 1900

- RAWSON,D.S. 1953A, 1956. DAVIS,C.C. 1969A. HAVLIK,B., OPHEL, 1970. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1976. NAUWERCKA, 1978. BRANDL,Z., FERNANDO. 1970. NOGRADY,T. 1980.

## FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

- NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE. DAVIS,C.C. 1969A.  
QUEBEC. NOGRADY,T. 1976, 1980.  
ONTARIO. HAVLIK,B., OPHEL, 1970. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. NAUWERCKA, 1978. BRANDL,Z., FERNANDO. 1970.  
ALBERTA. RAWSON,D.S. 1953A.  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST. RAWSON,D.S. 1956  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
RAWSON,D.S. 1953A, 1956. DAVIS,C.C. 1969A. HAVLIK,B., OPHEL, 1970. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. NAUWERCKA, 1978. NOGRADY,T. 1980.  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
HAVLIK,B., OPHEL, 1970. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1976. NAUWERCKA, 1978. BRANDL,Z., FERNANDO. 1970.

## POLYARTHRA MINOR VOIGT 1904

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

## POLYARTHRA MINOR VOIGT 1904

- SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN. 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W. 1972. NOGRADY,T. 1976. NAUWERCKA, 1978. NOGRADY,T. 1980. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE. 1983

## FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

- NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE. 1983  
QUEBEC: NOGRADY,T. 1976, 1980  
ONTARIO. SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN. 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W. 1972. NAUWERCKA, 1978  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN. 1971. NAUWERCKA, 1978. NOGRADY,T. 1980. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE. 1983  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
SCHINDLER,D.W. 1972. NOGRADY,T. 1976. NAUWERCKA, 1978  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
NOGRADY,T. 1976.

## POLYARTHRA REMATA SKORIKOV 1896

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

## POLYARTHRA REMATA SKORIKOV 1896

- RAWSON,D.S. 1956. SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN. 1971. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1976. NAUWERCKA, 1978. MOORE,J.W. 1978C, 1979C. BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS. 1980. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. MOORE,J.W. 1980B. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1981. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE. 1983  
POLYARTHRA REMATA SKORIKOV 1896 AS POLYARTHRA REMATA  
GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN. 1975

## FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

- NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE. BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS. 1980. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE. 1983  
QUEBEC: NOGRADY,T. 1976  
ONTARIO. SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN. 1971. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. NAUWERCKA, 1978. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980, 1981.  
ALBERTA. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN. 1975  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST. RAWSON,D.S. 1956  
MOORE,J.W. 1978C, 1979C, 1980B  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
RAWSON,D.S. 1956. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. NAUWERCKA, 1978. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980, 1981. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE. 1983.  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN. 1971. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN. 1975. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1976. NAUWERCKA, 1978. MOORE,J.W. 1978C, 1979C. BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS. 1980. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. MOORE,J.W. 1980B. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1981

## POLYARTHRA VULGARIS CARLIN 1943

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

## POLYARTHRA VULGARIS CARLIN 1943

- RAWSON,D.S. 1956. MEGYER,I.J. 1969. DAVIS,C.C. 1969B. GEORGE,M.G., FERNANDO. 1969B, 1970. HAVLIK,B., OPHEL, 1970. HUNTER,J.G. 1970. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN. 1971. DAVIS,C.C. 1972B. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO. 1973. DAVIS,C.C. 1973B. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. ANDERSON,R.S., GREEN. 1975. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN. 1975. WINNER,J.M. 1975. ANDERSON,R.S., GREEN. 1976. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1976. ANDERSON,R.S. 1977. HOKAN,J.P.K., ET AL. 1977. STEMBERGER,R.S., GANNON. 1977. DAVIS,C.C. 1978. GANNON,J.E., STEMBERGER. 1978. NAUWERCKA, 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., MAGNIN. 1978. MOORE,J.W. 1978C. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL. 1979. MOORE,J.W. 1979C. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. NOGRADY,T. 1980. WINNER,J.M., ET AL. 1980. MOORE,J.W. 1980B, 1980C. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1981. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL. 1982. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE. 1983.  
POLYARTHRA VULGARIS CARLIN 1943 AS POLYARTHRA VULGARIS  
ANDERSON,R.S. 1970C.

## FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

- NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE. MEGYER,I.J. 1969. DAVIS,C.C. 1972B, 1973B, 1978. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE. 1983  
QUEBEC. NOGRADY,T. 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., MAGNIN. 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL. 1979. NOGRADY,T. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL. 1982.



## POLYARTHRA VULGARIS CARLEN 1943 - Cont'd.

ONTARIO DAVIS,C.C. 1969B. GEORGE,M.G. FERNANDO 1969B. 1970. HAVLIK,B. OPHEL 1970. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN 1971. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. WINNER,J.M. 1975. BRICKER,S. ET AL. 1976. STEMBERGER,R.S., GANNON 1977. GANNON,J.E., STEMBERGER 1978. NAUWERCKA 1978. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL. 1980. WINNER,J.M. ET AL. 1980. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL. 1981. ALBERTA ANDERSON,R.S. GREEN 1976. ANDERSON,R.S. GREEN 1975. GALLUP,D.N. HICKMAN 1975. ANDERSON,R.S. GREEN 1976. ANDERSON,R.S. 1977. HORKAN,J.P.K. ET AL. 1977. BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE ANDERSON,R.S. 1977. NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST RAWSON,D.S. 1956. HUNTER,J.G. 1970. MOORE,J.W. 1978C. 1979C. 1980B. 1980C

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

RAWSON,D.S. 1956. MEGYER,I. 1969. DAVIS,C.C. 1969B. HAVLIK,B. OPHEL 1970. HUNTER,J.G. 1970. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. ANDERSON,R.S. GREEN 1976. STEMBERGER,R.S., GANNON 1977. DAVIS,C.C. 1978. NAUWERCKA 1978. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL. 1980. NOGRADY,T. 1980. WINNER,J.M. ET AL. 1980. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL. 1981. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1982. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983.

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

GEORGE,M.G. FERNANDO 1969B. 1970. HAVLIK,B. OPHEL 1970. HUNTER,J.G. 1970. ANDERSON,R.S. 1970C. SCHINDLER,D.W. NOVEN 1971. DAVIS,C.C. 1972B. 1973B. ANDERSON,R.S. GREEN 1975. GALLUP,D.N. HICKMAN 1975. WINNER,J.M. 1975. ANDERSON,R.S. GREEN 1976. BRICKER,S. ET AL. 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1976. ANDERSON,R.S. 1977. HORKAN,J.P.K. ET AL. 1977. STEMBERGER,R.S., GANNON 1977. DAVIS,C.C. 1978. GANNON,J.E., STEMBERGER 1978. NAUWERCKA 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. MAGNIN 1978. MOORE,J.W. 1978C. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1979. MOORE,J.W. 1978C. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL. 1980. WINNER,J.M. ET AL. 1980. MOORE,J.W. 1980B. 1980C. CHANG,P.S.S. ET AL. 1981. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1982.

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1973.

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971.

## POLYARTHRA SP.

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

## POLYARTHRA SP.

VOUCE,C.M. 1882. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923C. MACKEY,H.H. 1924. FOERSTER,E. 1925. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A. 1929B. MACKEY,H.H. 1930. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. RICKER,W.E. 1935B. 1938. CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. SMITH,M.W. 1940B. HAZEN,G.E.M. 1951(MS). LANGFORD,R.R. 1953. DAVIS,C.C. 1954. MENDISAS 1956. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. 1957B. DAVIS,C.C. 1958. FOSKETT,D.R. 1958. RAWSON,D.S. 1959. 1960B. PUTNAM,H.D. OLSON 1961. DAVIS,C.C. 1962. CHANDLER,D.C. 1964. KOSHINSKY,D. 1965. MCDONALD,D.C. 1965. ANDERSON,R.S. 1966. MEGYER,I. 1969. DAVIS,C.C. 1969B. HAVLIK,B. OPHEL 1970. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1971. SMITH,T.G. 1972. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1972A(MS). DAVIS,C.C. 1972B. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1972C(MS). BRITT,N.W. ET AL. 1973. DAVIS,C.C. 1973B. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1973C(MS). DE GRAAF,D. 1974. LEIC-H. CLIFFORD 1974. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. DEANELL 1975. LIAM,W.K. O'CONNOR 1975. SAWCHYN,W.W. 1975. WIENS,A.P. ET AL. 1975. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1975A(MS). 1975B(MS). LIAM,W.K. 1976A. 1976B. MOORE,J.W. 1978C. 1978D. BUSHNELL,J.H. BYRON 1979. DAVIS,C.C. 1982.

## FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

ATLANTIC/ATLANTIQUE DAVIS,C.C. 1982.

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRITOIRES NEUVE

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK SMITH,M.W. 1940B.

ONTARIO VOUCE,C.M. 1882. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923C. MACKEY,H.H. 1924. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A. 1929B. MACKEY,H.H. 1930. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. LANGFORD,R.R. 1953. DAVIS,C.C. 1954. 1955. PUTNAM,H.D. OLSON 1961. DAVIS,C.C. 1962. CHANDLER,D.C. 1964. HAVLIK,B. OPHEL 1970. CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1971. BRITT,N.W. ET AL. 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. SASKATCHEWAN HAZEN,G.E.M. 1951(MS). MENDISAS 1956. RAWSON,D.S. 1957B. 1959. 1960B. KOSHINSKY,D.G. 1965. DEANELL 1975. LIAM,W.K. O'CONNOR 1975. SAWCHYN,W.W. 1975. LIAM,W.K. 1976A. 1976B. 1978C. 1978D. BUSHNELL,J.H. BYRON 1979. DAVIS,C.C. 1982. MEGYER,I. 1969. LEIC-H. CLIFFORD 1974.

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE FOERSTER,E. 1925. RICKER,W.E. 1935(MS). 1938. 1938A. 1938B. FOSKETT,D.R. 1958. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1972A(MS). 1972C(MS). 1973C(MS). 1975A(MS). 1975B(MS). NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST RAWSON,D.S. 1956. SMITH,T.G. 1972. WIENS,A.P. ET AL. 1975. MOORE,J.W. 1978C. 1978D. BUSHNELL,J.H. BYRON 1979.

YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON DE GRAAF,D. 1974.

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

VOUCE,C.M. 1882. FOERSTER,E. 1925. MACKEY,H.H. 1930. RICKER,W.E. 1935(MS). 1937B. 1938A. 1938B. MENDISAS 1956. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. DAVIS,C.C. 1958. FOSKETT,D.R. 1958. RAWSON,D.S. 1960B. CHANDLER,D.C. 1964. ANDERSON,R.S. 1968. MEGYER,I. 1969. DAVIS,C.C. 1969B. HAVLIK,B. OPHEL 1970. SMITH,T.G. 1972. DE GRAAF,D. 1974. LEIC-H. CLIFFORD 1974. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. WIENS,A.P. ET AL. 1975. MOORE,J.W. 1978D. BUSHNELL,J.H. BYRON 1979. DAVIS,C.C. 1982.

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923C. MACKEY,H.H. 1924. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A. 1929B. MACKEY,H.H. 1930. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. RICKER,W.E. 1938B. CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. SMITH,M.W. 1940B. HAZEN,G.E.M. 1951(MS). DAVIS,C.C. 1954. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. 1957B. 1959. PUTNAM,H.D. OLSON 1961. DAVIS,C.C. 1962. CHANDLER,D.C. 1964. KOSHINSKY,D.G. 1965. MCDONALD,D.C. 1965. HAVLIK,B. OPHEL 1970. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1972A(MS). DAVIS,C.C. 1972B. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1972C(MS). BRITT,N.W. ET AL. 1973. DAVIS,C.C. 1973B. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1973C(MS). DEANELL 1975. LIAM,W.K. O'CONNOR 1975. SAWCHYN,W.W. 1975. KENNEDY,O.D. LEBRASSEUR 1975A(MS). 1975B(MS). LIAM,W.K. 1976A. 1976B. MOORE,J.W. 1978C.

## FISHERIES/PECHERIES

LANGFORD,R.R. 1953.

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1971.

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R. FERNANDO 1971.

## TECHNIQUES/METHODOLOGIES

LANGFORD,R.R. 1953.

## POLYARTHRA SPECIES INCERTA

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

POLYARTHRA PLATYPTRA EHRENBERG 1838. VOUCE,C.M. 1882. KELLCOTT,D.S. 1886. MACKEY,H.H. 1924. FOERSTER,E. 1925. BAJKOVA,MOZLEY 1927. BAJKOVA,1929. KOCH,L.W. 1929. NEAVE,F. BAJKOV 1929. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A. BAJKOVA,1930A. RAWSON,D.S. 1934. 1935(MS). BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C. SMITH,M.W. 1938B. 1952. ROBERTSON,J.G. 1954. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960. POLYARTHRA TRIGLA EHRENBERG 1838. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. 1923C. 1928. ODELL,W.S. HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. EDDYS 1934. MYERS,F. 1936. RICKER,W.E. 1938B. CLEMENS,W.A. ET AL. 1939. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS). CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. RAWSON,D.S. 1940. HOOPER,F.F. 1947. SMITH,M.W. 1952. WELCH,H.E. 1952(MS). CARL,G.C. 1953. SMITH,M.W. 1961B. 1969. BELL,M.L. KALLMAN 1976A.

## FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

NOVA SCOTIA/NOUVELE-ECOSSE SMITH,M.W. 1938B. 1961B. NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK KOCH,L.W. 1929. SMITH,M.W. 1952. 1969. QUEBEC MYERS,F. 1936. ONTARIO VOUCE,C.M. 1882. KELLCOTT,D.S. 1886. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. 1923C. MACKEY,H.H. 1924. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A. ODELL,W.S. HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. EDDYS 1934. CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. WELCH,H.E. 1952(MS). BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960. MANITOBA BAJKOVA,MOZLEY 1927. BAJKOVA,1930A. RAWSON,D.S. 1935(MS). BAJKOVA,AD. 1935C. SASKATCHEWAN RAWSON,D.S. 1960. MOORE 1944. ALBERTA BAJKOVA,MOZLEY 1929. NEAVE,F. BAJKOV 1929. BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE FOERSTER,E. 1925. RAWSON,D.S. 1934. RICKER,W.E. 1938B. CLEMENS,W.A. ET AL. 1939. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS). HOOPER,F.F. 1947. CARL,G.C. 1953. ROBERTSON,J.G. 1954. BELL,M.L. KALLMAN 1976A. YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HOOPER,F.F. 1947.

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

VOUCE,C.M. 1882. KELLCOTT,D.S. 1886. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. FOERSTER,E. 1925. BAJKOVA,MOZLEY 1927. BAJKOVA,1929. KOCH,L.W. 1929. BAJKOVA,1930A. ODELL,W.S. HARRIS 1933. RAWSON,D.S. 1934. BAJKOVA,AD. 1935C. MYERS,F. 1936. SMITH,M.W. 1938. RICKER,W.E. 1938B. CLEMENS,W.A. ET AL. 1939. RAWSON,D.S. 1940. HOOPER,F.F. 1947. SMITH,M.W. 1952. WELCH,H.E. 1952(MS). CARL,G.C. 1953. ROBERTSON,J.G. 1954. SMITH,M.W. 1961B. 1969. BELL,M.L. KALLMAN 1976A.

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. 1923C. MACKEY,H.H. 1924. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. NEAVE,F. BAJKOV 1929. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. EDDYS 1934. RAWSON,D.S. 1935(MS). RICKER,W.E. 1938B. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS). CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960. BELL,M.L. KALLMAN 1976A.

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL,W.S. HARRIS 1933.

**PSEUDOPLOESOMA SP.**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
PSEUDOPLOESOMA SP. 45 PSEUDOPLOESOMA CF FORMOSA  
SCHINDLER, D.W., NOVEN 1971

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO SCHINDLER, D.W., NOVEN 1971  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
SCHINDLER, D.W., NOVEN 1971

**SYNCHAETA ASYMMETRICA KOCH-ALTHAUS 1963**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
SYNCHAETA ASYMMETRICA KOCH-ALTHAUS 1963  
GANNON, J.E., STEMBERGER 1978

FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO GANNON, J.E., STEMBERGER 1978  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
GANNON, J.E., STEMBERGER 1978

**SYNCHAETA BALTICA EHRENBURG 1834**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
SYNCHAETA BALTICA EHRENBURG 1834  
HART, J.L., WAILES 1932. WILLIAMSON, H.C., WAILES 1932(MS). WAILES, G.H. 1934, 1936

MARINE PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
PACIFIC/PACIFIQUE HART, J.L., WAILES 1932. WILLIAMSON, H.C., WAILES 1932(MS).  
WAILES, G.H. 1934, 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
WILLIAMSON, H.C., WAILES 1932(MS). WAILES, G.H. 1934  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
HART, J.L., WAILES 1932. WAILES, G.H. 1936

**SYNCHAETA GRANDIS ZACHARIAS 1893**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
SYNCHAETA GRANDIS ZACHARIAS 1893  
DUTHIE, H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE DUTHIE, H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. CHENGALATH, R.,  
KOSTE 1983  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
DUTHIE, H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974

**SYNCHAETA JOHANSEN HARRING 1921**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
SYNCHAETA JOHANSEN HARRING 1921  
HARRING, H.K. 1921. WAILES, G.H. 1934

MARINE & FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
PACIFIC/PACIFIQUE WAILES, G.H. 1934  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST HARRING, H.K. 1921  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
WAILES, G.H. 1934  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
HARRING, H.K. 1921  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
HARRING, H.K. 1921

**SYNCHAETA KITINA ROUSSELET 1902**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
SYNCHAETA KITINA ROUSSELET 1902  
BRICKER, K.S., ET AL 1976

FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO BRICKER, K.S., ET AL 1976  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BRICKER, K.S., ET AL 1976

**SYNCHAETA LAKOWITZIANA LUCKS 1912**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
SYNCHAETA LAKOWITZIANA LUCKS 1912  
SEEPERSAD, B., CRIPPEN 1978  
SYNCHAETA LAKOWITZIANA LUCKS 1912 45 SYNCHAETA LACKOWITZIANA  
WATSON, N.H.F. 1974. NAUWERCKA, 1978

FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO WATSON, N.H.F. 1974. SEEPERSAD, B., CRIPPEN 1978. NAUWERCKA, 1978  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
WATSON, N.H.F. 1974. NAUWERCKA, 1978  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
NAUWERCKA, 1978  
TECHNIQUES/METHODOLOGIES  
SEEPERSAD, B., CRIPPEN 1978

**SYNCHAETA LONGIPES GOSSE 1887**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
SYNCHAETA LONGIPES GOSSE 1887  
NOGRADY, T. 1980. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983  
QUEBEC NOGRADY, T. 1980  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
NOGRADY, T. 1980. CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE 1983

**SYNCHAETA OBLONGA EHRENBURG 1831**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
SYNCHAETA OBLONGA EHRENBURG 1831  
HARRING, H.K. 1921. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. ANDERSON, R.S. 1970B., 1970C. CHEN-  
GALATH, R., ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER, D.W., NOVEN 1971. ANDERSON, R.S. 1972. CHEN-  
GALATH, R., FERNANDO 1973. ANDERSON, R.S., GREEN 1975. WINNER, J.M. 1975. ANDER-  
SON, R.S., GREEN 1976. NOGRADY, T. 1976. ANDERSON, R.S. 1977. NAUWERCKA, 1978

FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC NOGRADY, T. 1976  
ONTARIO ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. CHENGALATH, R., ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER, D.W.,  
NOVEN 1971. CHENGALATH, R., FERNANDO 1973. WINNER, J.M. 1975. NAUWERCKA,  
1978  
ALBERTA ANDERSON, R.S. 1970B., 1970C., 1972. ANDERSON, R.S., GREEN 1975., 1976. ANDER-  
SON, R.S. 1977  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE ANDERSON, R.S. 1977  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST HARRING, H.K. 1921  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
HARRING, H.K. 1921. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. SCHINDLER, D.W., NOVEN 1971. CHEN-  
GALATH, R., FERNANDO 1973. ANDERSON, R.S., GREEN 1976. NAUWERCKA, 1978  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
ANDERSON, R.S. 1970B., 1970C., 1972. ANDERSON, R.S., GREEN 1975. WINNER, J.M. 1975  
ANDERSON, R.S., GREEN 1976. NOGRADY, T. 1976. ANDERSON, R.S. 1977. NAUWERCKA,  
1978  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
CHENGALATH, R., ET AL 1971. NOGRADY, T. 1976

## SYNCHAETA PECTINATA EHRENBERG 1832

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

## SYNCHAETA PECTINATA EHRENBERG 1832

KELICOTT,D.S. 1898. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. RICKER,W.E. 1938B. GEORGE,M.G., FERNANDO 1969B. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. DUTHIE,H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975. WINNER,J.M. 1975. NOGRADY,T. 1976. NAUWERCKA 1978. SEEFER,S.A.D.B., CRIPPEN 1978. NOGRADY,T. 1980. RYAN,P.M. 1982

## FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE DUTHIE,H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. RYAN,P.M. 1982  
QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1976, 1980  
ONTARIO KELICOTT,D.S. 1898. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. GEORGE,M.G., FERNANDO 1969B. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. WINNER,J.M. 1975. NAUWERCKA 1978. SEEFER,S.A.D.B., CRIPPEN 1978  
ALBERTA GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE RICKER,W.E. 1938B

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELICOTT,D.S. 1898. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. RICKER,W.E. 1938B. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. NAUWERCKA 1978. NOGRADY,T. 1980. RYAN,P.M. 1982

## ECOLOGIE/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. RICKER,W.E. 1938B. GEORGE,M.G., FERNANDO 1969B. DUTHIE,H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975. WINNER,J.M. 1975. NOGRADY,T. 1976. NAUWERCKA 1978

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971. NOGRADY,T. 1976

## TECHNIQUES/METHODOLOGIES

SEEFER,S.A.D.B., CRIPPEN 1978

## SYNCHAETA STYLATA WIERZYSKI 1893

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

## SYNCHAETA STYLATA WIERZYSKI 1893

KELICOTT,D.S. 1898. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. MACKAY,H.H. 1924. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. KOCH,L.W. 1929. BURKHOLDER,P. 1929A. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. EDDY,S. 1934. CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. BURKHOLDER,P. 1960. DAVIS,C.C. 1969B. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971. BRITT,N.W. ET AL. 1973. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. WINNER,J.M. 1975. BRICKER,K.S. ET AL. 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1976. MOORE,J.W. 1977B. NAUWERCKA 1978. MOORE,J.W. 1978B. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. MOORE,J.W. 1979C. NOGRADY,T. 1980. WINNER,J.M. ET AL. 1980. MOORE,J.W. 1980B. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

## FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983  
NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK KOCH,L.W. 1929  
QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. NOGRADY,T. 1980  
ONTARIO KELICOTT,D.S. 1898. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. MACKAY,H.H. 1924. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. BURKHOLDER,P. 1929A. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. EDDY,S. 1934. CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. BURKHOLDER,P. 1960. DAVIS,C.C. 1969B. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971. BRITT,N.W. ET AL. 1973. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. WINNER,J.M. 1975. BRICKER,K.S. ET AL. 1976. NAUWERCKA 1978. WINNER,J.M. ET AL. 1980

## NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST RAWSON,D.S. 1956

MOORE,J.W. 1977B. 1978B. 1978D. 1979C. 1980B

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELICOTT,D.S. 1898. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. KOCH,L.W. 1929. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. BURKHOLDER,P. 1960. DAVIS,C.C. 1969B. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. NAUWERCKA 1978. NOGRADY,T. 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1980. WINNER,J.M. ET AL. 1980. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

## ECOLOGIE/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. MACKAY,H.H. 1924. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. BURKHOLDER,P. 1929A. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. EDDY,S. 1934. CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. BRITT,N.W. ET AL. 1971. WINNER,J.M. 1975. BRICKER,K.S. ET AL. 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1976. MOORE,J.W. 1977B. NAUWERCKA 1978. MOORE,J.W. 1978B. 1978D. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. MOORE,J.W. 1979C. WINNER,J.M. ET AL. 1980. MOORE,J.W. 1980B  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971. NOGRADY,T. 1976

## SYNCHAETA TREMULA (O.F. MULLER 1786)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

## SYNCHAETA TREMULA (O.F. MULLER 1786)

KELICOTT,D.S. 1896. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. NOGRADY,T. 1976, 1980

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC &amp; PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1976, 1980  
ONTARIO KELICOTT,D.S. 1896. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELICOTT,D.S. 1896. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. NOGRADY,T. 1980

## ECOLOGIE/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. NOGRADY,T. 1976

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

NOGRADY,T. 1976

## SYNCHAETA SP.

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

## SYNCHAETA SP.

MACKAY,H.H. 1924. SMITH,G.M. 1928A. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C. CARL,G.C. 1937. RICKER,W.E. 1938A, 1938B. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1939. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS). CARL,G.C. 1940. CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. WELCH,H.E. 1952(MS). DAVIS,C.C. 1954. COMITA,G.W. 1956. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. DAVIS,C.C. 1958. ANDERSON,D.V., CLAYTON 1959. RAWSON,D.S. 1959. MCLAREN,J.A. 1961(BMS). DAVIS,C.C. 1962. CHANDLER,D.C. 1964. ANDERSON,R.S. 1968. DAVIS,C.C. 1969B. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN 1971. DE GRAAF,D. 1974. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. WIENSAP, ET AL. 1975. LIAW,W.K. 1976A. NAUWERCKA 1978. MOORE,J.W. 1978C. BUSHNELL,J.H., BYRON 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1979. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980, 1981. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1982.

## MARINE &amp; FRESHWATER BENTHIC &amp; PLANKTONIC

## REGIONS

ARCTIC/ARCTIQUE MCLAREN,J.A. 1961(BMS)  
PACIFIC/PACIFIQUE SMITH,G.M. 1928A  
QUEBEC PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1979, 1982  
ONTARIO MACKAY,H.H. 1924. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. WELCH,H.E. 1952(MS). DAVIS,C.C. 1954, 1958. ANDERSON,D.V., CLAYTON 1959. DAVIS,C.C. 1962. CHANDLER,D.C. 1964. DAVIS,C.C. 1969B. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN 1971. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. NAUWERCKA 1978. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980, 1981

MANITOBA BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C

SASKATCHEWAN RAWSON,D.S. 1959. LIAW,W.K. 1976A

ALBERTA ANDERSON,R.S. 1968

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE CARL,G.C. 1937. RICKER,W.E. 1938A, 1938B. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1939. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS). CARL,G.C. 1940

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST RAWSON,D.S. 1956

WIENSAP, ET AL. 1975. MOORE,J.W. 1978C. BUSHNELL,J.H., BYRON 1979

YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON DE GRAAF,D. 1974

ALASKA COMITA,G.W. 1956

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C. CARL,G.C. 1937. RICKER,W.E. 1938A, 1938B. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1939. CARL,G.C. 1940. WELCH,H.E. 1952(MS). COMITA,G.W. 1956. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. DAVIS,C.C. 1958. MCLAREN,J.A. 1961(BMS). DAVIS,C.C. 1962. CHANDLER,D.C. 1964. ANDERSON,R.S. 1968. DAVIS,C.C. 1969B. SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN 1971. DE GRAAF,D. 1974. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. WIENSAP, ET AL. 1975. NAUWERCKA 1978. MOORE,J.W. 1978C. BUSHNELL,J.H., BYRON 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1979. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980, 1981. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL. 1982

## ECOLOGIE/ECOLOGIE

MACKAY,H.H. 1924. SMITH,G.M. 1928A. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. RICKER,W.E. 1938B. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS). CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. DAVIS,C.C. 1954. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. ANDERSON,D.V., CLAYTON 1959. RAWSON,D.S. 1959. DAVIS,C.C. 1962. CHANDLER,D.C. 1964. LIAW,W.K. 1976A

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971.

## TESTUDINELLIDAE

## POMPHOLYX COMPLANATA GOSSE 1851

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
POMPHOLYX COMPLANATA GOSSE 1851  
BAJKOVA 1929

FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
ALBERTA BAJKOVA 1929  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
BAJKOVA 1929

## POMPHOLYX SULCATA HUDSON 1885

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
POMPHOLYX SULCATA HUDSON 1885  
GEORGE M.G., FERNANDO 1969B CHENGALATH.R., ET AL 1971 CHENGALATH.R., FER-  
NANDO 1973. DUTHIE H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. BRICKER K.S., ET AL 1976. STEMBER-  
GER, R.S., GANNON 1977. GANNON J.E., STEMBERGER 1978. NAUWERCKA 1978  
BRANDL Z., FERNANDO 1979. BAKER, R.L. 1979A PINEL-ALLOUL B., ET AL 1982

FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE DUTHIE H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974  
QUEBEC PINEL-ALLOUL B., ET AL 1982  
ONTARIO GEORGE M.G., FERNANDO 1969B CHENGALATH.R., ET AL 1971. CHEN-  
GALATH.R., FERNANDO 1973. BRICKER K.S., ET AL 1976. STEMBERGER, R.S., GANNON  
1977. GANNON J.E., STEMBERGER 1978. NAUWERCKA 1978. BRANDL Z., FERNANDO  
1979  
ALBERTA BAKER, R.L. 1979A  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
CHENGALATH.R., FERNANDO 1973 STEMBERGER, R.S., GANNON 1977. NAUWERCKA  
1978  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
GEORGE M.G., FERNANDO 1969B. DUTHIE H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. BRICKER K.S., ET AL  
1976. STEMBERGER, R.S., GANNON 1977. GANNON J.E., STEMBERGER 1978. NAUWER-  
CKA 1978. BRANDL Z., FERNANDO 1979. BAKER, R.L. 1979A. PINEL-ALLOUL B., ET AL  
1982

MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
CHENGALATH.R., ET AL 1971

## POMPHOLYX SP.

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
POMPHOLYX SP  
CHENGALATH.R., ET AL 1971. STEPHENS K., ET AL 1975(MS). CHANG P.S.S., ET AL 1981  
FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO CHENGALATH.R., ET AL 1971. CHANG P.S.S., ET AL 1981  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLUMBIE-BRITANNIQUE STEPHENS K., ET AL 1975(MS)  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
CHANG P.S.S., ET AL 1981  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
STEPHENS K., ET AL 1975(MS)  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
CHENGALATH.R., ET AL 1971  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
CHENGALATH.R., ET AL 1971

## TESTUDINELLA DICELLA MYERS 1934

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TESTUDINELLA DICELLA MYERS 1934  
MYERS F.J. 1936

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC MYERS F.J. 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS F.J. 1936

## TESTUDINELLA EMARGINULA (STENROOS 1898)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TESTUDINELLA EMARGINULA (STENROOS 1898)  
NOGRADY T. 1976, 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC NOGRADY T. 1976, 1980.  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
NOGRADY T. 1980  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
NOGRADY T. 1976

## TESTUDINELLA INCISA (TERNETZ 1892)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TESTUDINELLA INCISA (TERNETZ 1892)  
MYERS F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH.R., KOSTE 1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH.R., KOSTE 1983  
QUEBEC MYERS F.J. 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH.R., KOSTE 1983

## TESTUDINELLA NAUMANNI CARLIN 1939

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TESTUDINELLA NAUMANNI CARLIN 1939  
CHENGALATH.R., KOSTE 1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH.R., KOSTE 1983  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
CHENGALATH.R., KOSTE 1983

## TESTUDINELLA PARVA (TERNETZ 1892)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TESTUDINELLA PARVA (TERNETZ 1892)  
HARRING H.K. 1921. MYERS F.J. 1936. NOGRADY T. 1980. CHENGALATH.R., KOSTE  
1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH.R., KOSTE 1983  
QUEBEC MYERS F.J. 1936. NOGRADY T. 1980  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING H.K. 1921  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
HARRING H.K. 1921. MYERS F.J. 1936. NOGRADY T. 1980. CHENGALATH.R., KOSTE  
1983

## 78 TESTUDINELLIDAE

### TESTUDINELLA PARVA BIDENTATA (TERNETZ 1892)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TESTUDINELLA PARVA BIDENTATA (TERNETZ 1892)  
NOGRADY.T 1980  
TESTUDINELLA TRIANGULARIS MYERS 1934  
NOGRADY.T 1976, 1980

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

QUEBEC NOGRADY.T 1980  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

NOGRADY.T 1980

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NOGRADY.T 1976

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

NOGRADY.T 1976

### TESTUDINELLA PATINA (HERMANN 1783)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
PTERODINA PATINA (HERMANN 1783)  
KELICOTT.D.S 1896. BAJKOV.A. 1929. KOCH.L.W. 1929. BAJKOV.A. 1930A. MOZLEY.A. 1932. BAJKOV.A.D. 1935C  
TESTUDINELLA PATINA (HERMANN 1783)  
HARRING.H.K. 1921. BIGELOW.N.K. 1923A, 1928. ODELL.W.S. HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM.E.H. 1934. EDMONDSON.W.T. 1936. MYERS.F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH.R., ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH.R., FERNANDO 1973. BRICKER.K.S., ET AL. 1976. NOGRADY.T 1976, 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL.B., ET AL. 1982. CHENGALATH.R., KOSTE 1983

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE: CHENGALATH.R., KOSTE 1983  
NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK EDMONDSON.W.T. 1936  
QUEBEC MYERS.F.J. 1936. NOGRADY.T. 1976, 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL.B., ET AL. 1982  
ONTARIO KELICOTT.D.S 1896. BIGELOW.N.K. 1923A, 1928. KOCH.L.W. 1929  
ODELL.W.S. HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM.E.H. 1934. CHENGALATH.R., ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH.R., FERNANDO 1973. BRICKER.K.S., ET AL. 1976  
MANITOBA BAJKOV.A. 1930A. MOZLEY.A. 1932. BAJKOV.A.D. 1935C  
ALBERTA BAJKOV.A. 1929  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING.H.K. 1921  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELICOTT.D.S 1896. HARRING.H.K. 1921. BIGELOW.N.K. 1923A. BAJKOV.A. 1929. KOCH.L.W. 1929. BAJKOV.A. 1930A. MOZLEY.A. 1932. ODELL.W.S. HARRIS 1933. BAJKOV.A.D. 1935C. EDMONDSON.W.T. 1936. MYERS.F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH.R., FERNANDO 1973. NOGRADY.T. 1980. CHENGALATH.R., KOSTE 1983

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW.N.K. 1923A, 1928. AHLSTROM.E.H. 1934. BRICKER.K.S., ET AL. 1976. NOGRADY.T. 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL.B., ET AL. 1982

MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH.R., ET AL. 1971

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL.W.S. HARRIS 1933. EDMONDSON.W.T. 1936

### TESTUDINELLA REFLEXA (GOSSE 1887)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
PTERODINA REFLEXA GOSSE 1887  
KELICOTT.D.S 1896  
TESTUDINELLA REFLEXA (GOSSE 1887)  
ODELL.W.S. HARRIS 1933

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

ONTARIO KELICOTT.D.S 1896. ODELL.W.S. HARRIS 1933

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELICOTT.D.S 1896. ODELL.W.S. HARRIS 1933

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL.W.S. HARRIS 1933

### TESTUDINELLA TRIDENTATA SMIRNOV 1931

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TESTUDINELLA TRIDENTATA SMIRNOV 1931  
NOGRADY.T 1980

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

QUEBEC NOGRADY.T 1980

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

NOGRADY.T 1980

### TESTUDINELLA SP.

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
PTERODINA SP  
BAJKOV.A.D. 1935C  
TESTUDINELLA SP  
CHENGALATH.R., ET AL. 1971. GALLUP.D.N. HICKMAN. 1975. CHANG.P.S.S., ET AL. 1981

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

ONTARIO CHENGALATH.R., ET AL. 1971. CHANG.P.S.S., ET AL. 1981

MANITOBA BAJKOV.A.D. 1935C

ALBERTA GALLUP.D.N., HICKMAN 1975

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

BAJKOV.A.D. 1935C. CHANG.P.S.S., ET AL. 1981

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

GALLUP.D.N. HICKMAN 1975

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH.R., ET AL. 1971

## TRICHOCCERIDAE

### ASCORMOPHELLA VOLVOVICOLA (PLATE 1886)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
ASCORMOPHELLA VOLVOVICOLA (PLATE 1886)  
GALLUP.D.N. HICKMAN 1975  
HERTWIGIA PARASITA HOOD 1895  
KELICOTT.D.S 1898

#### FRESHWATER ECTOPARASITIC REGIONS

ONTARIO KELICOTT.D.S. 1898.

ALBERTA GALLUP.D.N. HICKMAN 1975

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELICOTT.D.S 1898

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

GALLUP.D.N. HICKMAN 1975

### ELOSA WORALLII LORD 1891

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
ELOSA WORALLII LORD 1891 AS ELOSA WORALLII  
SCHINDLER.D.W., NOVEN 1971

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC REGIONS

ONTARIO SCHINDLER.D.W., NOVEN 1971

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

SCHINDLER.D.W., NOVEN 1971

**ELOSA WORALLII WORALLII LORD 1891**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
ELOSA WORALLII WORALLII LORD 1891  
BATEMAN,L.E. DAVIS 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E. DAVIS 1980

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
BATEMAN,L.E. DAVIS 1980  
LIFE HISTORY/CYCLE EVOLUTIF  
BATEMAN,L.E. DAVIS 1980

**TRICHOCERCA BICRISTATA (GOSSE 1887)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MASTIGOCERCA BICRISTATA GOSSE 1887  
KELLCOTT,D.S. 1898  
TRICHOCERCA BICRISTATA (GOSSE 1887)  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. CHENGALATH,R. MULAMOOTIL 1975. NOGRADY,T. 1976., 1980  
CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC: NOGRADY,T. 1976., 1980  
ONTARIO: KELLCOTT,D.S. 1898. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. CHENGALATH,R. MULAMOOTIL 1975.

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELLCOTT,D.S. 1898. CHENGALATH,R. MULAMOOTIL 1975. NOGRADY,T. 1980

CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. NOGRADY,T. 1976  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
CHENGALATH,R. MULAMOOTIL 1975

**TRICHOCERCA BICUSPES (PELL 1890)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TRICHOCERCA BICUSPES (PELL 1890)  
HARRING,H.K. 1921

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST HARRING,H.K. 1921

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
HARRING,H.K. 1921

**TRICHOCERCA BIDENS (LUCKS 1912)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TRICHOCERCA BIDENS (LUCKS 1912)  
NOGRADY,T. 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC. NOGRADY,T. 1980

**TRICHOCERCA BIROSTRIS (MINKIEWICZ 1900)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TRICHOCERCA BIROSTRIS (MINKIEWICZ 1900)  
NOGRADY,T. 1976

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

QUEBEC. NOGRADY,T. 1976

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
NOGRADY,T. 1976  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
NOGRADY,T. 1976

**TRICHOCERCA BRACHYURA (GOSSE 1851)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
DIURELLA BRACHYURA (GOSSE 1851)  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. MYERS,F.J. 1936  
TRICHOCERCA BRACHYURA (GOSSE 1851)  
CHENGALATH,R. MULAMOOTIL 1975. NOGRADY,T. 1976. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC. MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976.

ONTARIO. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. CHENGALATH,R. MULAMOOTIL 1975.

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R. MULAMOOTIL 1975. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. NOGRADY,T. 1976

MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH,R. MULAMOOTIL 1975

**TRICHOCERCA CAPUCINA (WIERZEJSKI & ZACHARIAS 1893)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TRICHOCERCA CAPUCINA (WIERZEJSKI & ZACHARIAS 1893)  
SMITH,M.W. 1952. NOGRADY,T. 1980.

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK SMITH,M.W. 1952

QUEBEC. NOGRADY,T. 1980

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
SMITH,M.W. 1952. NOGRADY,T. 1980.

**TRICHOCERCA CAVIA (GOSSE 1886)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
DIURELLA CAVIA (GOSSE 1886)  
HARRING,H.K. 1921. MYERS,F.J. 1936  
TRICHOCERCA CAVIA (GOSSE 1886)  
CHENGALATH,R. MULAMOOTIL 1975. NOGRADY,T. 1980. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC. MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1980.

ONTARIO. CHENGALATH,R. MULAMOOTIL 1975

YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
HARRING,H.K. 1921. MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R. MULAMOOTIL 1975. NOGRADY,T. 1980. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983.

MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
CHENGALATH,R. MULAMOOTIL 1975.

**TRICHOCERCA COLLARIS (ROUSSELET 1896)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
DIURELLA COLLARIS ROUSSELET 1896  
HARRING,H.K. 1921  
TRICHOCERCA COLLARIS (ROUSSELET 1896)  
CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
HARRING,H.K. 1921. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983



## 80 TRICHOCERCIDAE

### TRICHOCERCA CYLINDRICA (IMHOFF 1891)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

RATTULUS CYLINDRICUS IMHOFF 1891  
MACKAY,H.H. 1924. KOCH,L.W. 1929. BAJKOV,A. 1930A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS), 1935B(MS), 1935C, 1936D(MS)

#### TRICHOCERCA CYLINDRICA (IMHOFF 1891)

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1939. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL. 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W. 1972. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. DUTHIE,H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTITIL 1975. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1976. ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI 1977. NAUWERCKA, 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., MAGNIN 1978. MOORE,J.W. 1978C. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL. 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. NOGRADY,T. 1980. WINNER,J.M., ET AL. 1980. MOORE,J.W. 1980B. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1981. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL. 1982. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

#### TRICHOCERCA CYLINDRICA (IMHOFF 1891) AS TRICHOCERCA CYLINDRICA

SMITH,M.W. 1960

#### TRICHOCERCA CYLINDRICA (IMHOFF 1891) AS TRICHOCERCA CYLINDRICUS

SMITH,M.W. 1952

#### FRESHWATER PLANKTONIC

##### REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE DUTHIE,H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK KOCH,L.W. 1929. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS), 1935B(MS), 1935C, 1936D(MS). SMITH,M.W. 1952, 1960. WATSON,N.H.F.

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., MAGNIN 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL.

1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. NOGRADY,T. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL. 1982

ONTARIO BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. MACKAY,H.H. 1924. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. ODELL,W.S.,

HARRIS 1933. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN 1971

SCHINDLER,D.W. 1972. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTITIL 1975. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI

1977. NAUWERCKA, 1978. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. WINNER,J.M., ET AL. 1980

CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1981

MANITOBA BAJKOV,A. 1930A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLUMBIE-BRITANNIQUE CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1939. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS)

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST MOORE,J.W. 1978C, 1980B

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. KOCH,L.W. 1929. BAJKOV,A. 1930A. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933

BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1939. SMITH,M.W. 1952, 1960. WATSON,N.H.F.

1974. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTITIL 1975. NAUWERCKA, 1978. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL.

1980. NOGRADY,T. 1980. WINNER,J.M., ET AL. 1980. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1981. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

#### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

MACKAY,H.H. 1924. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS), 1935B(MS), 1936D(MS)

NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS). SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W. 1972. DUTHIE,H.C., OSTROFSKY 1974. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI 1977

NAUWERCKA, 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., MAGNIN 1978. MOORE,J.W. 1978C. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL. 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. WINNER,J.M., ET AL. 1980. MOORE,J.W. 1980B. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL. 1981. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL. 1982

#### MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTITIL 1975

#### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL. 1971. NOGRADY,T. 1976

### TRICHOCERCA DIXON-NUTTALLI (JENNINGS 1903)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

TRICHOCERCA DIXON-NUTTALLI (JENNINGS 1903)

GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975. NOGRADY,T. 1980

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1980

ALBERTA GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

NOGRADY,T. 1980

#### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975

### TRICHOCERCA ELONGATA (GOSSE 1886)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

MASTIGOCERCA ELONGATA (GOSSE 1886)

KELLCOTT,D.S. 1898

TRICHOCERCA ELONGATA (GOSSE 1886)

ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R.,

MULAMOOTITIL 1975

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936

ONTARIO KELLCOTT,D.S. 1898. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTITIL 1975

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLCOTT,D.S. 1898. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R.,

MULAMOOTITIL 1975

#### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

#### MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTITIL 1975

#### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933

### TRICHOCERCA FALX EDMONDSON 1936

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

TRICHOCERCA FALX EDMONDSON 1936

EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936

#### TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936

### TRICHOCERCA HERNIS (GOSSE 1887)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

TRICHOCERCA HERNIS (GOSSE 1887)

MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTITIL 1975

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936

ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTITIL 1975

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTITIL 1975

#### MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTITIL 1975

### TRICHOCERCA INSIGNIS (HERRICK 1885)

#### NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DIURELLA INSIGNIS (HERRICK 1885)

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

TRICHOCERCA INSIGNIS (HERRICK 1885)

EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTITIL 1975. CHENGALATH,R.,

KOSTE 1983

#### FRESHWATER BENTHIC

##### REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936

ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTITIL 1975

#### DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTITIL 1975. CHENGALATH,R.,

KOSTE 1983

#### ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

#### MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTITIL 1975



**TRICHOCERCA INSIGNIS (HERRICK 1885) - Cont'd.**

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936

**TRICHOCERCA INSULANA (HAUER 1937)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TRICHOCERCA INSULANA (HAUER 1937)  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1975

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1975  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1975  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1975

**TRICHOCERCA INTERMEDIA (STENROOS 1898)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
DIURELLA INTERMEDIA STENROOS 1898  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

**TRICHOCERCA JENNINGSI VOIGT 1956**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TRICHOCERCA JENNINGSI VOIGT 1956  
NOGRADY,T. 1976

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1976  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
NOGRADY,T. 1976

**TRICHOCERCA LATA (JENNINGS 1894)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MASTIGOCERCA LATA (JENNINGS 1894)

KELICOTT,D.S. 1896  
RATTULUS LATUS (JENNINGS 1894)  
BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS), 1936D(MS) ROBERTSON,J.G. 1954

TRICHOCERCA LATA (JENNINGS 1894)  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1923C CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1924. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936. MEGYER,I.J. 1969. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1975. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE MEGYER,I.J. 1969. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983  
NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS). EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936. BAJKOV,A.D. 1936D(MS)  
ONTARIO KELICOTT,D.S. 1896. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1923C. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1924. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1975. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976.  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE ROBERTSON,J.G. 1954  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELICOTT,D.S. 1896. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936. ROBERTSON,J.G. 1954. MEGYER,I.J. 1969. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1975. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1923C CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1924. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS), 1936D(MS). BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1975

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936

**TRICHOCERCA LONGISETA (SCHRANK 1802)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MASTIGOCERCA BICORNIS HUDSON & GOSSE 1886  
KELICOTT,D.S. 1896  
RATTULUS LONGISETA (SCHRANK 1802)  
BAJKOV,A. 1929, 1930A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS), 1935C  
TRICHOCERCA LONGISETA (SCHRANK 1802)  
HARRING,H.K. 1921. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1928. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. BRITT,N.W., ET AL. 1973. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1975. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975. NAUWERCKA 1978. NOGRADY,T. 1980. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE MEGYER,I.J. 1969. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983  
NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS)  
QUEBEC. MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1980  
ONTARIO. KELICOTT,D.S. 1896. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1928. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. BRITT,N.W., ET AL. 1973. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1975. NAUWERCKA 1978  
MANITOBA. BAJKOV,A. 1929. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C  
ALBERTA. BAJKOV,A. 1929. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE HOOPER,F.F. 1947  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON. HARRING,H.K. 1921. HOOPER,F.F. 1947  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELICOTT,D.S. 1896. HARRING,H.K. 1921. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. BAJKOV,A. 1929, 1930A. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C. MYERS,F.J. 1936. HOOPER,F.F. 1947. MEGYER,I.J. 1969. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1975. NAUWERCKA 1978. NOGRADY,T. 1980. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS). CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. BRITT,N.W., ET AL. 1973. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975. NAUWERCKA 1978  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1975  
TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933

**TRICHOCERCA LOPHOESSA (GOSSE 1886)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TRICHOCERCA LOPHOESSA (GOSSE 1886)  
MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F.J. 1936  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
NOGRADY,T. 1976

**TRICHOCERCA MARINA (DADAY 1890)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TRICHOCERCA MARINA (DADAY 1890)  
WAILES,G.H. 1934  
TRICHOCERCA MARINA (DADAY 1890) AS TRICHOCERCA MARINA  
HART,J.L., WAILES 1932. WILLIAMSON,H.C., WAILES 1932(MS)

MARINE PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
PACIFIC/PACIFIQUE: HART,J.L., WAILES 1932. WILLIAMSON,H.C., WAILES 1932(MS)  
WAILES,G.H. 1934  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
WILLIAMSON,H.C., WAILES 1932(MS) WAILES,G.H. 1934  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
HART,J.L., WAILES 1932

## 82 TRICHOCERCIDAE

### TRICHOCERCA MARINA MARINA (DADAY 1890)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TRICHOCERCA MARINA MARINA (DADAY 1890)  
DAVIS,C.C. 1982

MARINE PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS

ATLANTIC/ATLANTIQUE DAVIS,C.C. 1982.  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
DAVIS,C.C. 1982

### TRICHOCERCA MUCOSA (STOKES 1896)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
RATTULUS MUCOSUS STOKES 1896  
KOCH,L.W. 1929  
TRICHOCERCA MUCOSA (STOKES 1896)  
HARRING,H.K. 1921 AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK KOCH,L.W. 1929. EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936  
ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

HARRING,H.K. 1921 KOCH,L.W. 1929 EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936

### TRICHOCERCA MULTICRINIS (KEL LICOTT 1897)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
MASTIGOCERCA MULTICRINIS KEL LICOTT 1897  
KEL LICOTT,D.S. 1898  
RATTULUS MULTICRINIS (KEL LICOTT 1897)

KOCH,L.W. 1929

TRICHOCERCA MULTICRINIS (KEL LICOTT 1897)

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1923C, 1928 AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934 CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL 1939  
RAWSON,D.S. MOORE 1944. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL 1971. BRITT,N.W., ET AL 1973.  
CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL,  
TIL 1975. GALLUP,D.N. HICKMAN 1975. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976. LIAW,W.K. 1976B  
ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI 1977. NAUWERCKA 1978. SEEPERSAD,B., CRIPPIEN 1978  
CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980 WINNER,J.M., ET AL 1980

FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK KOCH,L.W. 1929  
ONTARIO KEL LICOTT,D.S. 1898. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A, 1923C, 1928 AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934  
CHENGALATH,R., ET AL 1971. BRITT,N.W., ET AL 1973. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO  
1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1975. BRICKER,K.S., ET  
AL 1976. ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI 1977. NAUWERCKA 1978. SEEPERSAD,B., CRIPPIEN  
1978. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980 WINNER,J.M., ET AL 1980.  
SASKATCHEWAN RAWSON,D.S. MOORE 1944. LIAW,W.K. 1976B  
ALBERTA. GALLUP,D.N. HICKMAN 1975  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL 1939  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KEL LICOTT,D.S. 1898. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. KOCH,L.W. 1929. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL  
1939. RAWSON,D.S. MOORE 1944. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F.  
1974. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1975. NAUWERCKA 1978. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL  
1980. WINNER,J.M., ET AL 1980

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW,N.K. 1923C, 1928 AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934 BRITT,N.W., ET AL 1973. GALLUP,D.N.  
HICKMAN 1975. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976. LIAW,W.K. 1976B ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI  
1977. NAUWERCKA 1978. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980. WINNER,J.M., ET AL 1980

MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

KEL LICOTT,D.S. 1898. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1975

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

KEL LICOTT,D.S. 1898. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL 1971

TECHNIQUES/METHODOLOGIES

SEEPERSAD,B., CRIPPIEN 1978

### TRICHOCERCA MUSCULUS (HAUER 1936)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TRICHOCERCA MUSCULUS (HAUER 1936)  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1975

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1975

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1975

MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1975

### TRICHOCERCA MYERSI (HAUER 1931)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TRICHOCERCA MYERSI (HAUER 1931)  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1975. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1975

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1975. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1975

### TRICHOCERCA PLATessa MYERS 1934

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TRICHOCERCA PLATessa MYERS 1934  
CHENGALATH,R., ET AL 1971. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. CHENGALATH,R.,  
MULAMOOTIL 1975. NOGRADY,T. 1976. ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI 1977. PI-  
NEL-ALLOUL,B., MAGNIN 1978. NOGRADY,T. 1980. RYAN,P.M. 1982. CHENGALATH,R.,  
KOSTE 1983.

FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC

REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE RYAN,P.M. 1982. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., MAGNIN 1978. NOGRADY,T. 1980

ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R., ET AL 1971. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. CHEN-  
GALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1975. ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI 1977

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1975. NOGRA-  
DY,T. 1980. RYAN,P.M. 1982. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NOGRADY,T. 1976. ROFF,J.C., KWIATKOWSKI 1977. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., MAGNIN 1978

MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1975

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R., ET AL 1971. NOGRADY,T. 1976

### TRICHOCERCA PORCELLUS (GOSSE 1886)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
COELOPUS PORCELLUS GOSSE 1886  
KEL LICOTT,D.S. 1896  
DIURELLA PORCELLUS (GOSSE 1886)  
HARRING,H.K. 1921. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. MYERS,F.J. 1936. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS).  
DIURELLA PORCELLUS VAR CARINATA (HARRING 1913)  
MYERS,F.J. 1936  
TRICHOCERCA PORCELLUS (GOSSE 1886)  
CHENGALATH,R., ET AL 1971. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1975. GALLUP,D.N. HICKMAN 1975. BRICKER,K.S., ET  
AL 1976. NOGRADY,T. 1976. NAUWERCKA 1978. SEEPERSAD,B., CRIPPIEN 1978. NO-  
GRADY,T. 1980. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

## TRICHOCECERCA PORCELLUS (GOSSE 1886) - Cont'd.

TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE  
ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983  
QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976, 1980  
ONTARIO KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. CHENGALATH,R., ET AL 1971  
CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL  
TIL 1975. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. NAUWERCKA, 1978. SEEPERSAD,B., CRIPPEN  
1978  
ALBERTA GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLONBIE-BRITANNIQUE NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS)  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST HARRING,H.K. 1921  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896. HARRING,H.K. 1921. MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R., FERNAN-  
DO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1975. NAUWERCKA,  
1978. NOGRADY,T. 1980. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. NEAL,G.M. 1939(MS). GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975. BRICKER,K.S.,  
ET AL. 1976. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1975

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R., ET AL 1971

## TECHNIQUES/METHODOLOGIES

SEEPERSAD,B., CRIPPEN 1978

## TRICHOCECERCA PUSILLA (LAUTERBORN 1898)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

TRICHOCECERCA PUSILLA (LAUTERBORN 1898)  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1939. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. NAUWER-  
CKA, 1978

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC &amp; PLANKTONIC

REGIONS  
ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. NAUWERCKA, 1978  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLONBIE-BRITANNIQUE CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1939

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL. 1939. NAUWERCKA, 1978

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL. 1976. NAUWERCKA, 1978

## TRICHOCECERCA RATTUS (O.F. MULLER 1776)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

MASTIGOCERCA RATTUS (O.F. MULLER 1776)  
KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896  
MASTIGOCERCA RATTUS (O.F. MULLER 1776) AS MASTIGOCERCA RATTUS  
KOCH,L.W. 1929  
RATTULUS RATTUS (O.F. MULLER 1776)  
BAJKOV,A.D. 1935a(MS). SMITH,M.W. 1938B  
TRICHOCECERCA RATTUS (O.F. MULLER 1776)  
HARRING,H.K. 1921. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R.,  
MULAMOOTIL 1975. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983  
NOVA SCOTIA/NOUVELLE-ECOSSE SMITH,M.W. 1938B  
NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK KOCH,L.W. 1929. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935a(MS)  
QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936  
ONTARIO KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. CHENGALATH,R., MULA-  
MOOTIL 1975  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921.

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896. HARRING,H.K. 1921. KOCH,L.W. 1929. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933  
MYERS,F.J. 1936. SMITH,M.W. 1938B. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1975. CHEN-  
GALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BAJKOV,A.D. 1935a(MS)

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1975

## TRICHOCECERCA RATTUS CARINATA (EHRENBERG 1830)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

MASTIGOCERCA CARINATA EHRENBERG 1830  
KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896  
TRICHOCECERCA CARINATA (EHRENBERG 1830)  
RAWSON,D.S. 1956  
TRICHOCECERCA CRISTATA HARRING 1913  
HARRING,H.K. 1921. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A., 1928. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHL-  
STROM,E.H. 1934  
TRICHOCECERCA RATTUS CARINATA (EHRENBERG 1830)  
CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983.  
ONTARIO KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A., 1928. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST RAWSON,D.S. 1956  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELLCOTT,D.S. 1896. HARRING,H.K. 1921. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923A. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS  
1933. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933

## TRICHOCECERCA RELICTA DONNER 1950

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

TRICHOCECERCA RELICTA DONNER 1950  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1975

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1975

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1975

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTIL 1975

## TRICHOCECERCA ROSEA (STENROOS 1898)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

TRICHOCECERCA ROSEA (STENROOS 1898)  
EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936. MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERR-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983  
NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936  
QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936. MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

EDMONDSON,W.T. 1936

## TRICHOCECERCA ROTUNDATA MYERS 1937

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

TRICHOCECERCA ROTUNDATA MYERS 1937 AS TRICHOCECERCA ROTUNDATA  
NOGRADY,T. 1980

## TRICHOERCA ROTUNDATA MYERS 1937 - Cont'd.

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC NOGRADY.T 1980  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
NOGRADY.T 1980  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
NOGRADY.T 1980

## TRICHOERCA ROUSSELETTI (VOIGT 1902)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
DIURELLA ROUSSELETTI (VOIGT 1902) **AS** DIURELLA ROUSSELETTI  
SMITH.M.W 1952  
TRICHOERCA ROUSSELETTI (VOIGT 1902) **AS** TRICHOERCA ROUSSELETTI  
BRICKER.K.S., ET AL 1976

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK SMITH.M.W 1952  
ONTARIO BRICKER.K.S., ET AL 1976  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
SMITH.M.W 1952

## TRICHOERCA RUTTNERI DONNER 1953

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TRICHOERCA RUTTNERI DONNER 1953  
CHENGALATH.R., MULAMOOTIL 1975

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO CHENGALATH.R., MULAMOOTIL 1975  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
CHENGALATH.R., MULAMOOTIL 1975

## TRICHOERCA SCIPIO (GOSSE 1886)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TRICHOERCA SCIPIO (GOSSE 1886)  
HARRING.H.K. 1921

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING.H.K. 1921  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
HARRING.H.K. 1921.

## TRICHOERCA SIMILIS (WIERZEJSKI 1893)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TRICHOERCA SIMILIS (WIERZEJSKI 1893)  
BRICKER.K.S., ET AL 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL.B., MAGNIN 1978. CHANG.P.S.S., ET AL 1980  
PINEL-ALLOUL.B., ET AL 1982. CHENGALATH.R., KOSTE 1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRÉ-NEUVE CHENGALATH.R., KOSTE 1983  
QUEBEC PINEL-ALLOUL.B., MAGNIN 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL.B., ET AL 1982  
ONTARIO BRICKER.K.S., ET AL 1976. CHANG.P.S.S., ET AL 1980  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
CHANG.P.S.S., ET AL 1980. CHENGALATH.R., KOSTE 1983  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BRICKER.K.S., ET AL 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL.B., MAGNIN 1978. CHANG.P.S.S., ET AL 1980  
PINEL-ALLOUL.B., ET AL 1982

## TRICHOERCA STYLATA (GOSSE 1851)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
DIURELLA STYLATA (GOSSE 1851)  
BIGELOW.N.K. 1923A., 1928. KOCH.L.W. 1929. AHLSTROM.E.H. 1934. MYERS.F.J. 1936  
NEAL.G.M. 1939(MS)  
TRICHOERCA STYLATA (GOSSE 1851)  
BRICKER.K.S., ET AL 1976

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK KOCH.L.W. 1929  
QUEBEC MYERS.F.J. 1936  
ONTARIO BIGELOW.N.K. 1923A., 1928. AHLSTROM.E.H. 1934. BRICKER.K.S., ET AL 1976  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE NEAL.G.M. 1939(MS)  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
BIGELOW.N.K. 1923A. KOCH.L.W. 1929. MYERS.F.J. 1936  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BIGELOW.N.K. 1923A., 1928. AHLSTROM.E.H. 1934. NEAL.G.M. 1939(MS). BRICKER.K.S., ET AL 1976

## TRICHOERCA SULCATA (JENNINGS 1894)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
DIURELLA SULCATA JENNINGS 1894  
MYERS.F.J. 1936  
RATTULUS SULCATUS JENNINGS 1894  
KELLCOTT.D.S. 1896

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
QUEBEC MYERS.F.J. 1936  
ONTARIO KELLCOTT.D.S. 1896.  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELLCOTT.D.S. 1896. MYERS.F.J. 1936

## TRICHOERCA TENUIDENS (HAUER 1931)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TRICHOERCA TENUIDENS (HAUER 1931)  
CHENGALATH.R., MULAMOOTIL 1975

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO CHENGALATH.R., MULAMOOTIL 1975  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
CHENGALATH.R., MULAMOOTIL 1975  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
CHENGALATH.R., MULAMOOTIL 1975

## TRICHOERCA TENUIOR (GOSSE 1886)

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
COELOPUS TENUIOR (GOSSE 1886)  
KELLCOTT.D.S. 1896  
DIURELLA TENUIOR GOSSE 1886  
HARRING.H.K. 1921. BIGELOW.N.K. 1923A. AHLSTROM.E.H. 1934. MYERS.F.J. 1936  
TRICHOERCA TENUIOR (GOSSE 1886)  
CHENGALATH.R., MULAMOOTIL 1975  
TRICHOERCA TENUIOR (GOSSE 1886) **AS** TRICHOERCA TENUIOR  
CHENGALATH.R., KOSTE 1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRÉ-NEUVE CHENGALATH.R., KOSTE 1983  
QUEBEC MYERS.F.J. 1936  
ONTARIO KELLCOTT.D.S. 1896. BIGELOW.N.K. 1923A. AHLSTROM.E.H. 1934. CHENGALATH.R., MULAMOOTIL 1975.  
YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING.H.K. 1921.  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELLCOTT.D.S. 1896. HARRING.H.K. 1921. BIGELOW.N.K. 1923A. MYERS.F.J. 1936  
CHENGALATH.R., MULAMOOTIL 1975. CHENGALATH.R., KOSTE 1983  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BIGELOW.N.K. 1923A. AHLSTROM.E.H. 1934

**TRICHOCERCA TENUIOR (GOSSE 1886) - Cont'd.**

MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1975

**TRICHOCERCA TIGRIS (O.F.MULLER 1786)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
DIURELLA TIGRIS O.F.MULLER 1786  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS). MYERS,F.J. 1936  
TRICHOCERCA TIGRIS (O.F.MULLER 1786)  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1975 NOGRADY,T. 1980. CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE  
1983

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R., KOSTE 1983  
NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS)  
QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1980  
ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1975  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F.J. 1936. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1975. NOGRADY,T. 1980. CHEN-  
GALATH,R., KOSTE 1983

ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS)  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1975

**TRICHOCERCA TORTUOSA (MYERS 1936)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
DIURELLA TORTUOSA MYERS 1936  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

**TRICHOCERCA UNCINATA (VOIGT 1902)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
DIURELLA UNCINATA VOIGT 1902  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
MYERS,F.J. 1936

**TRICHOCERCA VERNALIS (HAUER 1936)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TRICHOCERCA VERNALIS (HAUER 1936)  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1975

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1975  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1975  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1975

**TRICHOCERCA WEBERI (JENNINGS 1903)**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
DIURELLA WEBERI JENNINGS 1903  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934  
TRICHOCERCA WEBERI (JENNINGS 1903)  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1975

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS

ONTARIO AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1975  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1975  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934  
MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE  
CHENGALATH,R., MULAMOOTTIL 1975

**TRICHOCERCA SP.**

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DIURELLA SP  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1923C. FOERSTER,R.E. 1925. SMITH,G.M. 1928A. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934  
BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS)  
RATTULUS SP  
VORCE,C.M. 1881, 1882. MACKAY,H.H. 1924. FOERSTER,R.E. 1925. NEAVE,F. BAJKOV  
1929. BAJKOV,A. 1930A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS), 1935C, 1936A(MS), 1936D(MS)  
WELCH,H.E. 1952(MS). RAWSON,D.S. 1959

TRICHOCERCA SP  
BIGELOW,N.K. 1923C. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. DAVIS,C.C. 1958, 1962. KOSHINSKY,G.D.  
1965. McDONALD,D.G. 1965. MEGYER,I.J. 1969. DAVIS,C.C. 1969B. HAVLIK,B. OPHEL  
1970. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN 1971. DAVIS,C.C. 1973B  
KENNEDY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1973C(MS). LEIC-H., CLIFFORD 1974. LIAW,W.K.,  
O'CONNOR 1975. WIENS,A.P., ET AL 1975. STEPHENS,K., ET AL 1975(MS). KENNE-  
DY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1975A(MS), 1975B(MS). LIAW,W.K. 1976A. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL  
1981. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL 1982

TRICHOCERCA SP. AS TRICHOCERCA SP  
CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL 1923. CARL,G.C. 1937, 1940. CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. SMITH,M.W.  
1952, 1961B. SAWCHYN,W.W. 1975. BEERS,J.R., ET AL 1977  
TRICHOCERCA SP. AS TRICHOCERCA CF MUS  
NOGRADY,T. 1980

TRICHOCERCA SP. AS TRICHOCERCA CF ROSEA  
NOGRADY,T. 1980

TRICHOCERCA SP. AS TRICHOCERCA CF ROUSSELETTI  
SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN 1971

FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS

PACIFIC/PACIFIQUE SMITH,G.M. 1928A. BEERS,J.R., ET AL 1977  
NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRE-NEUVE DAVIS,C.C. 1973B  
NOVA SCOTIA/NOUVELE-ECOSSE. SMITH,M.W. 1961B  
NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS), 1936A(MS), 1936D(MS)  
SMITH,M.W. 1952  
QUEBEC NOGRADY,T. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL 1982  
ONTARIO VORCE,C.M. 1881, 1882. CLEMENS,W.A., ET AL 1923. BIGELOW,N.K. 1923C.  
MACKAY,H.H. 1924. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. CHANDLER,D.C. 1940. WELCH,H.E. 1952(MS)  
DAVIS,C.C. 1958, 1962. McDONALD,D.G. 1965. DAVIS,C.C. 1969B. HAVLIK,B. OPHEL  
1970. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN 1971. CHANG,P.S.S., ET  
AL 1981

MANITOBA: BAJKOV,A. 1930A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C  
SASKATCHEWAN RAWSON,D.S. 1959. KOSHINSKY,G.D. 1965. LIAW,W.K., O'CONNOR 1975  
SAWCHYN,W.W. 1975. LIAW,W.K. 1976A  
ALBERTA: NEAVE,F. BAJKOV 1929. MEGYER,I.J. 1969. LEIC-H., CLIFFORD 1974  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLUMBIE-BRITANNIQUE: FOERSTER,R.E. 1925. CARL,G.C. 1937,  
1940. KENNEDY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1973C(MS). STEPHENS,K., ET AL 1975(MS). KENNE-  
DY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1975A(MS), 1975B(MS)

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERritoires DU NORD-OUEST: WIENS,A.P., ET AL 1975

DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
VORCE,C.M. 1881, 1882. FOERSTER,R.E. 1925. BAJKOV,A. 1930A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C,  
1936A(MS). CARL,G.C. 1937, 1940. SMITH,M.W. 1952. WELCH,H.E. 1952(MS). DAVIS,C.C.  
1958. SMITH,M.W. 1961B. DAVIS,C.C. 1962. McDONALD,D.G. 1965. MEGYER,I.J. 1969  
DAVIS,C.C. 1969B. HAVLIK,B. OPHEL 1970. SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN 1971. LEIC-H.,  
CLIFFORD 1974. WIENS,A.P., ET AL 1975. NOGRADY,T. 1980. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1981  
PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL 1982

**TRICHOCERCA SP. - Cont'd.****ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

- CLEMENS, W.A., ET AL. 1923. BIGELOW, N.K. 1923C. MACKAY, H.H. 1924. SMITH, G.M. 1928A. NEAVE, F. BAJKOV, 1929. AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. BAJKOV, A.D. 1935A(MS).  
 1936D(MS). CHANDLER, D.C. 1940. RAWSON, D.S. 1959. DAVIS, C.C. 1962. KOSHINSKY, G.D. 1965. McDONALD, D.G. 1965. HAVLIK, B. OPHEL. 1970. SCHINDLER, D.W. NOVEN 1971.  
 DAVIS, C.C. 1973B. KENNEDY, O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1973C(MS). LIAW, W.K., O'CONNOR 1975.  
 SAWCHYN, W.W. 1975. STEPHENS, K., ET AL. 1975(MS). KENNEDY, O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1975A(MS). 1975B(MS). LIAW, W.K. 1976A. BEERS, J.R., ET AL. 1977.

**MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE**

CHENGALATH, R., ET AL. 1971

**TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE**

MACKAY, H.H. 1924. CHENGALATH, R., ET AL. 1971

**TRICHOCERCA SPECIES INCERTA****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

RATTULUS LUNARIS (O.F.MULLER 1786) **AS** RATULUS LUNARIS  
 BAJKOV, A.D. NO DATE(MS)

**FRESHWATER****REGIONS**

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK BAJKOV, A.D. NO DATE(MS)

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

BAJKOV, A.D. NO DATE(MS)

**TRICHOTRIADAE****MACROCHAETUS COLLINSII (GOSSE 1867)****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

MACROCHAETUS COLLINSII (GOSSE 1867)  
 BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A, 1928. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934  
 MACROCHAETUS COLLINSII (GOSSE 1867) **AS** MACROCHAETUS COLLINSII  
 CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL. 1980  
 POLYCHAETUS COLLINSII GOSSE 1867  
 BAJKOV, A.D. 1935A(MS)

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC****REGIONS**

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK BAJKOV, A.D. 1935A(MS)  
 ONTARIO BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A, 1928. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934  
 CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL. 1980

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL. 1980

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

BIGELOW, N.K. 1928. AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. BAJKOV, A.D. 1935A(MS). CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL. 1980

**TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE**

ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933

**MACROCHAETUS LONGIPES MYERS 1934****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

MACROCHAETUS LONGIPES MYERS 1934  
 CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL. 1980

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC****REGIONS**

ONTARIO CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL. 1980

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL. 1980

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL. 1980

**MACROCHAETUS SERICA (THORPE 1893)****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

POLYCHAETUS SERICA THORPE 1893  
 KELLCOTT, D.S. 1898

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC****REGIONS**

ONTARIO KELLCOTT, D.S. 1898

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

KELLCOTT, D.S. 1898

**MACROCHAETUS SUBQUADRATUS (PERTY 1850)****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

MACROCHAETUS SUBQUADRATUS (PERTY 1850)  
 NOGRADY, T. 1976  
 POLYCHAETUS SUBQUADRATUS PERTY 1850  
 KELLCOTT, D.S. 1898

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC****REGIONS**

QUEBEC NOGRADY, T. 1976  
 ONTARIO KELLCOTT, D.S. 1898

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

KELLCOTT, D.S. 1898

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

NOGRADY, T. 1976

**TRICHOTRIA POCILLUM (O.F.MULLER 1776)****NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES**

DINOCHARIS POCILLUM O.F.MULLER 1776  
 KELLCOTT, D.S. 1898. BAJKOV, A. 1929  
 DINOCHARIS POCILLUM O.F.MULLER 1776 **AS** DINOCHARIS POCILLUM  
 BAJKOV, A.D. 1935A(MS)

**TRICHOTRIA POCILLUM (O.F.MULLER 1776)**

HARRING, H.K. 1921. BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A, 1923C, 1928. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. MYERS, F.J. 1936. CLEMENS, W.A., ET AL. 1939. RAWSON, D.S. 1956. CHENGALATH, R., ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH, R., FERNANDO 1973. GALLUP, D.N., HICKMAN 1975. CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. NOGRADY, T. 1980. CHENGALATH, R. KOSTE 1983

**FRESHWATER BENTHIC****REGIONS**

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRER-NEUVE: CHENGALATH, R. KOSTE 1983  
 NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK BAJKOV, A.D. 1935A(MS)  
 QUEBEC MYERS, F.J. 1936. NOGRADY, T. 1980  
 ONTARIO KELLCOTT, D.S. 1898. BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A, 1923C, 1928. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. CHENGALATH, R., ET AL. 1971. CHENGALATH, R., FERNANDO 1973. CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL. 1980  
 ALBERTA: BAJKOV, A. 1929. GALLUP, D.N., HICKMAN 1975  
 BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE: CLEMENS, W.A., ET AL. 1939  
 NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST RAWSON, D.S. 1956  
 YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON: HARRING, H.K. 1921

**DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION**

KELLCOTT, D.S. 1898. HARRING, H.K. 1921. BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A. BAJKOV, A. 1929. ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. MYERS, F.J. 1936. CLEMENS, W.A., ET AL. 1939. RAWSON, D.S. 1956. CHENGALATH, R., FERNANDO 1973. CHANG, P.S.S., ET AL. 1980. NOGRADY, T. 1980. CHENGALATH, R. KOSTE 1983

**ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE**

BIGELOW, N.K. 1923A, 1923C, 1928. AHLSTROM, E.H. 1934. BAJKOV, A.D. 1935A(MS). GALLUP, D.N., HICKMAN 1975

**TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE**

ODELL, W.S., HARRIS 1933. CHENGALATH, R., ET AL. 1971



## TRICHOTRIA TETRACTIS (EHRENBERG 1830)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DINOHARIS TETRACTIS EHRENBERG 1830

KOCH,L.W. 1929. RAWSON,D.S. 1930. HOOPER,F.F. 1947

TRICHOTRIA TETRACTIS (EHRENBERG 1830)

HARRING,H.K. 1921. BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. ODELL,W.S. HARRIS 1933. AHLSTROM,E.H.

1934. MYERS,F.J. 1936. MEGYER,I.J. 1969. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. CHEN-

GALATH,R., FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN, 1975. NO-

GRADY,T. 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., MAGNIN 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL 1979. PI-

NEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. ANDERSON,R.S., DE HENAU 1980. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980. NO-

GRADY,T. 1980. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. ET AL 1982

TRICHOTRIA TETRACTIS (EHRENBERG 1830) AS TRICHOTRIA TETRACTIS

BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK KOCH,L.W. 1929

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., MAGNIN 1978. PI-

NEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. NOGRADY,T. 1980. PI-

NEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL 1982

ONTARIO BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. RAWSON,D.S. 1930. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. AHL-

STROM,E.H. 1934. MEGYER,I.J. 1969. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. CHENGALATH,R.,

FERNANDO 1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL

1980

ALBERTA GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN, 1975. ANDERSON,R.S., DE HENAU 1980

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE HOOPER,F.F. 1947. ANDERSON,R.S., DE

HENAU 1980

YUKON TERRITORY/TERRITOIRE DU YUKON HARRING,H.K. 1921. HOOPER,F.F. 1947

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

HARRING,H.K. 1921. KOCH,L.W. 1929. RAWSON,D.S. 1930. ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933

MYERS,F.J. 1936. HOOPER,F.F. 1947. MEGYER,I.J. 1969. CHENGALATH,R., FERNANDO

1973. WATSON,N.H.F. 1974. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980. NOGRADY,T. 1980. PI-

NEL-ALLOUL,B., ET AL 1982

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BIGELOW,N.K. 1928. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934. GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975. NOGRADY,T.

1976. BRICKER,K.S., ET AL 1976. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., MAGNIN 1978. PINEL-ALLOUL,B., ET

AL 1979. PINEL-ALLOUL,B. 1979. CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1980

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

ODELL,W.S., HARRIS 1933. CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971

## TRICHOTRIA TETRACTIS SIMILIS (STENROOS 1896)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

TRICHOTRIA TETRACTIS SIMILIS (STENROOS 1896)

CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRER-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## TRICHOTRIA TETRACTIS TETRACTIS (EHRENBERG 1830)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

TRICHOTRIA TETRACTIS TETRACTIS (EHRENBERG 1830)

CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRER-NEUVE CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## TRICHOTRIA TRUNCATA (WHITELEGGE 1889)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

TRICHOTRIA TRUNCATA BERGENDAL 1892

RAWSON,D.S. 1956

TRICHOTRIA TETRACTIS VAR TRUNCATA (WHITELEGGE 1889)

BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

TRICHOTRIA TRUNCATA (WHITELEGGE 1889)

MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEWFOUNDLAND/TERRER-NEUVE BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE

1983

QUEBEC MYERS,F.J. 1936. NOGRADY,T. 1976

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST RAWSON,D.S. 1956

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

MYERS,F.J. 1936. RAWSON,D.S. 1956. CHENGALATH,R. KOSTE 1983

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

NOGRADY,T. 1976. BATEMAN,L.E., DAVIS 1980

## TRICHOTRIA SP.

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DINOHARIS SP

BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS).

TRICHOTRIA SP

CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. KENNEDY,O.D. ET AL 1973(MS). KENNEDY,O.D., LE-

BRASSEUR 1973C(MS). CHANG,P.S.S., ET AL 1981

TRICHOTRIA SP AS TRICHOTRIA CF TETRACTIS

SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN 1971

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS)

ONTARIO CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971. SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN 1971. CHANG,P.S.S.,

ET AL 1981

BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE KENNEDY,O.D., ET AL 1973(MS). KEN-

NEDY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1973C(MS)

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

SCHINDLER,D.W., NOVEN 1971. KENNEDY,O.D., LEBRASSEUR 1973C(MS). CHANG,P.S.S.,

ET AL 1981

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS). KENNEDY,O.D., ET AL 1973(MS)

## MORPHOLOGY/MORPHOLOGIE

CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

CHENGALATH,R. ET AL 1971

## WOLGA SPINIFERA (WESTERN 1894)

## NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

DISTYLA SPINIFERA WESTERN 1894 AS DISTYLA SPINIFERA

KELICOTT,D.S. 1898

TRICHOTRIA SPINIFERA (WESTERN 1894)

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

## FRESHWATER BENTHIC

## REGIONS

ONTARIO KELICOTT,D.S. 1898. AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

## DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION

KELICOTT,D.S. 1898

## ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934

## TAXONOMY/TAXINOMIE

AHLSTROM,E.H. 1934



## 88 TROCHOSPHAERIDAE

### TROCHOSPHAERIDAE

#### TROCHOSPHAERA AEQUATORIALIS SEMPER 1872

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TROCHOSPHAERA AEQUATORIALIS SEMPER 1872  
GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975

FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
ALBERTA: GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
GALLUP,D.N., HICKMAN 1975

#### TROCHOSPHAERA SOLSTITIALIS THORPE 1893

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TROCHOSPHAERA SOLSTITIALIS THORPE 1893  
JENNINGS,H.S. 1898

FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO JENNINGS,H.S. 1898  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
JENNINGS,H.S. 1898

#### TROCHOSPHAERA SP.

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
TROCHOSPHAERA SP  
BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A., 1929B., 1960  
TROCHOSPHAERA SP AS TROCHOSPHAERA SP  
REIGHARD,J. 1899

FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO REIGHARD,J. 1899 BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A., 1929B., 1960  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
REIGHARD,J. 1899 BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1960  
ECOLOGY/ECOLOGIE  
BURKHOLDER,P.R. 1929A., 1929B.

### FAMILIA INCERTA, GENUS INCERTUM

#### CALLIDINA ELEGANS MILNE 1886

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
CALLIDINA ELEGANS MILNE 1886  
KELLICOTT,D.S. 1896

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO KELLICOTT,D.S. 1896  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KELLICOTT,D.S. 1896

#### COCHLEARE TURBO GOSSE 1886

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
COCHLEARE TURBO GOSSE 1886  
BAJKOV,A. 1929., 1930A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C

FRESHWATER  
REGIONS  
MANITOBA BAJKOV,A. 1930A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C  
ALBERTA BAJKOV,A. 1929  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
BAJKOV,A. 1929., 1930A. BAJKOV,A.D. 1935C

#### DISTEMMA SETIGERUM EHRENBERG 1832

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
DISTEMMA SETIGERUM EHRENBERG 1832  
BAJKOV,A. 1929

FRESHWATER  
REGIONS  
ALBERTA BAJKOV,A. 1929  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
BAJKOV,A. 1929

#### DISTYLA STRIATA GOSSE 1887

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
DISTYLA STRIATA GOSSE 1887  
KOCH,L.W. 1929

FRESHWATER  
REGIONS  
NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK KOCH,L.W. 1929  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KOCH,L.W. 1929

#### DISTYLA SP.

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
DISTYLA SP  
FOERSTER,R.E. 1925

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
BRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE FOERSTER,R.E. 1925  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
FOERSTER,R.E. 1925

#### FLOSCULARIA SP.

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
FLOSCULARIA SP  
KOCH,L.W. 1929

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
NEW BRUNSWICK/NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK KOCH,L.W. 1929  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
KOCH,L.W. 1929

#### FURCULARIA SP.

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
FURCULARIA SP  
VORCE,C.M. 1882

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONS  
ONTARIO VORCE,C.M. 1882  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
VORCE,C.M. 1882

#### METOPIDIA SP.

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES  
METOPIDIA SP  
BAJKOV,A.D. 1935A(MS)

## METOPIDIA SP. - Cont'd.

FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONSNEW BRUNSWICK NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK BAJKOV, A.D. 1935(AMS)  
ECOLOGY/ÉCOLOGIE  
BAJKOV, A.D. 1935A(AMS)

## NOTOPS SP.

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

NOTOPS SP  
FOERSTER, R.E. 1925FRESHWATER BENTHIC & PLANKTONIC  
REGIONSBRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE FOERSTER, R.E. 1925  
ECOLOGY/ÉCOLOGIE  
FOERSTER, R.E. 1925

## PROALES SP

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

PROALES SP  
FOERSTER, R.E. 1925FRESHWATER BENTHIC  
REGIONSBRITISH COLUMBIA/COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE FOERSTER, R.E. 1925  
DISTRIBUTION/REPARTITION  
FOERSTER, R.E. 1925

## VANOVELLA SPECIES INCERTA

NAMES APPLIED/NOMS EMPLOYES

VANOVELLA GLOBOSA EVANS 1947  
BRICKER, K.S., ET AL. 1976FRESHWATER  
REGIONSONTARIO BRICKER, K.S., ET AL. 1976  
ECOLOGY/ÉCOLOGIE  
BRICKER, K.S., ET AL. 1976



*Index Bibliographicus* — Addendum

# INDEX BIBLIOGRAPHICUS

## Addendum

- ANDERSON, R.S.** 1977. ROTIFER POPULATIONS IN MOUNTAIN LAKES RELATIVE TO FISH AND SPECIES OF COPEPODS PRESENT. ERGEB. LIMNOL. (ARCH. HYDROBIOL. SUPPL.) 8:130-134, 1 FIG  
ALBERTA BRITISH COLUMBIA
- ANDERSON, R.S., DE HENAU, A.-M.** 1980. AN ASSESSMENT OF THE MEIOBENTHOS FROM NINE MOUNTAIN LAKES IN WESTERN CANADA. HYDROBIOLOGIA, 70:257-264, 2 FIG  
ALBERTA BRITISH COLUMBIA
- BAKER, R.L.** 1979A. BIRTH RATE OF PLANKTONIC ROTIFERS IN RELATION TO FOOD CONCENTRATION IN A SHALLOW, EUTROPHIC LAKE IN WESTERN CANADA. CAN. J. ZOOLOG. 57:1208-1214, 5 FIG  
ALBERTA
- BAKER, R.L.** 1979B. SPECIFIC STATUS OF KERATELLA COCHLEARIS (GOSSE) AND K. EARLINAHLSTROM (ROTIFERA BRACHIONIDAE). MORPHOLOGICAL AND ECOLOGICAL CONSIDERATIONS. CAN. J. ZOOLOG. 57:1719-1722, 3 FIG  
ALBERTA
- BATEMAN, L.E., DAVIS, C.C.** 1980. THE ROTIFERA OF HUMMOCK-HOLLOW FORMATIONS IN A POOR (MESOTROPHIC) FEN IN NEWFOUNDLAND. INT. REV. GESAMTEN HYDROBIOL. 65:127-153, 14 FIG  
NEWFOUNDLAND
- BRANDL, Z., FERNANDO, C.H.** 1979. THE IMPACT OF PREDATION BY THE COPEPOD MESOCYCLOPS EDAX (FORBES) ON ZOOPLANKTON IN THREE LAKES IN ONTARIO, CANADA. CAN. J. ZOOLOG. 57:940-942  
ONTARIO
- BUSHNELL, J.H., BYRON, E.R.** 1979. MORPHOLOGICAL VARIABILITY AND DISTRIBUTION OF AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES (PRINCIPALLY CRUSTACEA) FROM THE CUMBERLAND PENINSULA AND FROBISHER BAY REGIONS, BAFFIN ISLAND, N.W.T., CANADA. ARCT. ALP. RES. 11:159-177, 6 FIG  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
- CARTER, J.C.H.** 1979. ZOOPLANKTON OF THE LOWER MATAMEK RIVER, QUEBEC. NAT. CAN. (Q. E.). 106:539-546, 5 FIG  
QUEBEC
- CHANG, P.S.S., MALLEY, D.F., FINDLAY, W.J., MUELLER, G., BARNES, R.T.** 1980. SPECIES COMPOSITION AND SEASONAL ABUNDANCE OF ZOOPLANKTON IN LAKE 227, EXPERIMENTAL LAKES AREA, NORTHWESTERN ONTARIO, 1969-1978. CAN. DATA REP. FISH. AQUAT. SCI. 182:1-101  
ONTARIO
- CHANG, P.S.S., MALLEY, D.F., DELBAERE, I.-L., MUELLER, G.** 1981. SPECIES COMPOSITION AND SEASONAL ABUNDANCE OF ZOOPLANKTON IN LAKE 223, EXPERIMENTAL LAKES AREA, NORTHWESTERN ONTARIO: BEFORE AND DURING ACIDIFICATION 1974-1979. CAN. DATA REP. FISH. AQUAT. SCI. 290:1-42  
ONTARIO
- CHENGALATH, R.** 1978. A NEW SPECIES OF THE GENUS NOTHOLCA GOSSE, 1886 (BRACHIONIDAE ROTIFERA), FROM GREAT SLAVE LAKE, N.W.T. CAN. J. ZOOLOG. 56:363-364, 6 FIG  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
- CHENGALATH, R., KOSTE, W.** 1983. ROTIFERA FROM NORTHEASTERN QUEBEC, NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR, CANADA. HYDROBIOLOGIA, 104:49-56, 6 FIG  
NEWFOUNDLAND
- DABORN, G.R.** 1977B. ON THE DISTRIBUTION AND BIOLOGY OF AN ARCTIC FAIRY SHRIMP ARTEMIOPSIS STEFANSSONI JOHANSEN, 1921 (CRUSTACEA ANOSTRACA) CAN. J. ZOOLOG. 55:280-287, 3 FIG  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
- DABORN, G.R., HAYWARD, J.A., QUINNEY, T.E.** 1978. STUDIES ON DAPHNIA PULEX LEYDIG IN SEWAGE OXIDATION PONDS. CAN. J. ZOOLOG. 56:1392-1401, 7 FIG  
NOVA SCOTIA
- DAVIS, C.C.** 1978. NOTES ON ZOOPLANKTON FROM SOME LABRADOR LAKES. INT. VER. THEOR. ANGEW. LIMNOL. VERH. 20:233-239, 2 FIG  
NEWFOUNDLAND
- DAVIS, C.C.** 1982. A PRELIMINARY QUANTITATIVE STUDY OF THE ZOOPLANKTON FROM CONCEPTION BAY, INSULAR NEWFOUNDLAND, CANADA. INT. REV. GESAMTEN HYDROBIOL. 67:713-747  
ATLANTIC (NEWFOUNDLAND)
- DUMONT, H.J., COUSSEMENT, M., ANDERSON, R.S.** 1978. AN EXAMINATION OF SOME HEXARTHRA SPECIES (ROTATORIA) FROM WESTERN CANADA AND NEPAL. CAN. J. ZOOLOG. 56:440-445, 2 FIG  
SASKATCHEWAN ALBERTA
- GANNON, J.E., STEMBERGER, R.S.** 1978. ZOOPLANKTON (ESPECIALLY CRUSTACEANS AND ROTIFERS) AS INDICATORS OF WATER QUALITY. TRANS. AM. MICROSC. SOC. 97:16-35, 8 FIG  
ONTARIO (ST. LAWRENCE GREAT LAKES)

- HERZIG, A., ANDERSON, R.S., MAYHOOD, D.W.** 1980. PRODUCTION AND POPULATION DYNAMICS OF LEPTODIATOMUS SICILIS IN A MOUNTAIN LAKE IN ALBERTA, CANADA. *Holarct. Ecol.* 3:50-63, 12 FIG  
ALBERTA
- HORKAN, J.P.K., GALLUP, D.N., NURSALL, J.R.** 1977. EFFECTS OF THERMAL EFFLUENT UPON THE PLANKTONIC ROTIFERA — SURVIVAL AND EGG PRODUCTION. *ERGB LIMNOL (ARCH HYDROBIOL SUPPL.)*, 8:84-87, 1 FIG  
ALBERTA
- MOORE, J.W.** 1977B. RELATIVE AVAILABILITY AND UTILIZATION OF ALGAE IN TWO SUBARCTIC RIVERS. *HYDROBIOLOGIA*, 54:201-208, 3 FIG  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
- MOORE, J.W.** 1978B. SOME FACTORS INFLUENCING THE DENSITY OF INVERTEBRATES NEAR A SEWAGE OUTFALL. *HYDROBIOLOGIA*, 61:81-93, 5 FIG  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
- MOORE, J.W.** 1978C. COMPOSITION AND STRUCTURE OF ZOOPLANKTON COMMUNITIES IN EIGHTEEN ARCTIC AND SUBARCTIC LAKES. *INT. REV. GESAMTEN HYDROBIOL.* 63:545-565, 7 FIG  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
- MOORE, J.W.** 1978D. SOME FACTORS INFLUENCING THE DENSITY AND BIRTH RATE OF SUBARCTIC ROTIFER POPULATIONS. *ARCH. HYDROBIOL.* 83:251-271  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
- MOORE, J.W.** 1979C. ECOLOGY OF SUBARCTIC POPULATIONS OF CYCLOPS BICUSPIDATUS THOMASI FORBES AND DIATOMUS ASHLANDI MARSH (COPEPODA). *CRUSTACEANA (LEIDEN)*, 36:237-248, 4 FIG.  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
- MOORE, J.W.** 1980B. SEASONAL CYCLES OF ZOOPLANKTON AND RELATED PHYTOPLANKTON DEVELOPMENT IN THREE SHALLOW, MESOTROPHIC LAKES IN NORTHERN CANADA. *INT. REV. GESAMTEN HYDROBIOL.* 65:357-378, 7 FIG  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
- MOORE, J.W.** 1980C. ZOOPLANKTON, AND RELATED PHYTOPLANKTON CYCLES, IN A EUTROPHIC LAKE. *HYDROBIOLOGIA*, 74:99-104, 4 FIG  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
- MOORE, J.W.** 1981. ZOOPLANKTON COMMUNITIES IN 2 INSHORE AREAS OF GREAT BEAR LAKE, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, CANADA. *ARCT. ALP. RES.* 13:95-104  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
- MOORE, J.W., SUTHERLAND, D.J., BEAUBIEN, V.A.** 1979. ALGAL AND INVERTEBRATE COMMUNITIES IN THREE SUBARCTIC LAKES RECEIVING MINE WASTES. *WATER RES.* 13:1193-1202, 4 FIG  
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
- NAUWERCK, A.** 1978. NOTES ON THE PLANKTONIC ROTIFERS OF LAKE ONTARIO. *ARCH. HYDROBIOL.* 84:269-301, 9 FIG  
ONTARIO (ST. LAWRENCE GREAT LAKES)
- NOGRADY, T.** 1980. CANADIAN ROTIFERS 2. PARC MONT TREMBLANT, QUEBEC. *HYDROBIOLOGIA*, 71:35-46  
QUEBEC
- NOTON, L.B., CHYMKO, N.R.** 1978. WATER QUALITY AND AQUATIC RESOURCES OF THE BEAVER CREEK DIVERSION SYSTEM, 1977. *SYNCRUDE CANADA, ENVIRON. RES. MONOGR.* 1978-3:1-340, 73 FIG., 17 APP.  
ALBERTA
- PINEL-ALLOUL, B.** 1979. COMMUNAUTES ZOOPLANKTONIQUES D'UN PETIT LAC DE LA RADISSONIE. *NAT. CAN. (QUE.)*, 106:289-304, 8 FIG  
QUEBEC
- PINEL-ALLOUL, B., LEGENDRE, P., MAGNIN, E.** 1979. ZOOPLANKTON LIMNETIQUE DE 46 LACS ET 17 RIVIERES DU TERRITOIRE DE LA BAIE DE JAMES. *CAN. J. ZOO.* 57:1693-1709, 3 FIG.  
QUEBEC
- PINEL-ALLOUL, B., MAGNIN, E.** 1978. ZOOPLANKTON D'UNE TOURBIERE RETICULEE DU TERRITOIRE DE LA BAIE DE JAMES. *NAT. CAN. (QUE.)*, 105:19-35, 3 FIG  
QUEBEC
- PINEL-ALLOUL, B., MAGNIN, E., CODIN-BLUMER, G.** 1982. EFFETS DE LA MISE EN EAU DU RESERVOIR DESAULNIERS (TERRITOIRE DE LA BAIE DE JAMES) SUR LE ZOOPLANKTON D'UNE RIVIERE ET D'UNE TOURBIERE RETICULEE. *HYDROBIOLOGIA*, 86:271-296, 12 FIG  
QUEBEC
- ROFF, J.C., KWIATKOWSKI, R.E.** 1977. ZOOPLANKTON AND ZOOBENTHOS COMMUNITIES OF SELECTED NORTHERN ONTARIO LAKES OF DIFFERENT ACIDITIES. *CAN. J. ZOO.* 55:899-911, 6 FIG  
ONTARIO
- RYAN, P.M.** 1982. SPECIES COMPOSITION AND SEASONAL ABUNDANCE OF ZOOPLANKTON IN THE EXPERIMENTAL PONDS AREA, CENTRAL NEWFOUNDLAND. *CAN. DATA RES. FISH. AQUAT. SCI.* 31:81-85  
NEWFOUNDLAND
- SELPERSAD, B., CRIPPEN, R.W.** 1978. USE OF ANILINE BLUE FOR DISTINGUISHING BETWEEN LIVE AND DEAD FRESHWATER ZOOPLANKTON. *J. FISH. RES. BOARD CAN.* 35:1363-1366  
ONTARIO (ST. LAWRENCE GREAT LAKES)
- STEMBERGER, R.S., GANNON, J.E.** 1977. MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS OF ROTIFER DISTRIBUTIONS IN LAKE HURON. *ERGB LIMNOL (ARCH. HYDROBIOL. SUPPL.)*, 8:38-42, 4 FIG  
ONTARIO
- SUTHERLAND, I.** 1982. A COLLECTION OF ZOOPLANKTON FROM TUKTOYAKTUK HARBOR, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES. *CAN. J. ZOO.* 60:477-480  
ARCTIC (BEAUFORT SEA)
- SWIFT, M.C., HAMMER, U.T.** 1979. ZOOPLANKTON POPULATION DYNAMICS AND DIATOM PRODUCTION IN WALDSEA LAKE, A SALINE MEROMICTIC LAKE IN SASKATCHEWAN. *J. FISH. RES. BOARD CAN.* 36:1430-1438, 5 FIG  
SASKATCHEWAN

WAILES, G.H. 1934 MARINE ROTATORIA FROM BRITISH COLUMBIA. VANCOUVER  
MUS. MUS. ART NOTES, 7, SUPPL. 10:1-2.

PACIFIC (STRAIT OF GEORGIA).

WINNER, J.M., PATRICK, P.H., WALLEN, D.G. 1980 ZOOPLANKTON SPECIES DIVERSITY IN  
LAKE ST. CLAIR, ONTARIO, CANADA. HYDROBIOLOGIA, 75:57-63, 4 FIG

ONTARIO (ST. LAWRENCE GREAT LAKES)



**Index to synopsis/Index de synopsis**

ACULEATA, ANURAEA, 18  
 ACULEATA VAR. BREVISPIGA, ANURAEA, 18  
 ACULEATA, ANURAEA, 18  
 ACULEATA, CALLIDINA, 55  
 ACULEATA, DISSOTROCHA, 64  
 ACULEATA, KERATELLA, 18  
 ACULEATA, LECANE, 46  
 ACULEATA, MACROTRACHELA, 65  
 ACULEATA, PHILODINA, 68  
 ACUMINATA, LEPADELLA, 26  
 ACUMINATA, NOTHOLCA, 20  
 ACUMINATA ACUMINATA, LEPADELLA, 26  
 ACUMINATA EXTENSA, NOTHOLCA, 21  
 ACUMINATA VAR. EXTENSA, NOTHOLCA, 21  
 ACUS, LECANE, 46  
 ACUTICORNIS, PHILODINA, 68  
 ADINETA BARBATA, 6  
 ADINETA CF. BARBATA, 6  
 ADINETA GRACILIS, 6  
 ADINETA LONGICORNIS, 6  
 ADINETA SP., 6  
 ADINETA STEINERI, 6  
 ADINETA VAGA, 6  
 ADINETA VAGA MINOR, 6  
 ADRIATICA, COLURELLA, 24  
 AEQUALIS, MONOMMATA, 60  
 AEQUATORIALIS, TRICHOCECERA, 88  
 AEGHYNA, MONOMMATA, 60  
 AGILIS, LECANE, 46  
 ALATA, EUCLANIS, 36  
 ALBA, PROALES, 70  
 ALBOFLAVICANS, AEGALATROCHA, 42  
 ALGENTE, ENCENTRUM, 37  
 ALGOLICA, COLLOTHECA, 22  
 ALGOLICA, PROALES, 57  
 ALPUM, PLEURETRA, 69  
 AMBIGUA, COLLOTHECA, 22  
 AMBIGUA, FLOSCULARIA, 22  
 AMERICANA, KERATELLA, 18  
 AMPHIPTROPIS, LEPADELLA, 26  
 ANAPUS OVALIS, 43  
 ANAPUS SP., 43  
 ANONIX TESTUDO, 43  
 ANGULARIS, BRACHIONUS, 9  
 ANGULARIS BIDENS, BRACHIONUS, 9  
 ANGULARIS VAR. BIDENS, BRACHIONUS, 9  
 ANGSTICOLLIS, BRACHIONUS, 9  
 ANGSTICOLLIS ANGSTICOLLIS, HA-  
 BROTHROCHA, 44  
 ANNULATUS, LIMNIA, 40  
 ANNULOSA, TAPROCAMPA, 64  
 ANNULOSA, TAPROCAMPA, 64  
 ANURAE COCHLEARIS, 14  
 ANURAEA ACULEATA, 18  
 ANURAEA ACULEATA VAR. BREVISPIGA, 18  
 ANURAEA COCHLEARIS, 14  
 ANURAEA COCHLEARIS VAR. MACRA-  
 CANTHA, 16  
 ANURAEA COCHLEARIS VAR. TECTA, 16  
 ANURAEA LONGISPINA, 12  
 ANURAEA SP., 20  
 ANURAEA STIPATA, 14  
 ANURAEA STIPATA, 14  
 ANURAEA TECTA, 16  
 ANURAEOPSIS FISSA, 9  
 ANUREA ACULEATA, 18  
 ANUREA COCHLEARIS, 14  
 ANUREA COCHLEARIS VAR. MACRA-  
 CANTHA, 16  
 ANUREA COCHLEARIS VAR. TECTA, 16  
 APER, ASPETA, 32  
 APOCHAETA, NOTOMMATA, 61  
 APOCOLEA, CEPHALODELLA, 57  
 APPENDICULATA, MONOMMATA, 60  
 APPENDICULATA, MONOMMATA, 60  
 LEPADELLA, 26  
 APSILUS BIPER, 8

APSILUS SP., 8  
 AQUILA, LECANE, 46  
 AQUILUS, DICRANOPHORUS, 32  
 ARCUA, LECANE, 46  
 AREOLATUS, GOMPHOCASTER, 71  
 ARGONOTHOLCA, FOLIA, 21  
 ASCOMORPHA CF. SALTANS, 42  
 ASCOMORPHA ECAUDIS, 42  
 ASCOMORPHA EUCADIS, 42  
 ASCOMORPHA MINIMA, 42  
 ASCOMORPHA OVALIS, 43  
 ASCOMORPHA SALTANS, 42  
 ASCOMORPHA SP., 42  
 ASCOMORPHELLA VULVOVICOLA, 78  
 ASPETA APER, 32  
 ASPETA BELTISTA, 32  
 ASPETA CIRCINATOR, 32  
 ASPERA, HABROTROCHA, 44  
 ASPERULA, CALLIDINA, 65  
 ASPERULA, MACROTRACHELA, 65  
 ASPLANCHNA BRIGHTWELLI, 6  
 ASPLANCHNA GIBBIDI, 6  
 ASPLANCHNA HERRICKI, 7  
 ASPLANCHNA HERRICKI, 7  
 ASPLANCHNA MULTIPLES, 8  
 ASPLANCHNA PRIONOTA, 7  
 ASPLANCHNA SP., 7  
 ASPLANCHNOPUS MYRMELIO, 8  
 ASPLANCHNOPUS DAHLGRENII, 8  
 ASPLANCHNOPUS MULTIPLES, 8  
 ASPLANCHNOPUS MYRMELIO, 8  
 ASPLANCHNOPUS SP., 8  
 ASPLANCHNOPUS SP., 8  
 ASYMETRICA, SYNCHAETA, 75  
 AURICULATA, CEPHALODELLA, 57  
 AURITA, EOSOPHORA, 61  
 AURITA, NOTOMMATA, 61  
 AUSTRALIS, PHILODINA, 68

BAKERI, BRACHIONUS, 11  
 BAKERI VAR. BREVISPINUS, BRACHIONUS, 11  
 BAKERI VAR. ENTZII, BRACHIONUS, 11  
 BALITICA, SYNCHAETA, 75  
 BARBATA, ADINETA, 6  
 BEAUCHAMPIA CRUCIGERA, 39  
 BEAUCHAMPIA CRUCIGERA, 39  
 BELTISTA, ASPETA, 32  
 BIALPUS HUDSONI, 71  
 BIASIUS, DICRANOPHORUS, 32  
 BICORNIS, MASTIGOCERCA, 81  
 BICRISTATA, MASTIGOCERCA, 79  
 BICRISTATA, TRICHOCECERA, 79  
 BICUSPES, TRICHOCECERA, 79  
 BICUSPIDATA, COLURELLA, 26  
 BIDENS, TRICHOCECERA, 79  
 BIDENTATA, BRACHIONUS, 9  
 BIDENTATUS, BRACHIONUS, 9  
 BIFURCA, SQUATINELLA, 29  
 BIPALPUS HUDSONI, 71  
 BIPER, APSILUS, 8  
 BIROSTRIS, TRICHOCECERA, 79  
 BOREALIS, LEPADELLA, 26  
 BOSTONIENSIS, KELLICOTTIA, 12  
 BOSTONIENSIS, KELLICOTTIA, 12  
 BOSTONIENSIS, KELLICOTTIA, 12  
 BOSTONIENSIS, NOTHOLCA, 12  
 BRACHIATA, FILINA, 38  
 BRACHIATA, FILINA, 38  
 BRACHIATA, PHYCIS, 41  
 BRACHIATUS, OECISTES, 41  
 BRACHIONUS ANGULARIS, 9  
 BRACHIONUS ANGULARIS BIDENS, 9  
 BRACHIONUS ANGULARIS VAR. BIDENS, 9

BRACHIONUS BAKERI, 11  
 BRACHIONUS BAKERI VAR. BREVISPINUS, 11  
 BRACHIONUS BAKERI VAR. ENTZII, 11  
 BRACHIONUS BIDENTATA, 9  
 BRACHIONUS BIDENTATUS, 9  
 BRACHIONUS BUDAPESTINENSIS, 9  
 BRACHIONUS CALCIFLORUS, 9  
 BRACHIONUS CALCIFYLORUS, 9  
 BRACHIONUS CALCIFYLORUS, 9  
 BRACHIONUS CALCIFYLORUS, 9  
 BRACHIONUS CAPSULIFLORUS, 11  
 BRACHIONUS CAUDATUS, 10  
 BRACHIONUS DORGAS, 10  
 BRACHIONUS ENTZII, 11  
 BRACHIONUS HAVANAENSIS, 10  
 BRACHIONUS HAVANAENSIS TRAHEA, 10  
 BRACHIONUS HAVANAENSIS VAR. TRAHEA, 10  
 BRACHIONUS LEYDII, 10  
 BRACHIONUS MILITARIS, 10  
 BRACHIONUS PALA, 9  
 BRACHIONUS PATULUS, 10  
 BRACHIONUS PLICATILIS, 10  
 BRACHIONUS PLICATILIS SPATIOSUS, 10  
 BRACHIONUS PTERODINOIDES, 10  
 BRACHIONUS QUADRATUS, 10  
 BRACHIONUS QUADRICORNIS, 11  
 BRACHIONUS QUADRIDENTATA, 11  
 BRACHIONUS QUADRIDENTATUS, 11  
 BRACHIONUS QUADRIDENTATUS AN-  
 CYLOGNATHUS, 11  
 BRACHIONUS QUADRIDENTATUS  
 BREVISPINUS, 11  
 BRACHIONUS QUADRIDENTATUS RHE-  
 NANUS, 11  
 BRACHIONUS QUADRIDENTATUS VAR. RHE-  
 NANUS, 11  
 BRACHIONUS RUBENS, 11  
 BRACHIONUS SATANICUS, 11  
 BRACHIONUS SP., 12  
 BRACHIONUS TUBERCULATUS, 11  
 BRACHIONUS UKOLEARIS, 11  
 BRACHIONUS URKEUS, 12  
 BRACHIONUS VARIABILIS, 12  
 BRACHIONUS EPIPHANES, 35  
 BRACHYDACTYLUS, LECANE, 46  
 BRACHYURA, DIURELLA, 79  
 BREDENSI, MINORIA, 67  
 BREVIPE, PROALES, 70  
 BREVISPIGA, MYTILINA, 56  
 BREVISPIGA, SALPINA, 56  
 BRIGHTWELLI, ASPLANCHNA, 6  
 BRIGHTWELLI, ASPLANCHNA, 6  
 BRUCEI, PLEURETRA, 69  
 BUDAPESTINENSIS, BRACHIONUS, 9  
 BULGARICA CANADENSIS, HEXARTIRA, 45  
 BULLA, LECANE, 46  
 BULLA, MONOSTYLE, 46

CAERULEA, LINDIA, 55  
 CALCIFYLORUS, BRACHIONUS, 9  
 CALCIFYLORUS, BRACHIONUS, 9  
 CALLIDINA ACULEATA, 65  
 CALLIDINA ACULEATA, 65  
 CALLIDINA CANADENSIS, 65  
 CALLIDINA EHRENBERGII, 65  
 CALLIDINA ELEGANS, 88  
 CALLIDINA HABITA, 65  
 CALLIDINA MULTISPINOSA, 66  
 CALLIDINA MUSCULUS, 66  
 CALLIDINA PAPILLOSA, 66  
 CALLIDINA PLICATA, 66  
 CALLIDINA QUADRICORNIFERA, 66  
 CALLIDINA SPECIOSA, 66  
 CALLIDINA ZICHENDRAHTI, 67

CALPIDIA, DAPIDIA, 36  
 CALPIDIA, EUCLANIS, 36  
 CALPICYLORUS, BRACHIONUS, 9  
 CALPICYLORUS, BRACHIONUS, 9  
 CAMPANULATA, COLLOTHECA, 23  
 CAMPANULATA, FLOSCULARIA, 23  
 CANADAENSIS, LEPADELLA, 27  
 CANADENSIS, CALIDINA, 65  
 CANADENSIS, KERATELLA, 18  
 CANADENSIS, MACROTRACHELA, 65  
 CAPSULIFLORUS, BRACHIONUS, 11  
 CAPUCINA, TRICHOCECERA, 79  
 CAPUCINUS, DICRANOPHORUS, 33  
 CARINATA, MASTIGOCERCA, 83  
 CARINATA, TRICHOCECERA, 83  
 CATELLINA, CEPHALODELLA, 57  
 CATHYPA LUNA, 50  
 CATHYPA LEONTINA, 50  
 CATHYPA LUNA, 50  
 CATHYPA SP., 54  
 CATHYPA UNGLATA, 54  
 CAUDATA, MONOMMATA, 60  
 CAUDATUS, BRACHIONUS, 10  
 CAUDATUS, COLURUS, 24  
 CAUDATUS, PROALINOPSIS, 71  
 CAVIA, DIURELLA, 79  
 CAVIA, TRICHOCECERA, 79  
 CEPHALODELLA, APOCOLEA, 57  
 CEPHALODELLA, AURICULATA, 57  
 CEPHALODELLA, CATELLINA, 57  
 CEPHALODELLA CF. EXIGUA, 57  
 CEPHALODELLA COMFESSA, 57  
 CEPHALODELLA CRASSIPES, 57  
 CEPHALODELLA EVA, 57  
 CEPHALODELLA EXIGUA, 58  
 CEPHALODELLA FORFICATA, 58  
 CEPHALODELLA GIBBA, 58  
 CEPHALODELLA GRACILIS, 58  
 CEPHALODELLA HOODI, 58  
 CEPHALODELLA HYALINA, 58  
 CEPHALODELLA INQUILA, 58  
 CEPHALODELLA MEGALOCERPHALA, 58  
 CEPHALODELLA MEGALOCERPHALA, 58  
 CEPHALODELLA MEGALOCERPHALA, 58  
 CEPHALODELLA NANA, 58  
 CEPHALODELLA PHYSALIS, 59  
 CEPHALODELLA SP., 59  
 CEPHALODELLA STEREA, 59  
 CEPHALODELLA TENUIOR, 59  
 CEPHALODELLA VACUNA, 59  
 CEPHALOSIPHON LIMNIA, 40  
 CEPHALOSIPHON SP., 40  
 CERATOPHYLLI, LIMNIA, 40  
 CERATOTROCHA CORNICERA, 64  
 CERBERUS, COPEUS, 61  
 CERBERUS, COPEUS, 61  
 CERBERUS, COPEUS, 61  
 CERNUNUS, DICRANOPHORUS, 33  
 CHLAENA, MICROCODIDES, 35  
 CHLAENA, SCIDIMUS, 64  
 CHROMOGASTER OVALIS, 43  
 CHROMOGASTER OVALIS, 43  
 CHROMOGASTER SP., 43  
 CIRCINATOR, ASPETA, 32  
 CITRINA, PHILODINA, 68  
 CITRINA, ROTARIA, 69  
 CLAVA, LECANE, 47  
 CLASTOPIS, ERICATHIA, 34  
 CLAVULATA, EPIPHANES, 35  
 CLAVULATA, NOTOPS, 35  
 CLAVULATUS, NOTOPS, 35  
 CLAVUS, MICROCODUS, 55  
 CLOSTEROCERCA, LECANE, 47  
 CLOSTEROCERCA, MONOSTYLE, 47  
 CLOSTEROCERCA CLOSTEROCERCA, LE-  
 CANE, 47  
 COCHLEARE TURBO, 88

- COCHLEARIS, ANURAEA, 14  
COCHLEARIS, ANURAEA, 14  
COCHLEARIS, ANURAEA, 14  
COCHLEARIS, KERATELLA, 14  
COCHLEARIS COCHLEARIS, KERATELLA, 15  
COCHLEARIS FALUTA, KERATELLA, 15  
COCHLEARIS FORMA MACRACANTHA, KERATELLA, 16  
COCHLEARIS FORMA TECTA, KERATELLA, 16  
COCHLEARIS HISPIDA, KERATELLA, 15  
COCHLEARIS LONGIPES, KERATELLA, 14  
COCHLEARIS MACRACANTHA, KERATELLA, 16  
COCHLEARIS RECURVISPINA, KERATELLA, 16  
COCHLEARIS ROBUSTA, KERATELLA, 16  
COCHLEARIS TECTA, KERATELLA, 16  
COCHLEARIS VAR. FALUTA, KERATELLA, 15  
COCHLEARIS VAR. HISPIDA, KERATELLA, 15  
COCHLEARIS VAR. MACRACANTHA, ANURAEA, 16  
COCHLEARIS VAR. MACRACANTHA, ANURAEA, 16  
COCHLEARIS VAR. RECURVISPINA, KERATELLA, 16  
COCHLEARIS VAR. ROBUSTA, KERATELLA, 16  
COCHLEARIS VAR. TAUROCEPHALA, KERATELLA, 19  
COCHLEARIS VAR. TECTA, ANURAEA, 16  
COCHLEARIS VAR. TECTA, ANURAEA, 16  
COCHLEARIS VAR. TECTA, KERATELLA, 16  
COCHLEARIS, KERATELLA, 14  
CODONELLA, NOTOMMATTA, 61  
COELOPUS PORCELLUS, 82  
COELOPUS TENUIOR, 84  
COENOBASIS, CONOCHILOIDES, 30  
COENOBASIS, CONOCHILUS, 30  
COERULA, LINDIA, 55  
COLLARIS, DIURELLA, 79  
COLLARIS, HABROTROCHA, 44  
COLLARIS, TRICHOCCERA, 74  
COLLINISI, MACROCHAETUS, 86  
COLLINISI, MACROCHAETUS, 86  
COLLINISI, POLYCHAETA, 86  
COLLIS, MONOSTYLA, 55  
COLLOTHECA ALBIGA, 22  
COLLOTHECA AMBIGUA, 22  
COLLOTHECA CAMPESTRATA, 23  
COLLOTHECA CF. LIBERA, 24  
COLLOTHECA CORNUA, 23  
COLLOTHECA CORONETA, 23  
COLLOTHECA CRENATA, 23  
COLLOTHECA HEPTABRACHIATA, 23  
COLLOTHECA LIBERA, 23  
COLLOTHECA MUTABILIS, 23  
COLLOTHECA ORNATA, 23  
COLLOTHECA PELAGICA, 24  
COLLOTHECA SP, 24  
COLLOTHECA SP. OBSCURA, 24  
COLLOTHECA VARGAE, 24  
COLORUS GRALLATOR, 25  
COLOTHECA SP, 24  
COLUMELLA ADRIATICA, 24  
COLUMELLA BICUSPIDATA, 26  
COLUMELLA COLURUS, 25  
COLUMELLA GRALLATOR, 25  
COLUMELLA HINDENBURGI, 25  
COLUMELLA OBSCURA, 25  
COLUMELLA OBSCURA, 25  
COLUMELLA SINISTRA, 25  
COLUMELLA SP, 24  
COLUMELLA SULCATA, 25  
COLUMELLA TESSELLATA, 25  
COLUMELLA UNCINATA, 25  
COLUMELLA UNCINATA BICUSPIDATA, 26  
COLUMELLA UNCINATA DEFLEXA, 26  
COLUMELLA UNCINATA, 25  
COLUMBUS CAUDATUS, 24  
CULURUS DEFLEXUS, 36  
CULURUS GRALLATOR, 25  
CULURUS SP, 26  
CULURUS, COLUMELLA, 25  
COMPLANATA, POLYPHOLYX, 77  
COMPRESSA, CEPHALODELLA, 57  
CONCHILUS DOSSUARIUS, 30  
CONCHILUS UNICORNIS, 31  
CONCHILUS VOLVOX, 31  
CONIFERA, FLOSCULARIA, 39  
CONIFERA, MELICERTA, 39  
CONOCHILOIDES COENOBASIS, 30  
CONOCHILOIDES DOSSUARIUS, 30  
CONOCHILOIDES DOSSUARIUS, 30  
CONOCHILOIDES EXIGUIS, 30  
CONOCHILOIDES NATANS, 30  
CONOCHILOIDES NATANS, 30  
CONOCHILUS COENOBASIS, 30  
CONOCHILUS DOSSUARIUS, 30  
CONOCHILUS HIPPOCRESSI, 31  
CONOCHILUS SP, 32  
CONOCHILUS UNICORNIS, 31  
CONOCHILUS UNICORNIS, 31  
CONOCHILUS UNICORNIS, 31  
CONOCHILUS VOLVOX, 31  
CONOSTRICTA, HABROTROCHA, 44  
CONSTRICTA, LECANE, 47  
CONTORTA, NOTOMMATTA, 61  
COPEIS, LECANE, 47  
COPEIS, MONOSTYLA, 47  
COPEIS EHRENBURGII, 61  
COPEUS CERBERUS, 61  
COPEUS CERBERUS, 61  
COPEUS EHRENBURGII, 61  
COPEUS, NOTOMMATTA, 61  
CORNIGERA, CERATOTROCHA, 64  
CORNUTA, COLLOTHECA, 23  
CORNUTA, FLOSCULARIA, 23  
CORNUTA, LECANE, 47  
CORNUTA, MONOSTYLA, 47  
CORONETTA, COLLOTHECA, 23  
CORYSTIS, DICRANOPHORUS, 33  
COSTATA, LEPADELLA, 27  
CRASSA, KERATELLA, 16  
CRASSIPES, CEPHALODELLA, 57  
CRENATA, HABROTROCHA, 44  
CRENATA, LECANE, 47  
CRENATA, MONOSTYLA, 47  
CREPIDA, LECANE, 48  
CRISTATA, LEPADELLA, 27  
CRISTATA, TRICHOCCERA, 83  
CRUCIFORMIS, KERATELLA, 17  
CRUCIFORMIS EICHWALDI, KERATELLA, 17  
CRUCIFORMIS VAR. EICHWALDI, KERATELLA, 17  
CRUCIGERA, BEAUCHAMPIA, 39  
CRYSTALLINA, PTYGURA, 41  
CRYSTALLINUS, OECISTES, 21  
CUPELOPAGIS SP, 8  
CUPELOPAGIS VORAX, 8  
CURVICORNIS, LECANE, 48  
CYCLOGLENA LUPUS, 61  
CYCLOGLENA LUPUS, 61  
CYLINDRICA, TRICHOCCERA, 80  
CYLINDRICA, TRICHOCCERA, 80  
CYLINDRICUS, RATTULUS, 80  
CYLINDRUS, TRICHOCCERA, 80  
CYRTONIA, TUBA, 35  
CYRTOPUS, LEPADELLA, 62  
CYRTOPUS, NOTOMMATTA, 62  
DAHLGRENII, ASPANCHNOPUS, 8  
DAPIDIA CALPIDA, 36  
DAPIDIA DEFLEXA, 36  
DAVIESIAE, DIPLOIS, 36  
DECIPiens, LECANE, 48  
DECIPiens, PROLAES, 70  
DEFLEXA, DAPIDIA, 36  
DEFLEXA, EUCHLANIS, 36  
DEFLEXUS, COLLURUS, 26  
DENTATA, MONOMMATTA, 60  
DEPRESSA, LECANE, 48  
DIAPHORA, MONOMMATTA, 60  
DIASCHIZA FORNICATA, 58  
DIASCHIZA GIBBA, 58  
DIASCHIZA GRACILIS, 58  
DIASCHIZA HOODI, 58  
DIASCHIZA SP, 59  
DIPHELLA, TESTUDINELLA, 77  
DICIPIENS, PROLAES, 70  
DICRANOPHORUS AQUILUS, 32  
DICRANOPHORUS BIASTIS, 32  
DICRANOPHORUS CAPILLATUS, 33  
DICRANOPHORUS CERNUUS, 33  
DICRANOPHORUS CORYSTIS, 33  
DICRANOPHORUS EPICHRIS, 33  
DICRANOPHORUS FORCIPATUS, 33  
DICRANOPHORUS HERCULES ADENTA, 33  
DICRANOPHORUS LUTKENI, 33  
DICRANOPHORUS BOSTATUS, 33  
DICRANOPHORUS SP, 33  
DICRANOPHORUS TEGILUS, 33  
DICRANOPHORUS THYSANUS, 33  
DICRANOPHORUS UNICORNIS, 34  
DIGLENA FORCIPATA, 33  
DILATATA, EUCHLANIS, 36  
DILATATA MACRURA, EUCHLANIS, 36  
DINOCHARIS FOECULUM, 86  
DINOCHARIS PUCILLUM, 86  
DINOCHARIS SP, 87  
DINOCHARIS TETRACTIS, 87  
DIPLAX SP, 57  
DIPLEX VIDENS, 57  
DIPLEUCHANIS PROPATULA, 35  
DIPLEUCHANIS SP, 36  
DIPLOIS DAVIESIAE, 36  
DIPLOIS PROPATULA, 35  
DIPLOIS SP, 38  
DISSOTROCHA ACULEATA, 64  
DISSOTROCHA CF. ACULEATA, 65  
DISSOTROCHA MACROSTYLA, 65  
DISSOTROCHA MACROSTYLA TUBER-  
CULATA, 65  
DISSOTROCHA MACULATA, 44  
DISSOTROCHA SP, 65  
DISSOTROCHA TUBERCULATA, 65  
DISTEMMA SETIGERUM, 88  
DISTYLA INERMIS, 49  
DISTYLA OHIOENSIS, 52  
DISTYLA SP, 88  
DISTYLA SPINIFERA, 87  
DISTYLA SPINIFERA, 87  
DISTYLA STRIATA, 87  
DIURELLA BRACHYURA, 79  
DIURELLA CAVIA, 79  
DIURELLA COLLARIS, 79  
DIURELLA INSIGNIS, 80  
DIURELLA INTERMEDIA, 81  
DIURELLA PORCELLUS, 82  
DIURELLA PORCELLUS VAR. CARINATA, 82  
DIURELLA ROUSSELETTI, 84  
DIURELLA ROUSSELETTI, 84  
DIURELLA SP, 85  
DIURELLA STYLATA, 84  
DIURELLA SULCATA, 84  
DIURELLA TENUIOR, 84  
DIURELLA TIGRIS, 85  
DIURELLA TORTUOSA, 85  
DIURELLA UNCINATA, 85  
DIURELLA WEBERI, 85  
DOLIARIS, PROLAES, 71  
DOLICHOPTERA, POLYARTHRA, 72  
DONETA, NOTOMMATTA, 62  
DONNERI, LECANE, 48  
DORCAS BRACHIONUS, 9  
DOSSUARIUS, CONOCHILUS, 30  
DOSSUARIUS, CONOCHILUS, 30  
DOSSUARIUS, CONOCHILUS, 30  
DOSSUARIUS, CONOCHILUS, 30  
DUBIUS, MIKROCODIDES, 35  
EARLINEAE, KERATELLA, 17  
EARLINEAE, NEMESICA, KERATELLA, 17  
EARLINEAE, KERATELLA, 17  
ECLAUDIS, ASCOMORPHA, 42  
EDENTATA, COLLOTHECA, 22  
EDENTATA, COLLOTHECA, 22  
EHRENBURGII, COPEUS, 23  
EHRENBURGII, LEPADELLA, 27  
EHRENBURGII, NOTOGONIA, 27  
EHRENBURGII, NOTOGONIA, 27  
EHRENBURGII, COPEUS, 23  
EHRENBURGII, MACROTRACHELA, 65  
EHRENBURGII, NOTOGONIA, 27  
EICHKORNI, STEPHANOCEROS, 24  
EICHKORNI, STEPHANOCEROS, 24  
ELACHIS, LECANE, 48  
ELACHIS, MONOSTYLA, 48  
ELASMA, LECANE, 48  
ELEGANS, CALPIDA, 88  
ELONGATA, EOTHINIA, 59  
ELONGATA, MASTIGOCERCA, 80  
ELONGATA, TRICHOCCERA, 80  
ELOSORA, WALLII, 78  
ELOSORA WALLII, 78  
ELOSORA WALLII, 78  
EMARGINATA, TESTUDINELLA, 77  
ENCENTRUM ALGENTIA, 34  
ENCENTRUM FELIS, 34  
ENCENTRUM SP, 34  
ENEDRA, MONOMMATTA, 60  
ENTEROPLEA, LINDIA, 55  
ENTZII, BRACHIONUS, 11  
EOROPHA, EUCHLANIS, 37  
EOSPHORA AURITA, 61  
EOSPHORA ALATA, 61  
EOSPHORA SP, 61  
EOTHINIA ELONGATA, 59  
EOTHINIA SP, 59  
EPAXIA, NOTOMMATTA, 62  
EPHESTRA, LECANE, 48  
EPICHRIS, DICRANOPHORUS, 33  
EPIPHANES BRACHIONUS, 33  
EPIPHANES CLAVATUS, 33  
EPIPHANES MACROURA, 35  
EPIPHANES SENTA, 35  
EPIPHANES SENTA, 35  
EPIONATHA CLAVATUS, 33  
EUCADIS, ASCOMORPHA, 42  
EUCHLANIS ALATA, 36  
EUCHLANIS CALPIDA, 36  
EUCHLANIS CF. LYRA, 37  
EUCHLANIS DEFLEXA, 36  
EUCHLANIS DILATATA, 36  
EUCHLANIS DILATATA MACRURA, 36  
EUCHLANIS EKOPHORA, 37  
EUCHLANIS INCISA, 37  
EUCHLANIS LYRA, 37  
EUCHLANIS MACRURA, 36  
EUCHLANIS MELANA, 37  
EUCHLANIS OROPHIA, 37  
EUCHLANIS PARVA, 37  
EUCHLANIS PELLUCIDA, 37  
EUCHLANIS PYRIFORMIS, 37  
EUCHLANIS SP, 37



- LECANE LUDWIGI, 50  
 LECANE LUDWIGI, 50  
 LECANE LUNA, 50  
 LECANE LUNARIS, 51  
 LECANE LUNARIS CRENATA, 47  
 LECANE LUNARIS LUNARIS, 51  
 LECANE METHORIA, 51  
 LECANE MIRA, 51  
 LECANE MUCRONATA, 51  
 LECANE NANA, 51  
 LECANE NIOTHS, 52  
 LECANE OBTUSA, 52  
 LECANE OHIOENSIS, 52  
 LECANE OPIAS, 52  
 LECANE PELATIS, 52  
 LECANE PLOENAE, 52  
 LECANE PYCINA, 52  
 LECANE PYGMAEA, 52  
 LECANE PYRIFORMIS, 52  
 LECANE PYRRHIA, 52  
 LECANE QUADRIDENTATA, 53  
 LECANE QUADRIDENTATUS, 53  
 LECANE RUGOSA, 53  
 LECANE SATYRUS, 53  
 LECANE SCUTATA, 53  
 LECANE SIGNIFERA, 53  
 LECANE SP, 54  
 LECANE SPECIES INCERTA, 55  
 LECANE STENROOSI, 53  
 LECANE STICHAEA, 53  
 LECANE STICHAEA STICHAEA, 54  
 LECANE STOKESII, 54  
 LECANE STOKESII, 54  
 LECANE SULCATA, 54  
 LECANE SYMPODA, 54  
 LECANE TENUIOR, 54  
 LECANE TUDICOLA, 54  
 LECANE UNGULATA, 54  
 LECANE VERECUNDA, 54  
 LENTINOTOMATA, 62  
 LENTICULARE, PLOESOMA, 71  
 LENTICULARE, PLOESOMA, 71  
 LEONTINA, CATHYPSA, 50  
 LEONTINA, LECANE, 50  
 LEPADELLA ACUMINATA, 26  
 LEPADELLA ACUMINATA ACUMINATA, 26  
 LEPADELLA AMPHITROPIS, 26  
 LEPADELLA APSIDA, 26  
 LEPADELLA BOULEA, 26  
 LEPADELLA CANADAENSIS, 27  
 LEPADELLA COSTATA, 27  
 LEPADELLA CRISTATA, 27  
 LEPADELLA CYCLOTOPIA, 27  
 LEPADELLA EHRENBURGII, 27  
 LEPADELLA HETEROSTHOLA, 27  
 LEPADELLA LONGISETA, 27  
 LEPADELLA OBTUSA, 27  
 LEPADELLA OVALIS, 27  
 LEPADELLA PATELLA, 28  
 LEPADELLA QUADRICARINATA, 28  
 LEPADELLA QUADRICARINATA, 28  
 LEPADELLA RHOMBODES, 28  
 LEPADELLA SP, 29  
 LEPADELLA TRIBA, 28  
 LEPADELLA TRIPTERA, 28  
 LEPADELLA TRIPTERA TRIPTERA, 28  
 LEPADELLA METOPIDIA, 27  
 LEPTA, STREPTOGNATHA, 34  
 LEVISTYLA, LECANE, 50  
 LEYDIGI, BRACHIONUS, 10  
 LEYDIGI, SQUATINELLA, 29  
 LEYDIGI, SQUATINELLA, 29  
 LIBERA, COLLOTHECA, 23  
 LIBERA, PTYGOCERA, 82  
 LIGONA, LECANE, 50  
 LIMNIA ANNULLATUS, 40  
 LIMNIA CERATOPHYLLI, 40  
 LIMNIA MELICERTA, 40  
 LIMNIA MELICERTA SHIAWASSENSIS, 40  
 LIMNIA SHIAWASSENSIS, 40  
 LIMNIA SP, 40  
 LIMNIA CEPHALOSIPHON, 40  
 LINDIA CAERULEA, 55  
 LINDIA CAERULEA, 55  
 LINDIA EUCHROMA, 55  
 LINDIA PALLIDA, 55  
 LINDIA TORULOSA, 55  
 LINDIA TRUNCATA, 55  
 LONGICAUDA, SCARDINUM, 63  
 LONGICAUDATUM, SCARDINUM, 63  
 LONGICAUDATUM, SCARDINUM, 63  
 LONGICAUDUM, SCARDINUM, 63  
 LONGICORNIS, ADINTA, 6  
 LONGICORNIS, KELLICOTTIA, 13  
 LONGICORNIS, OECISTES, 41  
 LONGICORNIS, PTYGURA, 41  
 LONGIPES, MACROCHAETUS, 86  
 LONGIPES, PTYGURA, 41  
 LONGIPES, SYNCHAETA, 75  
 LONGIROSTRIS, ROTIFER, 70  
 LONGISETA, FILINIA, 30  
 LONGISETA, FULCULARIA, 67  
 LONGISETA, LEPADELLA, 27  
 LONGISETA, MONOMMATA, 60  
 LONGISETA, RATTULUS, 82  
 LONGISETA, TRIARCTIA, 81  
 LONGISETA, TRICHOCECA, 81  
 LONGISPINA, ANURAE, 13  
 LONGISPINA, KELLICOTTIA, 13  
 LONGISPINA, KELLICOTTIA, 13  
 LONGISPINA, CATHALINA, 83  
 LONGISPINA, NATHOLIA, 13  
 LONGISPINATA, SQUATINELLA, 29  
 LONGISPINATUM, SQUATINELLA, 29  
 LONGISPINE, NATHOLIA, 13  
 LOPHOCHARIS OXYSTERNON, 56  
 LOPHOCHARIS, SALPINA, 56  
 LOPHOESSA, TRICHOCECA, 81  
 LUDWIGI, LECANE, 50  
 LUDWIGI, LECANE, 50  
 LUDWIGI, LECANE, 50  
 LUNA, CATHYPSA, 50  
 LUNA, LECANE, 50  
 LUNARIS, LECANE, 51  
 LUNARIS CRENATA, LECANE, 47  
 LUNARIS LUNARIS, 51  
 LUNARIS, MONOSTYLA, 51  
 LUNARIS, RATTULUS, 86  
 LUNARIS, RATTULUS, 86  
 LUPUS, CYCLOTOPIA, 27  
 LUPUS, CYCLOTOPIA, 27  
 LUPUS, CYCLOTOPIA, 27  
 LUTKENI, DICRANOPHORUS, 33  
 LYNEUS, PLOESOMA, 71  
 LYRA, EUCHLARIAS, 37
- MACROTRACHELA HABITA, 65  
 MACROTRACHELA MULTISPINOSA, 66  
 MACROTRACHELA MULTISPINOSA MULL-  
 TSPINOSA, 66  
 MACROTRACHELA MUSCULOSA, 66  
 MACROTRACHELA NANNUS, 66  
 MACROTRACHELA PAPILLOSA, 66  
 MACROTRACHELA PULCHRA, 66  
 MACROTRACHELA PULCHRA HIRUNDINEL-  
 LA, 66  
 MACROTRACHELA PULCHRA PULCHRA, 66  
 MACROTRACHELA QUADRICORNIFERA, 66  
 MACROTRACHELA QUADRICORNIFERA  
 QUADRICORNIFERA, 67  
 MACROTRACHELA QUADRICORNIFERA  
 QUADRICORNIFERA, 67  
 MACROTRACHELA SP, 67  
 MACROTRACHELA SPECIOSA, 67  
 MACROTRACHELA ZICHENDRAHITI, 67  
 MACRURA, EPIPHANES, 65  
 MACRURA, EUCHLARIAS, 36  
 MACRURA, ROTARIA, 69  
 MACRURUS, ROTIFER, 69  
 MACULATA, DISSOTROCHA, 44  
 MACULATA, HABROTROCHA, 44  
 MAGNA, MINIOBIA, 67  
 MAJOR, POLYARTHRA, 73  
 MARINA, TRICHOCECA, 81  
 MARINA, TRICHOCECA, 81  
 MARINA MARINA, TRICHOCECA, 82  
 MASTIGOCERA RATTUS, 83  
 MASTIGOCERA BICRISTATA, 81  
 MASTIGOCERA BICRISTATA, 79  
 MASTIGOCERA CARINATA, 83  
 MASTIGOCERA ELONGATA, 80  
 MASTIGOCERA LATA, 81  
 MASTIGOCERA MULTICRINIS, 82  
 MASTIGOCERA RATTUS, 83  
 MEGALOTROCHA ALBOFLAVICANS, 42  
 MEGALOTROCHA, CEPHALODELLA, 58  
 MEGALOTROCHA, CEPHALODELLA, 58  
 MEGALOTROCHA, PHILODINA, 68  
 MELANDOCUS, RISTICULA, 63  
 MELICERTA, FLOCCULARIA, 40  
 MELICERTA, LIMNIA, 40  
 MELICERTA CONIFERA, 39  
 MELICERTA FLOCCOSA, 39  
 MELICERTA FLOCCOSA, 39  
 MELICERTA RINGENS, 40  
 MELICERTA SHIAWASSENSIS, LIMNIA, 40  
 MELICERTA SP, 42  
 MELICERTA TUBICULARIA, 40  
 MENETA, EUCHLARIAS, 37  
 METHORIA, LECANE, 51  
 METOPEDIA OXYSTERNON, 56  
 METOPEDIA LEPADELLA, 27  
 METOPEDIA OXYSTERNON, 56  
 METOPEDIA QUINQUESTATA, 28  
 METOPEDIA SOLIDUS, 27  
 METOPEDIA SP, 88  
 MICROCEPHALA, HABROTROCHA, 45  
 MICROCODON CLAVUS, 55  
 MICRODACTYLA MICRODACTYLA, SQUAT-  
 INELLA, 29  
 MICROCODIDES CHLAENA, 35  
 MICROCODIDES DUBIUS, 35  
 MILITARIS, BRACHIONUS, 10  
 MILITARIS, PLATYDIA, 10  
 MILLISHI, FLOCCULARIA, 40  
 MILLISHI, STEPHANOCECA, 24  
 MINIMA, ASCOMORPHA, 65  
 MINIMA, PROALES, 63  
 MINOR, GASTROPUS, 43  
 MINOR, NOTOPUS, 43  
 MINOR, POLYARTHRA, 73  
 MIRA, HEXARTHRA, 45  
 MIRA, LECANE, 51
- MIRA, PEDALIA, 45  
 MIRA, PEDALION, 45  
 MIRMIDON, BREDINIA, 67  
 MINIOBIA MAGNA, 67  
 MINIOBIA MONTIUM, 67  
 MINIOBIA RUSSOLA, 67  
 MINIOBIA SYMBIOTICA, 67  
 MINIOBIA TETRAODON, 68  
 MOLLIS, PLOESOMA, 72  
 MONOMMATA AEGUALIS, 60  
 MONOMMATA AEGUALIS, 60  
 MONOMMATA APPENDICULA, 60  
 MONOMMATA APPENDICULA, 60  
 MONOMMATA CAUDATA, 60  
 MONOMMATA CAUDATA, 60  
 MONOMMATA DIAPHORA, 60  
 MONOMMATA ENEDRA, 60  
 MONOMMATA GRANDIS, 60  
 MONOMMATA HIRUNDINEL-  
 LA, 66  
 MONOMMATA LONGISETA, 60  
 MONOMMATA ORBIS, 60  
 MONOMMATA PHONA, 61  
 MONOMMATA SP, 60  
 MONOMMATA VIRIDIS, 61  
 MONOPUS, TYLOTROCHA, 64  
 MONOSTYLA BULLA, 46  
 MONOSTYLA CLESTOCERCA, 47  
 MONOSTYLA COLLIS, 55  
 MONOSTYLA COPEL, 47  
 MONOSTYLA CORNUA, 47  
 MONOSTYLA CRENATA, 47  
 MONOSTYLA ELACHIS, 48  
 MONOSTYLA HAMATA, 49  
 MONOSTYLA LUNARIS, 51  
 MONOSTYLA PYGMAEA, 52  
 MONOSTYLA QUADRIDENTATA, 53  
 MONOSTYLA QUADRIDENTATA, 53  
 MONOSTYLA RUGOSA, 53  
 MONOSTYLA SP, 53  
 MONOSTYLA STENROOSI, 53  
 MONTIUM, MINIOBIA, 67  
 MUCICOLA, OECISTES, 41  
 MUCICOLA, PTYGOCERA, 82  
 MUCOSA, TRICHOCECA, 82  
 MUCOSUS, RATTULUS, 82  
 MUCRONATA, CEPHALODELLA, 58  
 MUCRONATA, LECANE, 51  
 MUCRONATA, MYTILINA, 56  
 MUCRONATA SPINIGERA, MYTILINA, 56  
 MULTICEPS, ASPILANCHNA, 8  
 MULTICEPS, ASPILANCHNOPUS, 8  
 MULTICEPS, MASTIGOCERA, 82  
 MULTICRINIS, RATTULUS, 82  
 METROPEDIA, TRICHOCECA, 82  
 MULTISPINOSA, CALLIDINA, 66  
 MULTISPINOSA, MARCHALIA, 66  
 MULTISPINOSA MULTISPINOSA, MACROTRA-  
 CHELA, 66  
 MUSCULOSA, CALLIDINA, 66  
 MUSCULOSA, MACROTRACHELA, 66  
 MUSCULUS, TRICHOCECA, 82  
 MUTABILIS, COLLOTHECA, 23  
 MUTABILIS, FLOCCULARIA, 23  
 MUTICA, SQUATINELLA, 29  
 MUTICA FORMA MINOR, SQUATINELLA, 29  
 MUTICA MINOR, SQUATINELLA, 29  
 MUTICA MUTICA, SQUATINELLA, 29  
 MUTICUS, STEPHANOCECA, 24  
 MYRMELE, ASPILANCHNA, 8  
 MYRMELE, ASPILANCHNOPUS, 8  
 MYTILINA BREVISPIGA, 56  
 MYTILINA MACRONATA, 56  
 MYTILINA MUCRONATA, 56  
 MYTILINA MUCRONATA SPINIGERA, 56  
 MYTILINA SP, 57
- MACRACANTHA, MYTILINA, 56  
 MACRACANTHA, SALPINA, 57  
 MACROCEROS, ROTARIA, 69  
 MACROCEROS, ROTIFER, 69  
 MACROCHAETUS COLLINSI, 86  
 MACROCHAETUS COLLINSI, 86  
 MACROCHAETUS LONGIPES, 86  
 MACROCHAETUS SERICA, 86  
 MACROCHAETUS SUBQUADRATUS, 86  
 MACROSTYLA, DISOTROCHA, 44  
 MACROSTYLA TUBERCULATA, DIS-  
 OTROCHA, 44  
 MACROTRACHELA ACULEATA, 65  
 MACROTRACHELA ASPERULA, 65  
 MACROTRACHELA CANADENSIS, 65  
 MACROTRACHELA EHRENBURGII, 65  
 MACROTRACHELA GUNNINGI, 65



MYTILINA VENTRALIS. 56  
MYTILINA VENTRALIS BREVISPIA, 56  
MYTILINA VENTRALIS MACRACANTHA,  
56, 57  
MYTILINA VENTRALIS VAR BREVISPIA, 56  
MYTILINA VIDENS. 57

NANA, CEPHALODELLA, 58  
 NANA, LECANE, 51  
 NATANS, CONOCHILIDES, 30  
 NATANIYA, ROTRACHIELLA, 66  
 NAUMANNI, TESTUDINELLA, 77  
 NEMORALIS, PHILODINA, 68  
 NEPTUNIA, ROTARIA, 70  
 NOTHIS, LECANE, 52  
 NOTOGATA EHRENBergi, 27  
 NOTES QUADRICORNIS, 22  
 NOTES SP., 22  
 NOTHALCA LONGISPINA, 13  
 NOTHALCA SP., 22  
 NOTHALCA FOLICEA, 21  
 NOTHALCA ACUMINATA, 20  
 NOTHALCA ACUMINATA EXTENSA, 21  
 NOTHALCA ACUMINATA VAR. EXTENSA, 21  
 NOTHALCA ACUMINATA SP., 12  
 NOTHALCA FOLICEA, 21  
 NOTHALCA KOSTEI, 21  
 NOTHALCA LABIS, 21  
 NOTHALCA LAURENTINAE, 21  
 NOTHALCA LONGISPINA, 13  
 NOTHALCA LONGISPINE, 13  
 NOTHALCA SP., 22  
 NOTHALCA SQUAMULA, 21  
 NOTHALCA STRIATA, 21  
 NOTHALCA STRIATA VAR. ACUMINATA, 20  
 NOTHALCA STRIATA VAR. LABIS, 21  
 NOTOGATA EHRENBergi, 27  
 NOTOGATA AFOGATA, 61  
 NOTOMMATA AURITA, 61  
 NOTOMMATA CERBERUS, 61  
 NOTOMMATA CF. COPEUS, 61  
 NOTOMMATA CODONELLA, 61  
 NOTOMMATA CONTORTA, 61  
 NOTOMMATA COPEUS, 61  
 NOTOMMATA CYRTOPUS, 62  
 NOTOMMATA DONETA, 62  
 NOTOMMATA EPAXII, 62  
 NOTOMMATA FLYPHURA, 62  
 NOTOMMATA GRANDIS, 63  
 NOTOMMATA LACINULATA, 57  
 NOTOMMATA LENS, 62  
 NOTOMMATA PACIFICANA, 62  
 NOTOMMATA PACHYURA TRIANGULATA, 6  
 NOTOMMATA PACHYURA VAR. TRI-  
 ANGULATA, 62  
 NOTOMMATA PERUIDA, 62  
 NOTOMMATA PSEUDOCERBERUS, 62  
 NOTOMMATA PSEUDOCERBERUS, 62  
 NOTOMMATA SACCIGERA, 62  
 NOTOMMATA SP., 63  
 NOTOMMATA SPECIES INCERTA, 63  
 NOTOMMATA TRIPUS, 63  
 NOTOMMATA WORAX, 55  
 NOTOPS CLAVALATA, 35  
 NOTOPS CLAVALATUS, 35  
 NOTOPS MINOR, 43  
 NOTY SP., 89  
 NYSSA, RETICULATA, 63

OBLONGA, LEPADELLA, 27  
OBLONGA, SYNCHAETA, 75  
OBTUSA, COLUMELLA, 25  
OBTUSA, LECANE, 52  
PHILODINA SPINOSA, 69  
PHILODINA VORAX, 69  
PHOXA, MONOMMATA, 61  
PHYSALIS, CEPHALODELLA, 59  
PILULA, PTYGURA, 41

OBUTIA, OBUTSA, COLOURELLA, 25  
 OECISTES BRACHIATUM, 41  
 OECISTES CRISTALLINUS, 41  
 OECISTES LONGICORNIS, 41  
 OECISTES MUCICOLA, 41  
 OECISTES STYGIS, 41  
 OECISTES UMBELLA, 41  
 OHIOENSIS, DIST. 32  
 OHIOENSIS, LECANE, 52  
 OPIAS, LECANE, 52  
 OPILION, DIST. 38  
 OPILIONENSIS, FILINIA, 38  
 OPILIONENSIS, TETRAMASTIX, 38  
 ORBICULARIS, SCACULLUS, 43  
 ORBICULIFORMIS, 43  
 ORNATA, COLLOTHECA, 24  
 ORNATA, FLOSCULARIA, 24  
 ORNATA NATANS, COLLOTHECA, 24  
 ORNATA, NATANS, COLLOTHECA, 24  
 ORONOTUS, EULCHANS, 37  
 OVALIS, ANAPUS, 43  
 OVALIS, ASCOMORPHA, 43  
 OVALIS, ASCOMORPHA, 43  
 OVALIS, CHROMOGASTRUS, 43  
 OVALIS, LEPADELLA, 27  
 OXYTERNON, LOPHOCHARS, 56  
 OXYTERNON, LOPHOCHARS, 56  
 OXYTERNON, METOPEDIA, 56  
 OXYTERNON, METOPEDIA, 56

PACHYURA, NOTOMMATTA, 62  
PACHYURA TRIANGULATA, NOTOMMATTA, 62  
PACHYURA VAR. TRIANGULATA, NOTOM-  
MATTAE, 62  
PALA, BRACHIONUS, 9  
PALLIDA, LINDIA, 55  
PALUDOSA, KERATELLA, 18  
PALUDOSA, CALANIDAE, 66  
PAPILLOSA, MACROTRACHELA, 66  
PARADICRANOPHORUS SP., 34  
PARASITA, HERWIGTHIA, 78  
PARVA, EICHENIUM, 66  
PARVA, TESTUDINELLA, 77  
PARVA BIDENTATA, TESTUDINELLA, 78  
PASSA, FILINA, 39  
PATULA, FILINA, 39  
PATELLA, LEPADELLA, 28  
PATINA, PTERODONDA, 39  
PATINA, TESTUDINELLA, 78  
PATULLUS, BRACHIONUS, 10  
PELLETTIERI, PLATYUS, 10  
PATULLUS, PLATYUS, 10  
PECTINATA, SYNCHAETA, 76  
PEDALIA MIRA, 45  
PEDALIA SP., 45  
PEDALION MIRA, 45  
PEDALION MIRUM, 45  
PELAGICA, COLLOTHECA, 24  
PERCILLIS, LEANE, 66  
PELLUCIDA, EUCHILANIS, 37  
PERLIDIA, NOTOMMATTA, 62  
PHILODINA ACULEATA, 64  
PHILODINA ACTINOTRACHA, 68  
PHILODINA AUSTRALS, 68  
PHILODINA CF. ROSEOLA, 69  
PHILODINA CITRINA, 68  
PHILODINA MEGALOCICHA, 68  
PHILODINA NEMOALIS, 68  
PHILODINA PLENA, 68  
PHILODINA PROTOKFA, 68  
PHILODINA ROSEOLA, 68  
PHILODINA RUGOSA, 68  
PHILODINA SP., 69  
PHILODINA VORAX, 69  
PIGMA, MONOMMATTA, 61  
PIGMA, CEPHALODONTA, 59  
PIJALA, PTYGUERA, 41, 41

PLOESOMA SPECIES INCERTA, 72  
PLOESOMA TRICANTHUM, 72  
PLOESOMA TRUNCATA, 72  
PLOESOMA TRUNCUM, 72  
PLOESOMA TRUNCUTA, 72  
POCILLUM, DINOCHARIS, 86  
POCILLUM, TRICHOPTERIS, 86  
POLYARTHRUA PIETRI, 77  
POLYARTHRUA EURYPETERA, 73  
POLYARTHRUA MAJOR, 73  
POLYARTHRUA MINOR, 73  
POLYARTHRUA PLATYPTERA, 74  
POLYARTHRUA REMATA, 73  
POLYARTHRUA REMATRA, 73  
POLYARTHRUA SP., 74  
POLYARTHRUA SPECIES INCERTA, 74  
POLYARTHRUA TRIGLA, 74  
POLYARTHRUA VULGARIS, 73  
POLYARTHRIUS VULGARIS, 73  
POLYCHAETUS COLLINSII, 86  
POLYCHAETUS SERICEUS, 86  
POLYCHAETUS SUBQUADRATUS, 86  
POLYODONTA JASPERINA, HERTAK  
POMPHOLIX COMPLANATA, 77  
POMPHOLIX SP., 77  
POMPHOLIX SULCATA, 77  
PORCELLUS, COELOPODS, 82  
PORCELLUS, DIURELLA, 82  
PORCELLUS, TRICHOCEPHA, 82  
PORCELLUS VAR. CARINATA, DIURELLA  
PRIODONTA, ASPLANCHNA, 7  
PROALES ALBA, 70  
PROALES ALCIGOLA, 57  
PROALES BREVIPE, 70  
PROALES DECIPIENS, 70  
PROALES DOLIARIS, 71  
PROALES FALLACIOSA, 71  
PROALES GIBBA, 57  
PROALES MINIMA, 63  
PROALES SORDIDA, 71  
PROALES SP., 69  
PROALINOPSIS CAUDATUS, 71  
PROALINOPSIS SP., 71  
PROALES DECIPIENS, 70  
PROALES SORDIDA, 71  
PROPATULA, DIURELLA, EUCHILANIS, 35  
PROPATULA, DIPLOPS, 35

PLATTESSA, TRICHOECERCA, 72  
PLATYAS PATULUS, 10  
PLATYAS MILITARIS, 10  
PLATYAS PATULUS, 10  
PLATYAS QUADRICORNIS, 22  
PLATYAS SP., 22  
PLATYTTERA, POLYARTHRA, 74  
PLENA, PHILODINA, 68  
PLEOSOMA TRUNCATUM, 72  
PLEURETRA ALPIUM, 69  
PLEURETRA BRYCEI, 69  
PLEURETRA HUMEROSA, 69  
PLEURETRA SULCATA, 69  
PLEUROTROCHA ROBUSTA, 63  
PLICATA, CALLIDINA, 66  
PLICATA, MACROTRACHELA, 66  
PLICATA HIRUDINELLA, MACROTRA-  
CHELA, 66  
PLICATA PLICATA, MACROTRACHELA, 66  
PLICATILIS, BRACHIONUS, 10  
PLICATILIS SPATIOSUS, BRACHIONUS, 10  
PLOENENSIS, LECANE, 52  
PLOESOMA HUDSONI, 71  
PLOESOMA TRUNCATA, 72  
PLOESOMA HUDSONI, 71  
PLOESOMA TRUNCATA, 72  
PLOESOMA LENTICULATÆ, 71  
PLOESOMA LYNCEUS, 71  
PLOESOMA MOLLIS, 72  
PLOESOMA SP., 72  
PLOESOMA SPECIES INCERTA, 72  
PLOESOMA TRIACANTHUM, 72  
PLOESOMA TRUNCATA, 72  
PLOESOMA TRUNCATUM, 72  
PLOESOMA TRUNCATA, 72  
POCILLUM, DINOCHARIS, 86  
POCILLUM, TRICHOPTERA, 86  
POLYARTHRA DOLICHOPTERA, 72  
POLYARTHRA EURYPTERA, 73  
POLYARTHRA MAJOR, 73  
POLYARTHRA MINOR, 73  
POLYARTHRA PLATYTTERA, 74  
POLYARTHRA REMATA, 73  
POLYARTHRA REMATA, 73  
POLYARTHRA SP., 74  
POLYARTHRA SPECIES INCERTA, 74  
POLYARTHRA TRIGLA, 74  
POLYARTHRA VULGARIS, 73  
POLYARTHRA VULGARIS, 73  
POLYCHAETUS COLLINSII, 86  
POLYCHAETUS SERICA, 86  
POLYCHAETUS SUBQUADRATUS, 86  
POLYDONTUS, POLYARTHRA, 86  
POMPHOLYX COMPLANATA, 77  
POMPHOLYX SP., 77  
POMPHOLYX SULCATA, 77  
PORCELLUS, COELOPOD, 82  
PORCELLUS, ALGICOLA, 57  
PORCELLUS, TRICHOECERCA, 82  
PORCELLUS VAR. CARINATA, DIURELLA, 82  
PRIODONTA, ASPLANCHNA, 7  
PROALES ALBA, 70  
PROALES ALGICOLA, 57  
PROALES BREVIPE, 70  
PROALES DECIPiens, 70  
PROALES DOLARIAS, 71  
PROALES FALLACIASA, 71  
PROALES GIBBA, 57  
PROALES MINIMA, 63  
PROALES SORDIDA, 71  
PROALES SP., 80  
PROALINOPSIS CAUDATUS, 71  
PROALINOPSIS SP., 71  
PROLAES DECIPiens, 70  
PROLAES SORDIDA, 71  
PROPATULA, DIPLEUCHANIS, 35  
PROPATULA, DIPLOPS, 35  
PROTERVA, PHILODINA, 68  
PSEUDOCERBERUS, NOTOMMATA, 62  
PSEUDOCERBERUS, NOTOMMATA, 62  
PSEUDOCERBERUS, NOTOMMATA, 62  
PSEUDOCERBERUS, NOTOMMATA, 62  
PSEUDOPLOESOMA CF. FORMOSA, 75  
PSEUDOPLOESOMA SP., 75  
PTERODINA PATINA, 78  
PTERODINA REFLEXA, 78  
PTERODINA SP., 78  
PTERODINOIDES, BRACHIONUS, 10  
PTYGURA BRACHIATA, 41  
PTYGURA CRYSTALLINA, 41  
PTYGURA LIBRA, 41  
PTYGURA LONGICORNIS, 41  
PTYGURA LONGIPES, 41  
PTYGURA NICUOLA, 41  
PTYGURA PILULI, 41  
PTYGURA ROTIFER, 41  
PTYGURA SP., 42  
PTYGURA STYGIS, 41  
PTYGURA VELATA, 41  
PYCILLUM, DINOCHARIS, 86  
PULCHRA, HABROTROCHA, 45  
PUSILLA, HABROTROCHA, 45  
PUSILLA, TRICHOECERCA, 83  
PUSILLA, TEXTURUS BREVILABRIS, HA-  
BROTROCHA, 45  
PYCINA, LECANE, 52  
PYGMÆA, LECANE, 52  
PYGMÆA, MONOSTYLA, 52  
PYRIFORMIS, EUCLIANIS, 37  
PYRIFORMIS, LECANE, 52  
PYRRHIA, LECANE, 52  
QUADRADENTATA, MONOSTYLA, 53  
QUADRATA, KERATELLA, 18  
QUADRATA CANADENSIS, KERATELLA, 18  
QUADRATA DISPERSA, KERATELLA, 19  
QUADRATA QUADRATA, KERATELLA, 19  
QUADRATA VAR. ADNATA, KERATELLA, 19  
QUADRATA VAR. BREVISPI-  
NA, KERATELLA, 18  
QUADRATA VAR. CANADENSIS,  
KERATELLA, 18  
QUADRATUS, BRACHIONUS, 10  
QUADRICORNIFERA, LEPADELLA, 28  
QUADRICORNIFERA, CALLIDINA, 66  
QUADRICORNIFERA, MACROTRACHELA, 66  
QUADRICORNIFERA, QUADRICORNIFERA,  
MACROTRACHELA, 67  
QUADRICORNIFERA QUADRICORNIFER-  
OIDES, MACROTRACHELA, 67  
QUADRICORNIS, BRACHIONUS, 11  
QUADRICORNIS, BRACHIONUS, 11  
QUADRICORNIS, PLATYAS, 22  
QUADRIDENTATA, BRACHIONUS, 11  
QUADRIDENTATA, LECANE, 53  
QUADRIDENTATA, MONOSTYLA, 53  
QUADRIDENTATA, BRACHIONUS, 11  
QUADRIDENTATUS, LECANE, 53  
QUADRIDENTATUS ANCYLOGNATHUS,  
BRACHIONUS, 11  
QUADRIDENTATUS BREVISPINUS, BRACH-  
IONUS, 11  
QUADRIDENTATUS RHENANUS, BRACH-  
IONUS, 11  
QUADRIDENTATUS VAR. RHENANUS,  
BRACHIONUS, 11  
QUINQUECOSTATA, LEPADELLA, 28  
QUINQUECOSTATA, METOPIDIA, 28  
RATTULUS CYLINDRICUS, 80  
RATTULUS LATUS, 81  
RATTULUS LONGISTEA, 81  
RATTULUS LATUS, 86  
RATTULUS MUCOSUS, 82

PROTURA, PHILODINA, 68  
 PSEUDOCERBERUS, NOTOMMATIA, 62  
 PSEUDOCERBERUS, NOTOMMATIA, 62  
 PSEUDOCERBERUS, NOTOMMATIA, 62  
 PSEUDODILOEUSMA SP. FORMOSA, 75  
 PSEUDODILOEUSMA SP. 75  
 PTERODINA PATINA, 78  
 PTERODINA REFLEXA, 78  
 PTERODINA SP. 78  
 PTERODINOIDEIS, BRACHIONUS, 10  
 PTYGURA BRACHIATA, 41  
 PTYGURA CRYSTALLINA, 41  
 PTYGURA LIBERA, 41  
 PTYGURA LONGICORNIS, 41  
 PTYGURA LONGIPES, 41  
 PTYGURA MICCOLA, 41  
 PTYGURA PILULA, 41  
 PTYGURA ROTIFER, 41  
 PTYGURA SP. 42  
 PTYGURA STYGIS, 41  
 PTYGURA LATATA, 41  
 PUCHILIUM DINOPIRIS, 86  
 PULCHRA, HABROTROCHA, 45  
 PUSILLA, HABROTROCHA, 45  
 PUSILLA, TRICHOECERA, 83  
 PUSILLA, T. TIRIN, BEVILIBRIS, HA-  
 BROTRIOCHA, 45  
 PYCINA, LECANE, 52  
 PYGMAEA, LECANE, 52  
 PYGMAEA, MONOSTYLIA, 52  
 PYRIFORMIS, EUCLANTIS, 37  
 PYRIFORMIS, LECANE, 52  
 PYRRHA, LECANE, 52  
 QUADRADENTATA, MONOSTYLIA, 53  
 QUADRATA, KERATELLA, 18  
 QUADRATA, MONOSTYLIA, 53  
 QUADRATA DISPERSA, KERATELLA, 19  
 QUADRATA QUADRATA, KERATELLA, 19  
 QUADRATA VAR. ADNATA, KERATELLA, 19  
 QUADRATA VAR. BREVISPINA,  
 KERATELLA, 19  
 QUADRATA VAR. CANADENSIS,  
 KERATELLA, 18  
 QUADRATA, BRACHIONUS, 10  
 QUADRICARINATA, LEPADELLA, 28  
 QUADRICORNIFERA, CALILLIDAE, 66  
 QUADRICORNIFERA, MACROTRACHELA, 66  
 QUADRICORNIFERA, QUADRICORNIFERA, 66  
 QUADRICORNIFERA, QUADRICORNIFERA, 66  
 QUADRICORNIFERA QUADRICORNIFERO-  
 IDEIS, MACROTRACHELA, 67  
 QUADRICORNIS, BRACHIONUS, 11  
 QUADRICORNIS, NOTULUS, 22  
 QUADRICORNIS, PLATYAS, 22  
 QUADRIDENTATA, BRACHIONUS, 11  
 QUADRIDENTATA, LECANE, 53  
 QUADRIDENTATA, MONOSTYLIA, 53  
 QUADRIDENTATA, BRACHIONUS, 11  
 QUADRIDENTATUS, LECANE, 53  
 QUADRIDENTATUS ANCYLOGNATHUS,  
 BRACHIONUS, 11  
 QUADRIDENTATUS BREVISPINUS, BRACH-  
 IONUS, 11  
 QUADRIDENTATUS RHENANUS, BRACH-  
 IONUS, 11  
 QUADRIDENTATUS VAR. RHENANUS,  
 BRACHIONUS, 11  
 QUINQUECOSTATA, LEPADELLA, 28  
 QUINQUECOSTATA, METOPIDIA, 28  
 RATTULUS CYLINDRICUS, 80  
 RATTULUS LATUS, 81  
 RATTULUS LONGISTEA, 81  
 RATTULUS LUNARIS, 86  
 RATTULUS MUCOSUS, 82

RATTULUS CYLINDRICUS, 80  
RATTULUS LATUS, 81  
RATTULUS LONGISETA, 81  
RATTULUS LUNARIS, 86  
RATTULUS MUCOSUS, 82





TRICHOTRIA INTERMEDIA, 87  
 TRICHOTRIA POCILLUM, 86  
 TRICHOTRIA SP, 87  
 TRICHOTRIA SPINIFERA, 87  
 TRICHOTRIA TETRACTIS, 87  
 TRICHOTRIA TETRACTIS SIMILIS, 87  
 TRICHOTRIA TETRACTIS TETRACTIS, 87  
 TRICHOTRIA TETRACTIS VAR.  
 TRUNCATA, 87  
 TRICHOTRIA TRUNCATA, 87  
 TRIDENS, HABROTROCHA, 45  
 TRIDENS, ROTARIA, 70  
 TRIDENTATA, SQUATINELLA, 30  
 TRIDENTATA, TESTUDINELLA, 78  
 TRIDENTATA MUTICA, SQUATINELLA, 29  
 TRIGLA, POLYARTHRA, 74  
 TRILOBATA, COLLOTHECA, 24  
 TRIPTERA, LEPADELLA, 28  
 TRIPTERA TRIPTERA, LEPADELLA, 28  
 TRIPUS, NOTOMMATA, 63  
 TRIQUETA, EUCHLANIS, 37  
 TRIQUETRA, EUCHLANIS, 37  
 TRIQUETRIA, EUCHLANIS, 37  
 TROCHOSPHAERA SP, 88  
 TROCHOSPHAERA AEQUATORIALIS, 88  
 TROCHOSPHAERA SOLSTITIALIS, 88  
 TROCHOSPHAERA SP, 88  
 TRUNCATA, LIND, 55  
 TRUNCATA, PLOESOMA, 72  
 TRUNCATA, PLOESOMA, 72  
 TRUNCATA, TRICHOTRIA, 87  
 TRUNCATUM, PLOESOMA, 72  
 TRUNCATUM, PLOESOMA, 72  
 TRUNCATA, PLOESOMA, 72  
 TUBA, CYRTONIA, 35  
 TUBERCULATA, DISSOTROCHA, 65  
 TUBERCULATUS, BRACHIONUS, 11  
 TUBICULARIA, MELICERTA, 40  
 TUDICOLA, LECANE, 54  
 TURBO, COCHLEARE, 88  
 TYLOTROCHA MONOPUS, 64

UMBELLA, OECISTES, 41  
 UNCINATA, COLUMELELLA, 25  
 UNCINATA, DIURELLA, 85  
 UNCINATA, TRICHOCERCA, 85  
 UNCINATA BICUSPIDATA, COLUMELELLA, 26  
 UNCINATA DEFLEXA, COLUMELELLA, 26  
 UNCINATUS, COLUMELELLA, 25  
 UNCINATUS, DIOCRANOPHORUS, 34  
 UNGULATA, CATHYPNA, 54  
 UNGULATA, LECANE, 54  
 UNICORNIS, CONCHILUS, 31  
 UNICORNIS, CONOCHILUS, 31  
 UNICORNIS, CONOCHILUS, 31  
 URCEOLARIS, BRACHIONUS, 11  
 URCEUS, BRACHIONUS, 12  
 VACUNA, CEPHALODELLA, 59  
 VAGA MINOR, ADINETA, 6  
 VAGA, ADINETA, 6  
 VALGA, KERATELLA, 20  
 VANOVELLA GLOBOSA, 89  
 VANOVELLA SPECIES INCERTA, 89  
 VARGAE, COLLOTHECA, 24  
 VARIABILIS, BRACHIONUS, 12  
 VELATA, PTYGURA, 41  
 VELOX, WIERZEJSKIELLA, 34  
 VENTRALIS, MYTILINA, 56  
 VENTRALIS, SALPINA, 56  
 VENTRALIS BREVISPINA, MYTILINA, 56  
 VENTRALIS MACRACANTHA, MYTILINA, 56,  
 57  
 VENTRALIS VAR. BREVISPINA, MYTILINA, 56  
 VERECUNDA, LECANE, 54

VERNALIS, TRICHOCERCA, 85  
 VIDENS, DIPLAX, 57  
 VIDENS, MYTILINA, 57  
 VIRIDIS, MONOMMATA, 61  
 VOLVOVICOLA, ASCOMORPHELLA, 78  
 VOLVOX, CONCHILUS, 31  
 VOLVOX, CONOCHILUS, 31  
 VORAX, CUPELOPAGIS, 8  
 VORAX, NOTOMMATA, 55  
 VORAX, PHILODINA, 69  
 VULGARIS, POLYARTHRA, 73  
 VULGARIS, POLYARTHRA, 73  
 VULGARIS, ROTIFER, 70  
 WEBER, DIURELLA, 85  
 WEBER, TRICHOCERCA, 85  
 WIERZEJSKIELLA VELOX, 34  
 WOLGA SPINIFERA, 87  
 WORALLI, ELOSA, 78  
 WORALLII, ELOSA, 78  
 WORALLII WORALLII, ELOSA, 79

ZICHENDRAHTI, CALLIDINA, 67  
 ZICHENDRAHTI, MACROTACHELA, 67

## QUESTIONNAIRE

If you have found errors or omissions, or wish to comment generally on this volume of *Bibliographia*, please fill in this form and send it to:

Si vous avez trouvé des erreurs ou des omissions, ou souhaitez faire des observations générales sur le présent volume de *Bibliographia*, veuillez remplir cette formule et l'envoyer à l'adresse suivante:

C.T. Shih  
Invertebrate Zoology Division  
National Museum of Natural Sciences  
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0M8

C.T. Shih  
Division de la zoologie des invertébrés  
Musée national des sciences naturelles  
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0M8

Errors, Omissions, Comments/Erreurs, Omissions, Comments

Name/Nom

Address/Adresse

Signature

Date







Invertebrate Zoology Division  
National Museum of Natural Sciences  
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0M8

Division de la zoologie des invertébrés  
Musée national des sciences naturelles  
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0M8